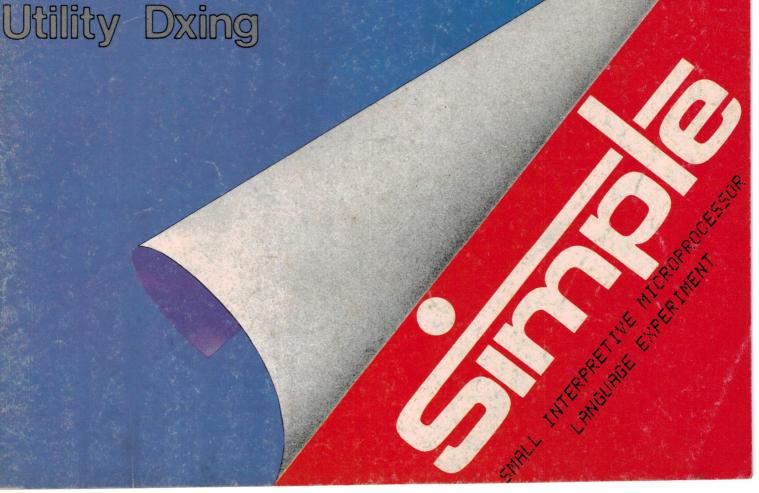
CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY 1979 JANUARY 1979 INTERNATIONAL

\$1.40* NZ \$1.50

2m VMOS Power Amp Race Track Game Scope Logic Trigger Use a Scope Curve Tracer



WHAT EVERYBODY ASSUMED YOU ALREADY KNEW ABOUT TAPE RECORDING, BUT NEVER TOLD YOU...

...UNTIL Maxell simply excellent

YES

I would like
to learn more
about tape recording.
Please send me your 24
page Maxell Tape Booklet
FREE!

Name

Address

Dogtoodo

Post this coupon to Maxell Advisory Service, Post Office Box 307, North Ryde, N.S.W. 2113

WT83/78

electronics today

Editorial:

Les Bell

Managing Editor:

Collyn Rivers



Cover: The SIMPLE language and interpreter for the 8080 microprocessor is an interesting introduction to the construction of interpreters.



A Modern Magazines Publication

* Recommended retail price only.

Registered for posting as a publication — Category B

PROJECTS

141: Logic Trigger	37
- so your deepe on complex logic.	
143: Curve Tracer	43
Observe semiconductor operation	
720: 2m VMOS Power Amp	71
813: Race Track Game	79

Special Software Project

FEATURES

Use a Scope	
Sound: The Garrard MRM101	
Writing for ETI	
Gain Control	
Data Sheet	
Utility DXing	89

NEWS & INFORMATION

News Digest		Propagation Predictions 102
Sound Briefs	27	Mini Mart 105
Print Out News	67	Ideas for Experimenters 107
Kits for ETI Projects	87	Reader Services 114
Amateur News	95	Index to Advertisers 114
	-,	

fact: Shure's up front with Maynard Ferguson... and backstage too!

The Performance

Maynard settles for nothing short of the finest . . . in his music, in his arrangements, in his creativity, in his road engagements, in his band. And in his microphones and sound system. That's why he insists on a Shure SM58 microphone. That's why engineer Tony Romano puts the sound together on Shure SR consoles.





The Sound

Maynard builds it from feelings, ideas, crescendos, rhythms, harmonics, and layers of raw sound. Shure's professional SR sound equipment performs superbly even in Maynard's most demanding sets. It projects his trumpets to everyone—whatever the size or shape of the hundreds of clubs and halls he works. Take it from Maynard . . Shure performs. That's the up-front information. And the backstage story, too! Shure . . . the Sound of the Professionals.



Professional Microphones & Sound Systems

AUDIO ENGINEERS P/L

342 Kent Street. SYDNEY 2000 N.S.W. AUDIO ENGINEERS (Vic.)

2A Hill Street. THORNBURY 3071 Vic AUDIO ENGINEERS (QId.)

5IA Castlemaine Street. MILTON 4064 Qld. ATHOL M. HILL P/L

33 Wittenoom Street, EAST PERTH 6000 W.A

News Digest

Electronic Ruler

National Panasonic has developed a unique electronic ruler incorporating an 8 digit calculator with memory functions. The ruler will measure straight or curved lines by means of a small wheel fitted to one end, and the resultant measurement can be fed directly into the calculator as a basis for computations. It is convenient for measuring distances on maps or charts, and in warehousing, textile, carpentry and engineering activities.

The electronic ruler, designated Model JE-8210 U, is available from electrical retailers, discount houses and department stores throughout South Australia at a recommended retail price of \$63-50. Distribution will probably be extended to other

States at a later date.

Townsville MICSIG

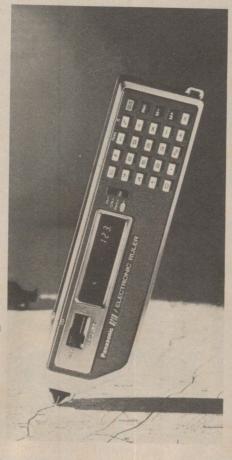
The Townsville Chapter of the Australian Computer Society has formed a Microprocessor Special Interest Group. Three meetings had been held when we heard from the group's secretary in late November. Speakers have been Mr. J. Sokoll from Brisbane and Dr. W. Caelli from Canberra, and a 'show-and-tell' evening was held where members demonstrated equipment they are working on.

Meetings will be held at approximately monthly intervals, and people interested in attending should write to: MICSIG Secretary, ACS, PO Box 82, Aitkenvale 4814.

Extension Speaker

A compact, lightweight, self-contained extension speaker, which operates from the earphone jack of a TV receiver, radio or cassette player is available from National Panasonic. The speaker, which has a built-in amplifier, gives an output of 4 watts from a 16cm woofer and a 5cm tweeter, and it is designed for use in large areas such as halls and conference rooms or in clubs and hotels where there is often a high ambient noise level which makes sound from a single output source difficult to hear. It is also suitable for domestic application with radio-cassettes for outdoor parties, barbecues, etc.

The loudspeaker, which comes complete and ready for installation, is available from National dealers at a recommended retail price of \$79.95.



Chess Champion Offer

Unfortunately the closing date of the Chess Champion offer in last month's ETI was accidentally omitted. This offer closes on 1 January 1979.



Nationwide Paging System

The Swedish National Telecommunications Administration intends to introduce a new nationwide paging system which will allow the users of pocket receivers to be contacted wherever they may be in the country. Calls to the system go through a central installation in Orebro and are then relayed over the FM network. About 30 seconds after the user's telephone number is dialled, his pocket receiver will beep, requesting him to call his office or follow some other prearranged procedure. A more advanced system stores the callers numbers at the central installation for up to two hours.

Antiforgery System

Researchers at IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Centre have refined an earlier system to reject 1.7% of valid signatures while accepting only 0.4% of forgeries. The system, which is designed for access security control, works by tracking acceleration and pressure patterns as the signature is written rather than the contour of the signature. Inventor N.M. Herbst claims that the muscle movements required to produce these patterns are beyond conscious control and thus well-nigh impossible to fake.

Piezo-electric Motor

Soviet scientists at the Polytechnic Institute of Kiev have succeeded in building a piezo-electric motor that converts electrical power into rotary motion. Tests have shown that the movement was continuous even though it was produced with impulse forces, and that the machine is over 50% effecient with 90% efficiency being possible.

Digital Link

Strong RF fields, such as are found around broadcast transmitters, cause problems for digital telemetry links, making the installation of such equipment for remote monitoring of antennas extremely difficult. Now, however, a new system from Flash Technology of America (Nashua, NH) offers twoway digital coupling across an RF gap with 15 kV RMS at 1 MHz, or even higher voltages at lower frequencies. The ElectroFlash Optical link FTB-205-OL uses an optical fibre link to provide complete electrical isolation between the two sides of the link, which are separately powered.



When you're considering buying something as important as a new cartridge or tonearm, it's always wise to arm yourself with the facts.

This advice has never been so pertinent as it is today, because ADC have just made a massive step forward for the whole world of hi-fi.

The Audio Dynamics Corporation have built an enviable reputation throughout the world for pioneering dramatic advances in perfecting the state-of-the-art in stereo

reproduction. Today, this dedication to perfection has allowed the frontiers to be pushed out even further with a new, fully compatible range of cartridges, tonearms and frequency equalisers.

The new ZLM Aliptic cartridges for zero record

Tip mass almost 50% less than the XLM MkII. New tapered cantilever.

New Aliptic stylus shape extends vertical bearing surface on groove wall by 100%, and gives greatly extended frequency response ±1dB from 20Hz to 20kHz and ±11/2 dB beyond to 26kHz.

Greatly reduces record wear and still prevents dust and

dirt being reproduced.
The new XLM Mk III

Many of the design features of the ZLM, but with a tiny, nude elliptical diamond, with .004" x .008" rectangular

The new VLM Mk III

A budget XLM Mk III, featuring the XLM Mk II nude diamond tip.

QLM 36 MkIII, QLM 34 MkIII, QLM 32 MkIII, OLM30MkIII.

Incorporates our new design criteria, and innovations such as the Diasa (diamond + sapphire) elliptical tip.

The new LMF-1 & 2 Carbon Fibre tonearms Brand new low mass tonearms in tapered carbon fibre. LMF-1

Integrated head for lowest mass

LMF-2

Added advantage of a unique moulded carbon fibre removable head

Magnesium Headshell

Weighs only 7.83 grams. An aluminium headshell of the same thickness weighs 13 grams.

The new SS-1& 2 Sound Shapers

New dynamic frequency equalisers designed by ADC to virtually turn your hi-fi system into a recording studio. Allows you to remix all those record and tape tracks you

1	To: BSR (A'asia) Pty. Ltd., Anne Street, St. Mary's, NSW 2760. Please send me full details of the following items from the new ADC range. Cartridges & Tonearms Sound Shapers
	NameAddress

Post Code.

BSR152



A BSR Company Distributed by: EXPO International Trading Pty Ltd 27 Buckley St., Marrickville NSW 2204

BSR (A'asia) Pty Ltd. Anne St., St. Marys NSW 2760

News Digest

Synthesized Sig Gen

The new HP 8662A Synthesized Signal Generator covering the range 10 kHz to 1280 MHz now challenges the signal performance of mechanical and cavity-tuned generators such as the well-known HP 8640B. Since both single side band (SSB) phase noise and spurious signals are highly important in out-of-channel receiver testing, this new generator can now be considered for automatic test applications where its programmability and test flexibility are needed.

A major design objective of the front panel layout was to improve measurement efficiency so that engineering and production test productivity could be increased. By using a micro-processor-based controller, manual keyboard functions, semi-automatic sequences, and external programming all provide exceptional user flexibility.

Signal generator key functions are grouped centrally. Frequencies are keyset to 0.1 Hz (or 0.2 Hz) and levels to 0.1 dB resolution. Values can be incremented or decremented with up/down keys or a rotary knob after keyingin the desired step size. A store/recall function allows up to nine complete front panel control settings to be retained and recalled singly or in a sequence of up to 10 steps. Most increment and sequence steps can be triggered by rear panel inputs.

Start/stop or span sweeps can be selected and five key-set markers plus linear or log sweep are available. By using the sequence function, multiple sweeps can be observed simultaneously.

Full signal generator capability is provided with high performance AM and FM modulation. AM rates to 40 kHz are possible depending on modulation depth and carrier frequency FM deviations to 200 kHz and rates to 100 kHz are available for external modulation inputs. A 400 or 1000 Hz internal source can be selected.

Price of the HP 8662A synthesized Signal Generator is \$24,700. For further information contact Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty Ltd, 31-41 Joseph St, Blackburn, VIC 3130.

USSR Space Shuttle

The USSR design for a space shuttle takes a somewhat different tack from the US one. The Russian launch booster would take off horizontally, like a conventional aircraft, and land the same way. This scheme was considered by NASA and later rejected, but apparently the Boeing Company has been asked to review the concept.



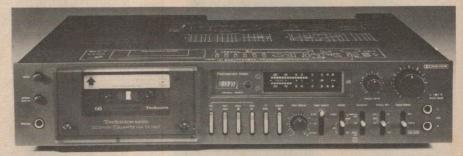
Drawing Rules

The Standards Association of Australia has recently published a new standard on the preparation of outline drawings of integrated circuits, AS C379.3. The purpose of this part of the standard is to extend the recommended practices for the preparation of drawings for semiconductor devices given in AS C379, Part 1, to provide general rules for the preparation of outline drawings of integrated circuits. Specific information is given on dimensions of integrated circuit packages, the mounting of packages into carriers and the numbering of case leads. Such drawings are intended to indicate the space which an integrated circuit package will require on a printed circuit board together with any other dimensional characteristic

required to ensure mechanical interchangeability of electronically identical components.

The standard is technically identical with part 3 and Supplement 3A of Publication 191 issued by the International Electrotechnical Commission and already endorsed by the Association as AS C379, Parts 1 and 2. It is probable that the proper use of this part will require reference to AS C379, Mechanical standardization of semiconductor devices, Part 1: Preparation of drawings.

Copies of AS C379.3 (\$6.00) may be obtained from the offices of the Association in the state capitals and Newcastle. Postage and handling 80 cents extra.



Hifi Bar Graph Displays

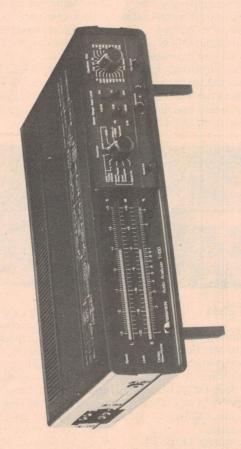
Technics is now employing newly developed, all electronic flourescent bar graph level meters in cassette decks. The three latest additions to the Technics cassette deck range, namely the RS-M85, the RM-673 and RS-641 feature these long life, highly accurate FL (fluorescent) meters.

The distinct advantage of the FL meter is that there is no moving parts,

as control is electronic, so response time is instantaneous. Also, there is no overshoot, a characteristic of the needle-type meter. The FL meter itself emits light, so there is no difficulty in reading and the left and right channel displays are aligned in parallel for easy viewing and comparison.

For further information on these products, contact the National Technics Hi-Fi Showroom, 31 Market Street, Sydney. Telephone 29-3218.

-100 Audio Analyzer Nakamichi



Nakamichi T100 Audio Analyser.

accurate than conventional meters. Originally conceived as a tool for the serious tape recorders This display effectively has zero mass making the system infinitely faster and more at home in the recording studio, the laboratory, the test bench, the audio showroom and listening the analyser also provides valuable information about pre-amplifiers, amplifiers, furntables, phonograph cartridges, loudspeakers and microphones. The T100 audio analyser will be equally displayed on a bar graph display which utilises a plasma panel working on the gas discharge The T100 combines a VTVM, a distortion analyser and a wow/flutter meter. All levels are principle.

SPECIFICATIONS:

OSC: 20-20 kHz. Spot frequencies + pink noise

Wow & Flutter Meter: Measures din Level Meter: -80 dB to +30 dB; Average or peak ballistics.

Distortion Meter: Measurement frequency 400 Hz; Range 0.01 perpeak AWTD or UWTD. cent to 3 percent.

Noise Level Meter: Range -100 dB to -10 dB; 1 HF A Curve; Output impepedance: 600 ohms; Input impe-**Dimensions:** 13½ (W) × 3 (H) × 9½ D dance: 50K ohms.

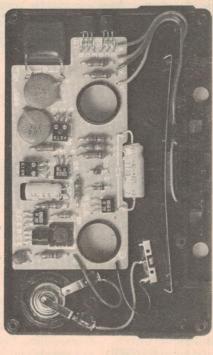
Weight: 4.3 kilograms, 9.5 pounds; Carry case supplied

inches

For your nearest dealer, brochures and information, contact:

Head Demagnetize

Inside the HD-01 package.



Why you need TDK'S new head demagnetizer

and midrange noise build-up of 5 to 7 dB. The TDK head demagnetizer cassette solves the problems instantly and restores your heads to top operating condition, so you can get the most independent of your front panel controls. This charge becomes critical after about 30 hours of Every time you use your cassette deck, its record and playback heads build up a magnetic charge use, and begins to cause distortion, loss of response at high frequencies, decreased output level out of music

How to operate the TDK head demagnetized

don't need any technical expertise to use it. It is completely automatic, battery-operated, and portable. Simply pop it into your machine, like any other cassette, with the front side LED facing up. Press the "Play" switch and remove after one second. Although the TDK head demagnetizer is a sophisticated electronic device as illustrated below, you

Block diagram

OSCILLATION CONTROL DC-DC CONVERTER POWER

HEAD

4 Dowling St, Woolloomooloo. 2011. Tel: 358-2088 Telex: AA23111. Cables: Convoy Sydney.

High Solar Cell Efficiency

Westinghouse Electric Corporation scientists have announced the achievement of high efficiencies in the conversion of solar energy to electricity in solar photovoltaic cells made of silicon.

Efficiencies of more than 15% — the theoretical maximum is 22% — have been achieved with silicon dendritic web, a single crystal form of silicon showing high potential for low-cost production, according to Dr. Daniel R. Muss, manager of solid state research and development at Westinghouse's Research and Development Centre in Pittsburgh.

Under a Department of Energy contract administered by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL), Westinghouse has been developing the technology of growing silicon ribbon for photovoltaic cells. Dr. Muss said that the achievement of greater than 15 per cent efficiency is an important milestone in the solar photovoltaic programme, in that this is the highest efficiency yet reported for silicon ribbon.

The technique used by Westinghouse forms silicon into a ribbon by drawing the material out of a furnace in a thin strip. The ribbon, or web, is formed by the solidification of a liquid film supported between two silicon filaments called 'denrites' which bound the edges of the growing strip.

This process yields a long, mirrorsmooth ribbon free from contamination and essentially ready for solar cell fabrication. Thus, unlike other processes, costly slicing, lapping and polishing processes are not required.

Dr. Muss said both the web growth process and subsequent cell processing are amenable to automation. Westinghouse has been able to achieve cell conversion efficiencies of 15.5 per cent, a very critical factor in determining the overall economics of a solar photovoltaic system.

"Since 1975, the programme has progressed from conceptual design of furnaces through implementation of furnace hardware to laboratory demonstration of web growth at successively greater growth speeds and widths," Dr. Muss said. "For example, early web was typically one centimetre wide and was grown at one centimetre per minute rates."

"Recently," he said, "widths up to four centimetres were achieved. Our analysis indicates that an area output rate of 25 square centimetres per minute will be required for silicon web

to meet the cost goal of 50 cents per watt. We expect to achieve this output rate in the laboratory in 1979."

Solar photovoltaic cell costs, not including other required system components, have recently averaged \$US12 to \$US20 per watt, more than 10 times the cost of electricity generated by conventional means. "The major obstacles to be overcome to substantially lower the costs of these cells are the achievement of an output rate of 25 square centimetres per minute and the development of automated web growth systems capable of continuous operation for periods up to a few days," Dr. Muss said.

"With further development and engineering, and given cell efficiency of more than 15 per cent, our analyses indicate that the 1986 JPL price allocation for sheet production can be reached or bettered with silicon dendritic web," Dr. Muss said.

Synergistic Beer Drinking

At the time of writing, the December session is still a week away so we are unable to report on the evening's events. To refresh your memories, the ETI staff are available in person to talk about anything, electronic or otherwise, on the second Wednesday of the month at the Bayswater Hotel, in Bayswater Road, Rushcutters Bay (just through the King's Cross tunnel, on the left by the Rushcutter Bowl). We'd be delighted to see you and have a yarn over a beer -January's session will be on Wednesday, 10th January. Previous sessions were marked by meagre public attendance, but we are glad to say that everyone who was there had a ball. See you there?

Computer Telex System

A new general purpose system developed by Arbat UK is based on DEC PDP-11 minicomputers and offers a number of new features to subscribers. Intelex automatically answers incoming calls and dials the outgoing ones when it is ready. If a certain subscriber being called has more than one Telex number, the system uses a learning algorithm to discover which one is most likely to answer quickly, and will dial that number first.

The system can also maintain files of information concerning the people and organisations likely to be addressed; up to 999 group messages with up to 99 names in each group can be held, with up to 9 message priorities. The system can also generate amended versions of an original message and route them to the appropriate correspondents.

EUY10E Mosaic Printer

The prices referred to in the Philips Mosaic Printer advertisement in the November 1978 issue, on page 116, were incorrect due to fluctuations in the exchange rate of Japanese currency. The correct prices are available on application to Philips Electronics Components and Materials.

ETI/Unitrex Calculator Contest

The November contest didn't fool many of you — almost everyone realised that the items for sale were house numbers at 58 cents each. Our winner for this month is Mr P H Bell of Ingleburn 2565 who will receive a Unitrex Calculator.

This month's problem was submitted by Mr E Dixon of Mereweather 2291, and goes like this: Using the sixteen numbers 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 42, 43, 44, 45, make a four by four square of these numbers such that any four numbers that are in a straight line or are adjacent either at the corners, the middle four or the left or right side middle four add up to 75.

Seal an empty envelope, write your answer on the back of it, and send it to: Unitrex Calculator Contest (January), ETI Magazine, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011. The closing date is Friday, 2 Feburary 1979.

Errata

Tape Slide Synchroniser ETI 553
On the overlay on page 62 of the October 78 issue, the IC regulator IC1 is shown in the wrong polarity on the component overlay. The correct orientation is with the IC rotated through 180°.

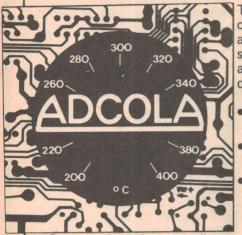
Digital Stopwatch ETI 590

An improvement in operation of the oscillator can be obtained by reducing R6 from 1k to 100 ohms. If non-microswitch type pushbuttons are used, add a 1μ F capacitor between pin 8 (+ve end) and pin 7 of IC15.

S100 VDU ETI 640

Some readers have experienced difficulties with the divider stage IC38, in which all stages of the counter may not reset correctly. A suggested fix is to cut the track between pin 11 of IC38 and the lower end of diodes D8, 9 and 10 on the top side of the board and install a 100k resistor between these two points. This will have the effect of stretching the reset pulse. An alternative cure is to replace IC38 with a Philips type HEF4040.

Soldering printed circuits?



From your electronic parts supplier or enquire from

ADCOLA PRODUCTS

Melbourne, 848 3777. Sydney, 709 5293. Brisbane, 44 0131. Adelaide, 42 6655. Hobart, 34 2233. Launceston, 31 2511. Perth, 381 5500.

A77A

The Duotemp protects circuits and components at a cost far lower than soldering tools with automatic temperature control.

 Correct soldering temperature for printed circuits.

 Fast heat-up and heat recovery.

Power boost for long sequences or heavy joints.



THE PUSH BUTTON . . .

The Duotemp soldering tool will idle all day on half-wave AC without overheating. A touch of the button converts it o full wave, instantly doubling the thermal capacity.

DUOTEMP VAILABLE IN 240V AC & 24V AC

MODEL D30 | 31 MODEL D50 | 51 MODEL D65 | 6.

3mm tip 5mm tip 6.5mm tip

tu-sound

Hi-Fi sound from your TV

Studio Electronics unique unit enables a high-quality sound signal to be derived from a television receiver and fed into your hi-fi system without making any connections to the TV-set. The Studio Electronics 800 system extracts the audio signal from the 5,5MHz sound intercarrier signal by means of a pickup coil requiring no electrical connection to the set. This system picks up the sound signal for whatever channel the TV is tuned to so that no retuning is required when the channel is changed. The absence of connections to the TV ensures safety with no chance of high voltage shocks or warranty and contract problems with new or rented sets.

TRANSDUCER SYSTEM MODEL 800

DIMENSIONS: 100 x 60 x 55 mm

PRICE

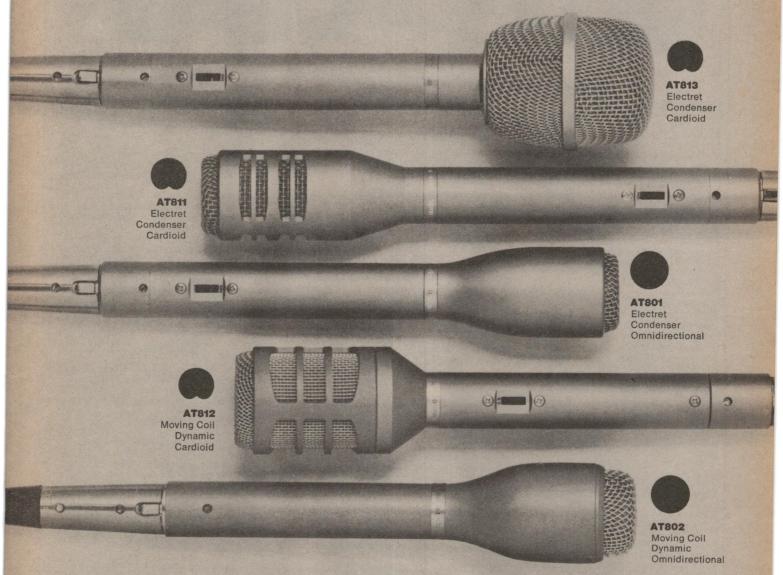
\$79

TAX & PP INCLUDED

studio electronics #

3 Burwood Road, Burwood. PO Box 1055, Burwood North, 2134 Australia. Phone (02) 747-5686. Cable Studiotron, Sydney.

Audio-Technica announces a creative new start toward better sound.



Every "live" recording has an excitement all its own. You must capture sound that will never be heard exactly the same again. And in some cases the recording is literally a once-in-a-lifetime chance. With no opportunity to remake the tape or disc.

Your creativity, your knowledge and experience are on the line. Now is when you appreciate the precision of Audio-Technica microphones. Performance is consistent. With results that help you extend your personal standards. Audio-Technica gives you a choice of superb new electret condenser or moving coil dynamic microphones. A choice of omnidirectional or cardioid (unidirectional) pickup patterns. With smooth, extended response that complements the finest recorders. Audio-Technica microphones look, sound, and act very, very professional.

Add more than a little creative excitement in your life, with Audio-Technica microphones, today.



audio-technica. Great sound, right from the start?

Tandy Books for Electronics Expertise



DATA BOOKS

Voltage Regulator Handbook. How to select a three-terminal regulator. Also heat sink selection and design, power transformer and filter specs. 62-1371. 2.95

Linear Integrated Circuits. Covers voltage regulators, operational amplifiers, voltage comparators/buffers, transistor/diode arrays, more. With glossary, dimensions.

Linear Applications. Fully indexed and crossreferenced. Considers both monolithic and hybrid circuits. Subject index with 1200 references to text.

Linear Applications. Vol2. The latest data sheets, application briefs and articles. Index and cross-reference guide for rapid location of information. 62-1374. 2.95

Intel 8080/8085 Programming Manual. Describes programming with Intel's assembly language. Primarily a reference manual. Includes programming tips for beginning programmer. 62-1377.......3.95

COMPUTER BOOKS

BASIC Computer Programming. Gives introduction to computers, how to write computer programs and discusses professional computer applications.

62-2015......2.95

BASIC Computer Language. 232 pages of programmed instruction and user programs. Teaches you the BASIC computer language and starts you toward becoming a competent programmer.

Understanding Digital Computers. An easyreading programmed course on digital computer basics. Instruction for the layman with basic rules, chapter reviews, problem and anwer checkpoints.

CB-SWL-HAM

CBer's Handy Atlas/Dictionary. Almost 1000 listings of radio jargon, slang, technical terms, 10-codes. Q-signals. Up-to-date atlas of CB channels. 62-2026. 1.25

Shortwave Listener's Guide. Lists stations by country, city, call letters, frequency, power, transmission times. With log. 128 pages. 62-2032. 2.25

CB-SWL-HAM Log Book. Keep an accurate record of stations heard. Tables for recording frequency, call letters, date, time. 64 pages.

From 5 Watts to 1000. A programmed course to take you from CB to Ham radio in easy-to-understand sections. Theory, test questions, tips to learn code, more.

ELECTRONICS STUDY

Practical Electronics. Vol.2. Introduction to bread boards, perf box construction, PC

boards. Includes projects for making practical applications. 62-2028. 1.95

Understanding Solid-State Electronics. 12 lessons self-teaching course in semiconductor theory by Texas instruments Learning Centre. 242 pages.

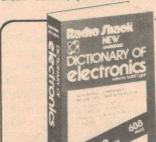
Practical Electronics. Vol. 1. Simple to understand approach to DC circuits and theory. Gives questions (and answers) to make

Electronics Data Book. Handy reference for electronics information—formulas, laws, math and more. 112 pages.

Math for the Electronics Student. How to solve problems in circuits, induction, capacitance, RMS peak power, power factor, resonance. 112 pages. 62-2057......1.50

GENERAL

Introduction to Antennas. Explains how CB, TV, radio, shortwave antennas are designed. How to choose and install the antenna best for your needs. 128 pages.



Dictionary of Electronics

695

•Over 20,000 •832 Pages Terms •Illustrated

Contains the latest terms in virtually every field of electronics and computers. Includes pronunciation guide, semiconductor symbols and abbreviations, schematic symbols, the entire Greek alphabet.

68-1030......6.95

Use A Scope

We try to convince you you need an oscilloscope.

LET'S FACE IT, compared to some other pursuits, electronics isn't (necessarily) more expensive, it just has a strange balance of payments; ie, what you need to buy to get you going. But it's worth it! We want to encourage you to think about how you're going to develop your interest, so let's try to help with some philosophy. We'll check out what the electronics enthusiast needs to enjoy him/herself, and compare this to other activities in an effort to get you going.

The Basics

What are the tools of the electronics person? The basic tools are very modest: screwdrivers, pliers, soldering iron, wire strippers and a few odds and ends. Fifty dollars and you'd have that about covered. But, and it's a big but, you won't have much fun. You can construct but you can't see what you're doing - electrically that is. Yes, there's really nothing for it, sooner or later you are going to feel you want, absolutely need some test equipment. Here's the problem though, many wonder how they can justify the expense of buying something which is a) so exotic and relatively unusual and b) is not even used for construction but just for seeing what you're doing.

Objection a) is easy to answer. If you're special enough to desire a meter or scope there's nothing exotic about it. Objection (b) is tougher to handle. Look at the Sunday mechanic. His couple of hundred dollars invested in tools is used directly to fix or improve his car. And the photographer, his major investment is in the basic picture making tool, the camera. But the poor beginning electronics enthusiast with only a soldering iron is about as well equipped as a photographer whose camera has no viewfinder.

What it all comes down to is that it's time to *stop* regarding meters and scopes as costly accessories, and start looking upon them as time saving, enjoyment enhancing, educational essentials.

What do you really want to do? Probably you've got the idea you'd like to try whipping up a circuit, perhaps one of our designs, or from somewhere



else. But what happens? (and how many of us have had this happen?) You get the project together and it DOESN'T WORK. You check it through by eye but don't come up with any wiring mistakes. Are the ICs burned out, transistors on the fritz? Short circuit somewhere? Are the terminals on that pot really the way you guessed? Is that signal getting through?

So after a few years you end up with a big box of dead projects, and your family and friends tolerate your failures. (Which makes your expenditures in electronics even more difficult). How can you financially justify a meter or multihundred dollar scope to fix a \$30.00 project? You can't! Why not just get it (them) for your own satisfaction -- that's justifiable. As we said they are essentials, not accessories.

A satisfied electronics enthusiast sees his hobby as observing interesting things on his scope, enabling him to nurse his projects to life, rather than simply building projects from exact designs and being lucky enough to get them working first time.

The Benefits

What you get with a set of test equipment is of course the pleasure of seeing what you're doing and getting your projects working and adjusted properly. But there are other benefits too. With test equipment you can fearlessly repair radios, TVs, auto electrical systems, appliances, etc, etc. If at present you don't have the knowledge, there's nothing better than a meter and scope to help you learn, with a diagram and perhaps a good book. Fixing is fun! Anything can be returned to working order — the challenge is in doing it.

Testing

All testing is done to check that a circuit is working properly, to adjust it so that it does, or to find out why it doesn't. If a problem exists you proceed to observing a particular point

Use A Scope

in the circuit where the defect is noticeable. Based on how this point misbehaves compared to proper operation you formulate a theory as to what could cause this mis-operation. Then you devise a test to see if you are correct, perhaps check another location in the circuit, etc. If the result is positive continue along the lines of your theory. If not, modify your theory.

Each test is an observation, to be compared with what you expect to find. Thus you need instruments that let you observe, and a means of establishing expected conditions. Many circuits need no external signals to provide their own expected conditions, such as say a light flasher, while a radio uses easily available radio waves as input. Other equipment, for example an audio amp, requires an input signal to operate fully and thus be tested fully.

From the range of circuits one encounters, it appears most logical to acquire the basic observational equipment first, and leave the signal generators (input condition establishers) until later. Usually a make-do signal source can be rigged up in any case.

Observational Equipment

We are of course back to the multimeter and oscilloscope, plus a few others. The most important factors which pertain to this equipment are that it must not *significantly* affect circuit operation, and it must of course give you a reasonably good picture of what's going on.

The observing machine should provide you with the information you need. This will very much determine what kind of test equipment you purchase in each class.

Multimeters

You are quite likely to be faced with a selection of multimeters from the \$30.00 analog (needle) meter to \$200.00 digital meters - how do you choose? You ask - what instrument best reflects my projected needs? After basic considerations such as ranges, portability, etc, have narrowed the field, you end up with two major factors versus dollars. The first factor is input impedance. Without any amplifying electronics in an analog VOM, the input impedance is typically 10k per volt, satisfactory for a large number of applications, but not high enough to just stick your probe anywhere without a care. With buffering electronics in either an analog or digital meter, impedance is usually a satisfactory straight 10M ohm. The other factor, accuracy



and resolution, usually comes proportional to dollars. You probably need far less than you think. In fact, as a guess, probably 90% of all measurements you are likely to make need no better than 10% accuracy! Look at it this way most circuits are designed to work with 10% tolerance components, even the AC line voltage may vary from 230V to 250V. Usually if a voltage is within 10% nothing much is wrong. There are of course exceptions such as TTL power supplies. But the point is that to buy .01% accuracy is probably not useful, 1% is quite adequate. In analog meters (which have been in use for years without complaint) just how accurately can you read it anyhow? Figure it out as a percentage!

Oscilloscope

Have you ever been out in snow on a bright day and been blinded by the light? What a feeling of relief you experience when you put on a pair of sunglasses. That's the same feeling you get with your first oscilloscope. You can see.

What do you see? Most obviously you can see the shape of the waveform, but the oscilloscope is also an important measuring instrument. It is capable of reading out with reasonable accuracy and resolution (5%) on both amplitude and time axes. What you get as price increases are features which relate to convenience of use, and which increase the accuracy and range of measurement. We study these features in more detail below.



More Metres?

How about frequency, capacitance and inductance; do you need to measure them? Probably not, if you do you can measure them all on the scope.

In the case of frequency you can use the time scale of a triggered scope to find this to probably 2 to 5% accuracy, often close enough. Capacitance and inductance can both be measured using a signal generator and series resistance to figure out the impedance of the component, from which actual L or C can be calculated. If you have to measure a lot of F, L or C or need great accuracy then get the appropriate meter.

Logic Probes?

There are a variety of logic probes about with one, four, many inputs. A wide range of designs tells you such information as the logic state of one point, the logic state of many points simultaneously, the logic state of one point for the last n clock cycles, the logic state of all pins of a particular IC etc. It's best to wait and see what your specific needs are before buying one of these. You can do the job with a scope (which will also tell you if you have any "½" logic states) but logic probes are designed to ease the job.

In fact, some troubles that are likely to be encountered, especially in microcomputers, are much better handled with an initial poke about with the scope, followed by a custom circuit employing handfuls of LEDs some CMOS latches and a breadboard!

Signal Sources?

A basic sine, square, triangle wave generator can be invaluable as a source of known signals. You'll probably want to be able to set frequency, amplitude and DC offset voltage easily and accurately, and have a sufficient range. Beyond that signal generators start getting specialized.

At a pinch you can build for about \$1 a CMOS oscillator to give a square wave output from 0 to 15V, 1Hz to 2MHz. This will get you by in many situations, audio, rf, digital, and very cheaply. You need a suitable scope to "calibrate" it.

In fact there are many simple circuits that will generate a signal for you. The key is that a "signal generator" is really only useful if you know what it's generating. This either costs you money to buy a commercial generator, or means you must have a scope to observe the signal from your experimental generator. It seems more and more that the scope is the essential instrument! It is.

Specialized signal generators include audio types capable of sweeping up and down the audio spectrum (hi-fi test equipment) RF generators for radio and TV, picture pattern and colour pattern generators for TV and so forth. They generally make easier things that would otherwise be possible but tedious without them.

Input Impedance

As with multimeters the input impedance is important, but most scopes are satisfactory. Typically this is 1M ohm resistive and a capacitive load of about 35pF. Special scope probes may also be obtained for various tasks to reduce even further the effects of loading.

Triggering

Probably the most differentiating feature between scopes is the means used to stabilize the display. As the electron beam scans across the screen it is deflected up and down by the signal being monitored.

When the end of the trace is reached the electron beam is quickly returned to the start position and the trace is again started. The beam is of course blanked during the "return" sweep.

This process happens so many times a second that the eye cannot see individual traces. With a repetitive input signal, it is desired that each subsequent trace draws exactly over the previous trace, to present the eye with a stationary picture. If this does not occur the waveform will appear to drift sideways, or worse yet may be completely unobservable. So how do you coordinate the sweep with the input signal?

The first method would be to have the sweep oscillator running freely, and hand tune it to give a stable display, a very tedious approach. The second method is called "synchronization", whereby the input signal "influences" the sweep frequency approximately, then the sweep oscillator "locks on" to the input to provide a stable display, while the input signal doesn't vary too much in frequency. The main drawbacks of synchronized sweep are that it only locks over a limited range of frequency (you couldn't observe clearly the signal from an audio sweep signal generator for instance), and you have no means of figuring out the time scaling directly from the scope. If you want to see what the time scale is (say how many cm/ms the beam covers) you must add to the input a reference oscillator signal and work it out from that.

"Triggered" sweep solves most of the problems. The sweep is not generated by an oscillator, but instead by a constant slope ramp generator. At first the ramp is at its initial value, holding the beam off to the left of the screen. Then a particular condition occurs in the input signal, (perhaps it exceeds a certain voltage) which triggers the ramp

generator, sweeping the beam across the screen at a constant (known) rate, which you have selected.

At the end of the trace the beam returns and the trigger circuitry awaits a recurrence of the particular condition, to start the beam off again.

Because the particular condition occurs at the same point in the wave each time, each successive trace will be exactly "on top of" the last one, yielding a stationary picture. In addition, since the sweep rate is known the time scale can be read directly from the scope. If the signal frequency should vary, the picture will appear to compress or expand horizontally but still be perfectly visible.

The particular triggering condition may be an adjustable positive or negative voltage, or slope, and many also be automatically taken care of by the scope.

Sweep Speed And Delay

Having already established the virtues of triggered sweep with its ability to allow a direct read-off on the horizontal time scale, what other factors are there?

Our example scopes both have calibrated sweep speeds in "1-2-5" steps from 1 μ s/cm to .5 s/cm. In addition there is an "expansion" mode available, which will "blow up" the horizontal scale by 5 (245 only) or 10 (both) times' Effectively the horizontal sweep speed extends up to .1 us/cm. This expansion mode gets around another problem, discussed below.

The sweep speed is further adjustable between calibrated speeds for occasions where you want to fit a wave form into a particular number of squares on the graticule, such as for easy measuirng of duty cycle.

This feature is also useful in a case where one has say a repeating 8 pulse sequence, and the triggering mechanism cannot distinguish between pulses. One merely adjusts the sweep speed to fit 8 pulses on the display, then the trigger acts on the 9th (first repeated) pulse.

A further problem is encountered when trying to display a waveform such as relatively narrow but widely spaced pulses in reasonable detail.

An example would be a 1 μ s pulse recurring every 20 μ s. The trouble is that the trigger will operate on the pulse, but by the time the sweep actually starts some of the 1 μ s pulse will have been lost. What would be ideal is a trigger that happened before the event, an impossibility of course.

Various fancy schemes have been tried to delay the signal to the display with respect to the trigger. The least expensive solution however, is to use the expansion feature. In this case you reduce the sweep speed to allow the

Use A Scope

display of a second complete pulse with normal sweep width. Then expand to ten times. (This means that the sweep is actually ten times the width of the screen, but only a portion is visible). Ajust the horizontal positioning control to locate the pulse as desired. Effectively you are using ten times the sweep speed, and triggering using a preceding pulse and adjustable time delay.

In fact, some scopes incorporate an adjustable time delay on the trigger for exactly this reason, and then they do not need an expansion mode. This is an improvement because the expansion mode display sometimes tends to be dimmer and less well focussed.

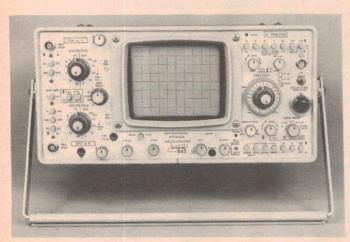
Particularly with digital signals, less so with audio or TV signals, you are likely to find the triggered scope more useful than the older synchronized type.

Dual Trace

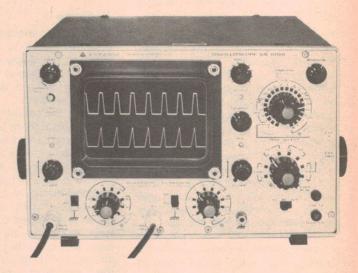
Naturally two traces are better than one, but not just because you can see twice as many traces. The important extra capability this gives you is the ability to see the time relationship between two (or even three) waveforms. Since both traces are triggered from the same signal, points on both waves at the same horizontal position are occuring at the same time. This is very useful for understanding causes and effects that may be only tens of nanoseconds apart.

The dual trace also of course has the convenience of displaying two signals at once such as input and output to an amplifier, perhaps to see how distortion varies with input signal level.

There are three methods of generating the two traces. The first, most obvious and most expensive way is to have two electron guns, with individual deflection plates for each beam, this is known as "dual beam". The second method is to have a single beam draw one trace, then the other "alternating" between the two, but drawing a com-









plete trace each time. In the third method the beam draws both traces in one sweep by alternating very quickly between traces. In this "chopped" mode the beam may draw say .1 mm of the top trace, then .1 mm of the bottom one, then back to the top, etc.

Most moderate price dual trace scopes give you a choice of the alternate and chopped modes (you need both to cover all sweep rates) or automatically select the mode for you.

Input Channels

There is usually a switch which provides you with AC or DC coupled input, or shorts the input (but not the probe!) to ground to position the trace.

At the high frequency end, the important characteristics are the "bandwidth" and the "rise time". The bandwidth is defined as that frequency at which a sine wave display would be reduced in amplitude by 3dB (.707) from its lower frequency size. The rise time is the time between 10% and 90% points on a square wave of a specified size (usually 75% of the scope graticule) assuming a "perfect" square wave input. The rise time is approximately equal to the reciprocal of 2.8 times the frequency, ie: $TR = 1/(2.8 \times BW)$, in seconds and hertz. Thus, these two factors are not always both quoted.

In order to check the calibration of the vertical amps a calibrated signal generator is often provided.

An additional capability with many scopes (not just dual trace models) is the X versus Y mode, where the vertical channel operates as before, but the second input drives the horizontal sweep rather than the normal sweep oscillator. This capability is used for comparing two signals ("lissajous" figures) and it's also useful for using the scope as a curve tracer for semiconductors etc.

While X versus Y is available on many single trace scopes, the horizontal channel usually has limited versatility.

Z Axis

Most oscilloscopes have a facility for modulating the brightness of the trace, which is useful for showing markers, and can even be used for slow scan TV.

Last Details

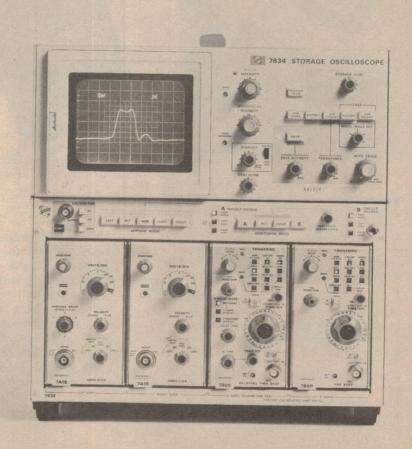
The last few factors relating to choice of scopes are those such as battery power (somewhat rare), service support, choice of connectors, ruggedness of case and so forth.

So how about enjoying yourself. A scope can be a very worthwhile investment, for education, business or entertainment.



The BWD 540 (above) is an Australian-made high performance dual trace oscilloscope.

This Tektronix storage oscilloscope can 'capture' a non-repetitive waveform and display it continuously.



HERE IT IS!



THE AUSTRALIAN CB BOOK — it's the one Australian CBers have been waiting for! Compiled by the editor and staff of CB Australia, this book is the most important publication for CBers yet published in this country. We hope you come to regard it as the 'bible' of the Australian CB scene. It is backed by the technical expertise of its sister publication Electronics Today International.

Author, Roger Harrison, is a freelance technical journalist with many years experience in electronics and communications. His highly regarded technical articles have been published world wide in several languages.

Australian CB is written in a language that the ordinary person interested in CB can understand. Its 22 chapters cover virtually every aspect of CB in Australia, from how to read rig specs to how to install antennas to what UHF is all about.

ON SALE NOW AT YOUR NEWSAGENT - \$3.95

COMING! SIMPLE PROJECTS

Volume 2 metal detector train controller telephone bell extender photographic strobe transistor tester selecta-game breakdown beacon loudness control courtesy light extender touch switch general purpose power supply code practice oscillator transistor radio accentuated beat metronome ETI mini organ active antenna simple intercoms

Our latest project book. Simple Projects Vol 2 is a collection of the most popular of our simpler projects together in one convenient book. Contents include:—Induction balance metal detector, Train controller, Telephone bell extender, Photographic strobe, Transistor tester, Selecta-game, Touch switch, Code practice oscillator, Car alarm, Auto amp, Breakdown beacon, ETI mini-organ, Accentuated beat metronome, FM antenna. Look for Simple Projects Vol 2 — at your newsagents next month. Recommended retail price is \$2.95 or you can order directly from Electronics Today, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay. 2021. (Add 45 cents for post and packing).

New high quality range for single and three-phase power control.

This comprehensive range offers a choice of commutation characteristics at most current and voltage levels. They are all recommended for new equipment designs, but for applications in the 40A region, attention is particularly drawn to the BTW41-G and BTW41-H series in the SOT-80 "Tripak" encapsulation. Basic data is given in the

accompanying chart.



For further information contact Philips Electronic Components & Materials or their distributors.

Philips Electronic Components and Materials, P.O. Box 50, Lane Cove.

N.S.W. 2066 PH: 427 0888

BASIC DATA: In order of current rating

Type No.	Encapsulation	RMS on-state current h(RMS) max.(1)	Repetitive peak off-state voltage V _{DRM} max.	Non- repetitive peak on-state current trsm max.	Rate of rise of on-state current dl _T /dt max.		of off-state voltage V _D /dt max.	trigger	Gate trigger current I _{GT} min.
						Normal	Commutating*		
BT137-500 -600	TO 220 plastic	6A	500V 600V	55A	20A/μs	50V/μs	6V/μs (5A/ms)*	1.57	35mA
BTW43-600G -800G -1000G -1200G	TO-64 metal (Metric thread)	12A	600V 800V 1000V 1200V	120A	50A/μs	50V/μs	10V/μs (5A/ms)*	2.5V	100mA
BTW43-600H -800H -1000H -1200H		Same as BTW4 above except to	Same as BTW43-600G to BTW43-1200G series shown immediately above except for commutation				10V/µs (12A/ms)*		
BT139-500 600	TO-220 plastic	15A	500V 600V	115A	50A/μs	50V/μs	4V/µs (8A/ms)*	1.5V	35mA
BTX94-400H -600H -800H -1000H -1200H	TO-48 metal (UNF thread)	25A	400V 600V 800V 1000V 1200V	250A	50A/μs	100V/µs	30V/μs (25A/ms)*	3V	150mA
BTX94-400J -600J -800J -1000J -1200J		Same as BTX9 above except for	4-400H to BTX94	1-1200H series s	shown immediat	tely	30V/μs (50A/ms)*		
BTW41-500G -600G -800G	SOT-80 plastic	40A	500V 600V 800V	260A	50A/μs	100V/μs	5V/μs (12A/ms)*	1.5V	75mA
BTW41-500H -600H -800H		Same as BTW4 above except for	Same as BTW41 500G to BTW41 800G series shown immediately above except for commutation				\$V/μs (23A/ms)*		
8TW34-600G -800G -1000G -1200G -1400G -1600G	TO 103 metal (Metric thread)	55A	600V 800V 1000V 1200V 1400V 1600V	400A	50A/μs	200V/µs	30V/μs (25A/ms)*	2.5V	200mA
BTW34-600H -800H -1000H -1200H -1400H -1600H		Same as BTW34 above except fo	4-600G to BTW34 or commutation	1-1600G series s	hown immediat	ely	30V/μs (、0A/ms)*		

(1) For derating curves see individual data sheets. *The figures in brackets following the dVp/dt rating show the -dl/dt of the preceding turn-off.

AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT AUSTRALIA FROM





We want you to have the best

HRME 153-0242

The only DMM that includes all the operating accessories in the low basic price



DIGITAL MULTIMETER ARLEC DMM 10

Features

- Large ¾" (9.5.mm) LED Numerals
- Automatic Decimal Point
- 3 Digit 0-999 Display
- Instantaneous Readout
- Zero Locked
- 7 MEGOHM Input Impedance
- 12 Measuring Ranges
- Over-range Indication
- Overload Protected
- 1% Accuracy

Supplied complete with:

- 1. Rechargeable Nicad Batteries
- 2. Combined AC Adaptor & Battery Charger
- 3. Connector for charging from auto battery
- 4. Test Prods
- 5. Operating instructions
- 6. 12 month guarantee

A Heavy Duty Carrying Case is available as an optional extra.

SEE THEM AT YOUR LOCAL ELECTRONICS STORE OR THE A+R ELECTRONICS BRANCH IN YOUR STATE.



DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED IN AUSTRALIA BY A+R ELECTRONICS

30 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Victoria

MUSIC AND

Expand your talent with the SH1 synthesizer; let it take you into areas previously reserved for musicians. Roland, the world's largest maker of electronic musical equipment, now provides you with a comprehensive operator's manual which will show you how to enjoy and understand the never-ending creative possibilities.

Simply hook up the SH1 with your hi-fi system and play your favourite electronic, pop or orchestral sounds - or sound effects like surf, rain, wind, etc.

*recommended retail

gets you into the exciting world of electronics and sound



SH-1

- KEYBOARD (32 keys, 2-1/2
- octaves)

 VCO (voltage controlled

- ociaves)

 vCO (voltage controlled oscillator)

 Autobend Depth
 Autobend Time (8-360 msec)

 vCO Range (32', 16', 8', 4', 2')

 Pulsewidth Modulation
 (Min-50%)

 PWM Mode Switch
 (Erry-I-ManualLFO)

 Sub-oscillator

 Oct Down
 AUDIO MIXER

 vCO

 Sub-oscillator

 Noise Generator

 Ext Sig
 Overload Indicator

 Noise Generator

 Ext Sig
 Overload Indicator

 Noise Generator

 Ext Sig
 Overload Indicator

 Noise Generator

 Ext Sig
 VCO

 Cutoff Frequency Control (26th-25tf-25tf-2)

 VCF (voltage Controlled Filter)

 VCF (voltage Controlled Filter)

 Resonance (Min-Self
 Oscillation)

 Ext-ontrol Depth
 Modulator

 KYBD Control

- - Controller KYBD/Ext CV GATE Selector
 - Switch
 Total Tuning (+700 cents or over)
 Portamento Time Control (0-2.5 sec)
 Total Volume

- Envelope Follower Control

 VCA (Voltage Controlled Amplifier)
 Hold Control
 Envelope Switch
 (ENV-IFINV-2)
 ENVELOPE GENERATOR 1
 Attack Time Control (1.5 msec-8 sec)
 Sustain Level (0-100%)
 Release Time (1.5 msec-8 sec)
 Gate 1-figger Selector Switch
 (Gate + 1rig/Gate/IFO)
 ENVELOPE GENERATOR 2
 Attack Time Control (1.5 msec-8 sec)
 Release Time (1.5 msec-8 sec)
 Release Time (1.5 msec-8 sec)
 Gate Selector Switch
 (Gate IFFO)
 Modulate (1.5 msec-8 sec)
 Release Time Control (1.5 msec-8 sec)
 Release Time (1.5 msec-9 sec)
 R

Super Fat Sound from a New 24dB/oct Filter

*Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Write or call for more information.



Roland Corporation (Australia) Pty. Ltd. 13 Chard Road, Brookvale, N.S.W. 2100. Telephone (02) 938 3911.





SPEAKER KITS

Simply a beffer sound.

PLESSEY/FOSTER COMPONENTS

Loudspeakers to satisfy the most demanding enthusiast.

Here they are — from the small HX8-2 way to the big HX15-3 way loudspeaker system. If you've ever heard from them, you'll know you've listened to the result of superb craftsmanship in the science of sound.

Model	Power Frequency Range		Price Per Pair Kitform	Price Per Pair Assembled	Do-It-Yourself You Save Per Pair		
HX8-2W	20W RMS	20 Hz-15 kHz	\$166.00	\$206.00	\$40.00		
HX10-3W	20W RMS	20 Hz-20 kHz	\$225.00	\$289.00	\$64.00		
HX12-3W	35W RMS	20 Hz-22 kHz	\$267.00	\$357.00	\$90.00		
HX12-3WA	45W RMS	20 Hz-21 kHz	\$249.00	\$359.00	\$90.00		
HX15-3W	70W RMS	18 Hz-40 kHz	\$386.00	\$485.00	\$90.00		

MAIL ORDER: NSW Country & Interstate - Freight extra.

For further technical information and your nearest dealer contact **Harmonix Acoustix** on (02) 519-5127 or write to 29 Vincent St, Marrickville. 2204.



DEALERS — the list grows.

• HARMONIX speaker kits now available from:

• HI-FI CITY, 269 Elizabeth St, Sydney. 235-8401. • RADIO DESPATCH, 869 George St, Sydney. 211-0191. • SYDNEY HI-FI CENTRE, York St, Sydney. 29-1082 • MARTIN de LAUNAY, 289 Clarence St, Sydney. 29-5834. Also Newcastle and Wollongong. • HI-FI JUNCTION, Bondi Junction. 389-4000 • TERRY'S SOUND LOUNGE, Bowral, NSW • AUDIO EQUIP, 25 Shields Cres, Booragoon, WA. (09) 364-4736 • SOUND SPECTRUM, Darwin. • AUDIO EQUIP, Booragoon, WA. • SOUND CENTRE, Darwin, NT. • ECONOMY HI-FI, Woden. ACT.









HX10-3W



HX8-2W



GORDON KING examines the new Garrard Music Recovery Module for ETI. This machine is designed to remove the transient noise created by damaged grooves on an LP. How effective is it and how does it work? Read on

THIS INTERESTING BRITISH innovation is a small, self-contained, mains-powered unit designed for connecting between the left and right outputs of a magnetic pickup and the left and right auxiliary or tuner inputs of a hi-fi amplifier. The unit processes the signals passing through it so that the disconcerting clicks produced by badly scratched records are virtually eliminated. In other words, the unit can be regarded as a record 'scratch remover'.

The basic principle of operation is fairly straightforward. The clicks are processed to form large amplitude pulses which are then applied to an electro-optical fader, which, at the precise moment of the clicks, severely attenuates both audio channels, thereby exchanging the clicks for very short periods of 'silence'. Record clicks have a fast rise-time and the effective slewing-rate is determined by the primary parameters of the cartridge, which are the effective tip mass, compliance and, to some extent, the mechanical resistance or damping of the cartridge.

Provided that the attenuation is large enough, that it switches on and switches off swiftly enough just to straddle the periods of the clicks and that is is accurately synchronised to the occurrence of the clicks in the audio channels, then the effect is singularly dramatic — the loss of information during the time of the attenuation appears to be of little subjective moment.

The effect is akin to tape dropouts, but it appears to be less affected by the accompanying S/N ratio impairment of these.

Experimental work has suggested that provided the period of program loss or attenuation does not exceed about 10 ms, then the result is not unduly obtrusive subjectively. The attenuation period of the MRM-101 is a trifle above 2 ms hence the gaps come and go unnoticed.

Built to A Standard

The unit is built into a shallow enclosure and the front forms a brushed aluminium fascia carrying three controls and three light emitting diodes (LEDs). One control is for power on/off, another for suppressor on/off and the third provides a continuous threshold adjustment for the suppressor action. In use, this is set for the best subjective improvement in reproduction.

If the control is too far advanced music peaks as well as scratch clicks may be processed; if insufficiently advanced only very large amplitude scratch clicks will be processed. It is easy to determine the most desirable setting because one of the LEDs flashes each time a scratch is detected. Thus, when playing a record of given mutilation the control is slowly turned up until the suppressor activity LED flashes on all the significant scratches yet remains unaffected by high-frequency music peaks. Another LED merely glows when the mains is switched on, while the third LED signifies that the suppressor mode switch is on.

The rear is equipped with 'phono' type and DIN input and output sockets, making it is a simple matter to connect



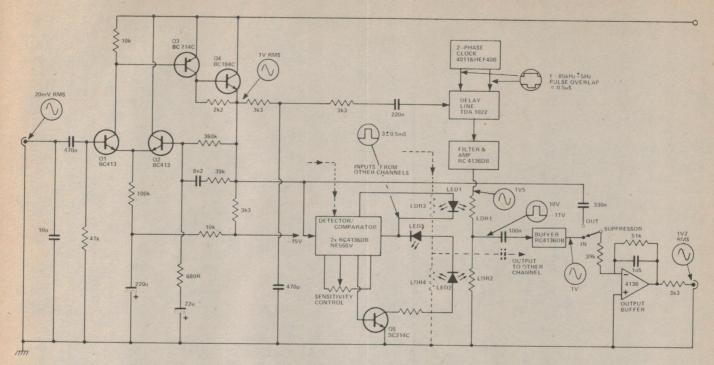


Fig. 1 (above). The block diagram of the Garrard click eliminator, MRM101. The pickup amplification and equalisation stages were found to give a very high quality signal output. Note the use of a 4136 quad op-amp.

Fig. 2 (right). RIAA equalisation curve for the unit. Channel balance was an excellent 0.25 dB!

the unit to virtually any contemporary hi-fi amplifier. There is sufficient output to drive a power amplifier direct, but to control the volume this would need its own volume control. Not all power amplifiers are equipped with a volume control, so it is a pity that Garrard did not see fit to include an output gain control. When driving from the unit direct to our power amplifier high quality reproduction was achieved.

Operations

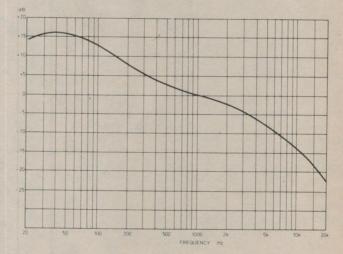
Operation of the unit can be appreciated from the diagram of fig. 1. This is partly schematic and partly in *simplified* block format. With the suppressor off, the signal is directed from the output of the front-end, which is a partly equalised preamplifier composed of Q1-Q4, to the output buffer amplifier (RC4136DB), which provides the remainder of the RIAA equalisation.

Equalisation of the front-end is provided by the usual frequency-selective feedback arrangement which gives the 'bass boost' requirements of 3180 and 318 μ s. The 75 μ s de-emphasis equalisation is provided by the 51k resistor and 1n5 capacitor in the feedback path of the output buffer. The circuit as a whole is also engineered to cater for the more recent IEC-98/4 specification corresponding to a 20 Hz additional turnover, equivalent to a time-constant of 7950 μ s.

A Gain Gained

Front-end gain is about 34 dB at middle frequencies and an extra 1.6 dB is provided by the output buffer. The circuit has some desirable aspects, including the differential input stage Q1, 2 and the 'Darlington' stage Q3, 4 which provides a high input impedance and low output impedance from Q4 emitter. Operating in the 'suppressor off' mode extremely good quality pickup signals are obtained.

The split equalisation, where the de-emphasis is provided at the output, helps to provide a high S/N ratio, and the



circuit overall demonstrates an input overload threshold of about 37 dB at 1 kHz ref. 2 mV input.

Accuracy of the overall RIAA equalisation is revealed by the pen chart response in fig. 2. This is maintained within 0.25 dB between the left and right channels over the entire spectrum. With the suppressor on the accuracy is almost the same, but our sample did exhibit a very mild error round 15 kHz which was subsequently proved to be caused by a poor tolerance component. The tolerance in this area is being tightened by the manufacturer.

To the onset of peak clipping the amplifier is capable of providing an output of 9 V RMS at middle and low frequencies, with adequate reserve up to 20 kHz resulting in an output slewing rate of round 0.15V/µs, which will accommodate all disc material plaved on top-flight pickups. With the suppressor active the output is reduced by approximately 10 dB, but this is still more than adequate, even when driving direct to a power amplifier. The measured S/N ratio was 75 dB (CCIR/ARM weighting) ref. 7 mV RMS input.

Lines of Frequency

The spectrogram in fig. 3 gives an excellent impression of the spectra purity with a 200 Hz signal of 2V RMS *output level*. Ripple components are below our measuring floor of -90 dB,



Expanding the Boundaries of Creativity

The MXR Digital Delay is a self-contained audio delay line which utilizes sophisticated technology to achieve a new standard of professional quality performance. The culmination of an intensive design program, the MXR Digital Delay is unparalleled in versatility, ease of operation, and creative application.

Although the MXR Digital Delay is capable of a wide variety of effects, the basic function of the unit is quite straightforward. The input signal is processed through circuitry which delays the signal by a specific amount of time. It is then mixed back with the 'dry' or undelayed signal at the output of the delay. The effect produced will depend upon the amount of delay time chosen. The basic effects that can be obtained by using appropriate portions of the wide delay range provided by the MXR Digital Delay include discrete echoes, vocal doubling, and hard reverberation. In addition to these basic effects, the MXR Digital Delay contains associated circuitry which allows such unique effects as flanging, pitch alterations (vibrato, pitch bending), frequency modulation and infinite (non-deteriorating) repeat-hold.

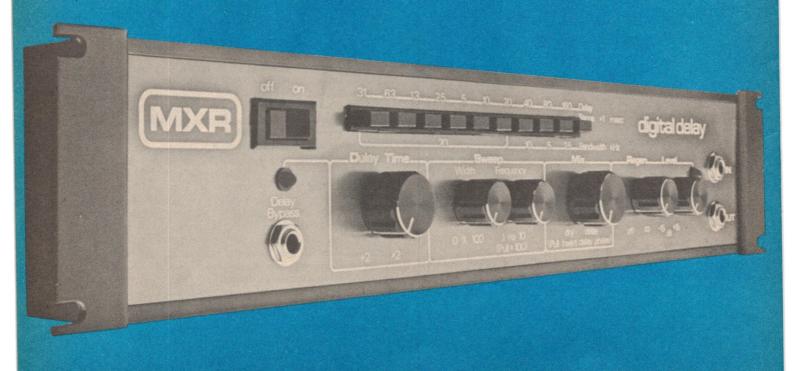
The MXR Digital Delay employs digital random access memory to produce a time-delayed signal. This technique, derived from computer technology, represents a departure from previous shift register methods. The analog input signal is converted to digital form, stored in the memory circuitry and removed at some designated later time. It is then converted back to analog form and fed to the output.

This method provides the user with the advantages of a wider usable delay range, more precise control of delay time, and preservation of signal quality. The MXR Digital Delay makes available delay times ranging from 0.08msec. to 320msec. (1 second = 1000msec.), fully variable, without excessive noise or mechanical reliability problems. This delay range is expandable to 1280msec., in increments of 320msec., by means of up to three additional plug-in memory boards. These boards are available from MXR and are easily installed by the user.

The MXR Digital Delay is designed for a wide variety of applications including recording, P.A., and amplified musical instruments. The unit is rack-mountable for studio installation, and an optional road case is available for onstage use by the traveling musician.

For more information see your MXR dealer. The Music Distillery, 503 Pittwater Road, Brookvale, NSW. 2100 (02) 938–2372, 938–4095.







and the only harmonic of significance is the 2nd at -79 dB, corresponding to 0.0112%!! With the suppressor active the distortion is greater, as shown by the spectrogram in fig. 4, again at 2V RMS output. The 2nd harmonic again predominates, but this time it is -50 dB (0.3%). The 3rd harmonic is down at -59 dB (0.112%), while all subsequent harmonics are at levels of insignificance.

The relatively high value of 2nd harmonic distortion is not disconcerting. Indeed, recent tests have suggested that a controlled amount of even-order non-linearity can, in fact, enhance rather than detract from the reproduction.

There seems to be a tendency for it to 'disguise' the heavy odd-order distortion carried by some program signal sources, including gramophone records, and that this can lead to improved auditioning of some highly specified transistor amplifiers — owing to the resulting 'valve type sound', no doubt!

Circuit Examination

Looking now at the circuit in fig. 1 with the suppressor active, it will be seen that the signal from the front-end is directed two ways. One way is to delay line (TDA1022) and the other way is to the detector/comparator (2xRC4136DB and NE555V).

The detector recognises the whole waveform of a scratch and isolates it from the peaks of the recorded music. Two monostables (one in the NE555V and the other the bipolar transistor 25) are switched by the scratches to generate pulses of about 3 ms duration and 10 V amplitude (shown on the diagram). These pulses are then caused to operate LEDs 1 and 2, which are optically coupled to two pairs of light dependent resistors (LDRs). One pair relates to the right channel and the other pair to the left channel. Just one channel is shown in the diagram.

The LDRs associated with the other channel are drawn in broken line, as also are the inputs and output of the other channel.

Each pair of LDRs forms an attenuator (called a fader) and is arranged to control the level of the audio signal emanating from the delay line prior to the signal arriving at the first buffer (RC4136DB). This part of the circuit is deliberately simplified for the sake of description, but in practice the degree of attenuation amounts to some 50 dB in the audio signal channels each time a pulse occurs.

Now, since it takes a little time for the pulses fully to develop, the signals in the audio channels proper need to be delayed slightly so that the scratch pulse on the music signal arrives at the fader at exactly the same time as the pulse created by the detector and associated circuits.

Hold it a Minute

The delay is provided by a 256-stage TDA1022, which is two-phase-clocked by a pair of ICs, HEF4011 and HEF40B. The clock is running at 85 kHz, and the overlap of the two associated waveforms (shown in the diagram) ensures the required delay time. The net result is that each time a scratch click occurs the audio channels are faded by about 50 dB for a period a shade over 2 ms.

This straddles the time of the 'real' scratch click, thereby eliminating it.

LED3 is the suppressor activity indicator on the fascia which, being in series with a fader LED, flashes in sympathy with the suppressor action.

The detector circuit includes auto and manual threshold control, while a filter in the amplifier IC, RC4136DB, following the delay line eliminates the spikes and spurious signals

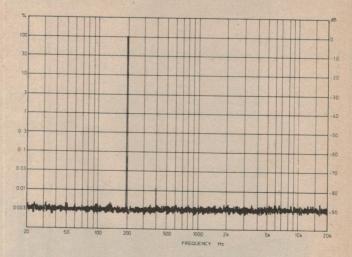


Fig. 3 Spectrogram of the 200 Hz drive signal, suppressor switched out.

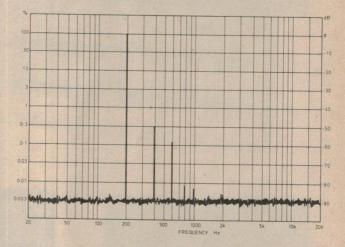


Fig. 4. Spectrogram of the 200 Hz drive signal with the suppressor active.

produced by the delay line action. It should be noted that although the maximum clipping output is less in the suppressor mode than in the direct mode, the gain of the amplifier sections remains the same in both modes.

It is thus possible to achieve A/B comparisons without level change by switching between the two modes.

Successful

The sample unit has been operating very successfully for several months under typical domestic conditions in our test hi-fi system. It certainly removes the very disconcerting staccato clicks caused by badly scratched records.

It does not, however, remove the general background noise from worn or dirty records.

Such noises occur in almost continuous manner, so advancing the threshold control to achieve a response to these noises would lead to the elimination of a substantial proportion of the music.

Operated as the designers intended, the unit constitutes a valuable item of record playing hardware which, at the probable selling price of \$190 or so, would soon pay for itself, records costing what they do today.

In spite of the rise in distortion with the suppressor active,

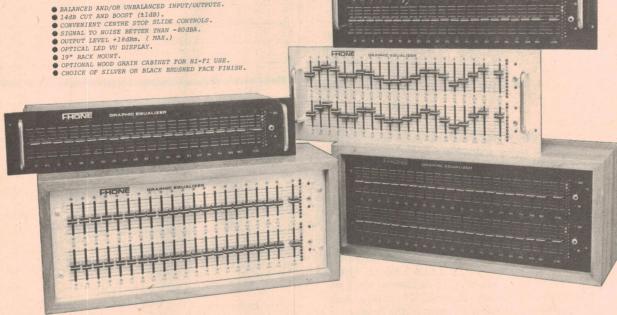
HONE

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT

FHONE MONO/STEREO GRAPHIC EQUALIZER

THE NEW 'FRONE' 20 ELEMENT & OCTAVE EQUALIZER (25Hz to 19.2KHz) IS A SOPHISTICATED ELECTRONIC UNIT, DEVELOPED AFTER INTENSIVE RESEARCH INTO TODAY'S PROFESSIONAL REQUIREMENTS, DESIGNED TO PLAY AN INTEGRAL PART IN RECORDING STUDIOS, SOUND REINFORCEMENT AND HI-FI EQUIPMENT.

- BALANCED AND/OR UNBALANCED INPUT/OUTPUTS.









FHONE DELUXE DISCO

DESIGNED FOR RELIABILITY, APPEARANCE AND GUTSY PERFORMANCE, WITH UNIQUE ACOUSTIC FEEDBACK ELIMINATING CHARACTERISTICS.

- ◆ 250W RMS POWER AMPLIFIER. ◆ 2 x 3 WAY EXTENDED 45/60 VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL SPEAKER UNITS; EACH CONTAINING 1 x 15" RCP SPEAKER, 1 x 100W 90 HORN, 2 x HIGH FREQUENCY RADIATORS.
- **ADJATORS.**

 3 WAY INTERNAL MUSIC MODULATED LIGHT SHOW.

 OUTLETS FOR EXTERNAL LIGHT SHOW

 (600W PER CHANNEL).
- RAP AROUND CONSOLE
- RAP AROUND CONSOLE.

 3 CHANNEL AUDIO MIXER CHANNEL A,
 CHANNEL B, MICROPHONE.

 INPUT FOR AUX. SOURCE. e.g. TAPE DECK,
 CUEABLE ON CHANNEL A OR B.
 LED VU DISPLAY ON MIXER OUTPUT.

 HEADPHONE CUE PROVISIONS.

- 2 x 4W RMS HEADPHONE CUE AMPLIFIER.

 CROSS FADE SLIDE CONTROL.

 CROSS FADE BYPASS SWITCHES.

 FITTED WITH SHURE M55E MAGNETIC CARTRIDGES.
- · HEAVY DUTY BLACK VINYL DESK TOP.

(4 WAY ELECTRONICALLY CROSSED UNITS ALSO AVAILABLE)



For further information

FHONE AUDIO Pty. Ltd. 20 Main St. UPWEY, Vic. 3158. Ph (03) 754-2572, (03) 754-6268

ZEPHYR PRODUCTS 70 Batesford Rd. CHADSTONE, Vic. 3148. Ph (03) 568-2922. LIVE MUSIC SYSTEMS 89 Crown St. EAST SYDNEY. NSW. Ph (02) 31-9111.



the reproduction is very satisfying provided the threshold control is not over-advanced.

In the suppressor off mode, the unit can be regarded as a topflight RIAA-equalised preamplifier of potentially high audio output which could, if required, be connected direct to a power amplifier, thereby bypassing the circuits and tone controls of conventional preamplifiers, which are regarded by some enthusiasts as an impairment to 'musicality'.

Cable Feedback

Although acoustical feedback (below the howl-round threshold) is currently being blamed for one aspect of adverse auditioning of some record decks, we have recently isolated other, probably more important, causes of auditioning differences.

We have discovered that signal from the power amplifier section can get back to the high gain pickup input via a common impedance or by magnetic induction (from the loud-

speaker cables, for example) or electrostatic coupling somewhere.

The degree of response to the delayed spurious signals of this nature can be as great as, if not greater than, the spurious and delayed signals attributable to mild acoustical feedback!

Perhaps this is one reason why the 'special' loudspeaker and source cables are receiving acclaim, because the improved shielding of these cables is reducing the amount of signal back-coupling.

During experiments with the MRM101 we found that by using this unit for disc signal amplification the degree of back-coupling was substantially reduced with respect to certain integrated power amplifiers. Food for thought at least . . .

Garrard are represented in Australia by Studio Electronics Pty Ltd, Box 1055, Burwood North, NSW 2134, who will supply further information on request.

SOUND BRIEFS

Servo Tone Arm

Mini Audio

AGS lias Strathearn Agency

Sony has developed a new electronically controlled tone arm using servo mechanisms instead of counterweights and springs to apply tracking and antiskating forces. Motion-sensing transducers generate signals which enable the servos to compensate for arm-cartridge resonances and record warps. Production is believed to have commenced — or at least be about to. Price with turntable is expected to be \$750 — \$1,000.

Expect to see a number of companies producing mini-size audio components. Technics have already produced such a range — shown at the 1978 CES in Sydney — meanwhile Pioneer, Yamaha and Sanyo are all reported to be developing such equipment themselves. Philips are also preparing to launch their 110 mm (4 1/3") super-fi digital minidisc.

Strathearn Audio Ltd (Belfast Northern Ireland) has appointed AGS Electronics in Sydney as their sole distributor in Australia.

Products to be marketed here initially include Strathearn's budget-priced ST 400 turntable, their high-technology SM2000 turntable and the recently introduced Twenty-one Thousand speaker system.

This speaker system has a very unusual mid-range high frequency driver which uses a lightweight Mylar membrane stretched across a moulded frame. A conductive (aluminium) strip is bonded to the membrane, and the magnetic field provided by rows of bar magnets on either side of the frame. As the membrane is driven uniformly over its entire radiating surface – from 500 Hz to beyond 20 kHz, phase remains constant throughout this range.

The system uses two low frequency enclosures plus two of the mid-range/high frequency units described above.

49-NOTE 'CLEF'
STRING ENSEMBLE

CALL IN FOR DEMONSTRATION!

By special arrangement with Clef Products of U.K., Jaycar is now the authorised Australian and New Zealand distributor of this exciting new keyboard instrument. The Clef String Ensemble is a 49 note, fully polyphonic instrument that utilises modern solid state delay lines to simulate the multi-string or chorus situation that exists within the string section of an orchestra.

FEATURES:

Neyboard split facility.

Transposition switch.

Upper voice controle String 2, woodw

Lower voice

Variable

Expr.



This kit features professional quality roller tinned PCB's with full component overlay

.\$343.48 tax free \$395.00 tax paid

P&P \$7.50

Send 35c stamp for detailed information and price list

PTY PO Box K39, Haymarket, NSW. 2000 LTD 405 Sussex Street, Sydney,

THE ELECTRONICS CENTRE - NOW OPEN - 179 HOBSON ST, AUCKLAND

The one-stop components shop

Stockists of:

RESISTORS CAPACITORS DIODES TRANSISTORS **CMOS** TTL LINEAR

REGULATORS ROMS RAMS LEDS 7 SEGMENT DISPLAYS **CLOCK MODULES**

POTENTIOMETERS POWER SUPPLIES AERIALS MULTIMETERS SOLERING IRONS IC SOCKETS

CASES & CABINETS CABLE & WIRE **SPEAKERS** KNOBS TRANSFORMERS WIRE WRAP TOOLS

PLUS — too many to list — all devices by NATIONAL TEXAS, FAIRCHILD.

TV GAMES — Teletennis with GI AY-3-8550 plus joysticks. Tank Battle with GI AY-3-8710. Chips available, AY-3-8500, AY-3-8550, AY-3-8710 etc.

PLUS A HUGE RANGE OF KITS.

MUSICOLOUR — Colour Organ — let there be light in your music.

RADAR DETECTORS Super Orbit, built-up and kitsets.

Send for our FREE PRICE LIST (please include SAE) or our ORBIT CATALOGUE - only \$2.00.

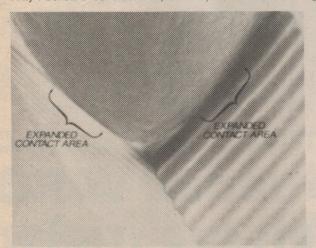
To: ORBIT ELECTRONICS LTD., PO Box 7176, Wellesley Street, AUCKLAND, 1.

PROFESSIONAL

Nashville, the Center of Country Music, is Stanton Country, too!



Kitty Puckett checks out 45 rpm stamper, while auditioning one at 331/3 rpm.



The Nashville Production Co., uses Stanton exclusively throughout its two Disc Cutting Studios. Naturally, they are mostly involved with Country Music, but they also get into Pop and Rock.

John Eberle, Studio Manager, states that they use the Stanton Calibrated 681A "for cutting system calibration, including level and frequency response" . . . and they use the Calibrated 681 Triple-E in their Disc Cutting operation . . . with plans to soon move up to the new Professional Calibration Standard, Stanton's 881S.

Each Stanton 681 series and 881S cartridge, is guaranteed to meet its specifications within exacting limits, and each one boasts the most meaningful warranty... an individually calibrated test result is packed with each unit.

Whether your usage involves recording, broadcasting, or home entertainment, your choice should be the choice of the Professionals . . . the Stanton Calibrated Cartridge.



And remember, you can't get the best out of your Stanton Cartridge unless you use a genuine Stanton Stylus.

Sole Australian Distributors

LEROYA INDUSTRIES

W.A. Head Office: 156 Railway Pde., Leederville 6007. Phone 381 2930. N.S.W. Office: 7 Jordan Rd., Wahroongah 2076. Phone 487 2543.



Philips Kriesler Philco Korting Siemens Healing Telefunken Schaube Lorenz Norge Blaupunkt ITC HMV/EMI Luxor Graetz AWA/Thorn Nordmende Barko Saba Rank Pye Luxor Grundig Decca Autovox

Remember the name! VARO MH1001/PO3 Voltage Tripler

By stocking one 'universal' type Tripler, you can reduce your inventory and save time, space and costs.

What is more, Soanar can provide circuits for utilising the MH1001/PO3 in those earlier model CTVs, as well.

Available in every state. Just phone us.



Soanar Electronics Pty Ltd

A member of the A & R Soanar Electronics Group 30 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Vic., 3128. Australia

SALES OFFICES VICTORIA: 89 0661 N.S.W.: 789 6733 S. AUST.: 51 6981 QUEENSLAND: 52 5421 W. AUST.: 381 5500

Writing 三一三

ABOUT A THIRD of the articles published in ETI are written by outside contributors. Some of these contributors are full-time technical writers, others write in their spare time and might send in just one article a year. Some are academics who, like our special correspondent Associate Professor Sydenham, appreciate that it is possible to write for a popular magazine like ours without losing status.

Most published articles are commissioned. Every now and again we'll publish an unsolicited article but that's rare. If you think you've got a good idea for an article, it's best to telephone ETI's editor (Les Bell: (02) 33.4282) and tell him what you have in mind. If the matter seems of interest he'll probably suggest you send in a synopsis together with something you've previously had published - or at least a few sample paragraphs of whatever you have in mind.

All magazines have various criteria for accepting or rejecting outside material. Conventions we at ETI require our contributors to conform to are:

- 1. You must know what you're writing about. If we have to check out the basics of your article then it's quicker, easier and cheaper to write it ourselves!
- 2. Unless you are VERY, VERY GOOD your copy must be typewritten using double spacing and wide margins. That's even more important to us than a contributor's odd spelling or grammatical error.
- 3. DON'T get too hung up about grammatical errors. Grammar is largely linguistic good manners. If you're a real slob it'll probably show up in your writing! (Minor slobbery we'll fix!)

- 4. We use the Systeme Internationale, except for the odd unit which slips through. We expect contributors to do at least as well.
- 5. Photographs, where applicable, must be in focus. Ideally they should also be of high contrast, black and white, printed on gloss paper. Generally we cannot reproduce previously published pix - firstly the copyright almost certainly belongs to someone other than the contributor - secondly, unless they are printed exactly the same size, Moire fringe patterns will be formed as one set of dots doesn't quite coincide with another.
- 6. Line drawings must be similar in style to those used throughout the magazine. Circuit drawings are almost always redrawn by our staff artists.

Constructional Project Articles

Constructional projects are occasionally accepted. This type of contribution poses unusual problems. To a really experienced professional design engineer, the actual circuit design and development is the easy bit. Most of the cost and effort lies in preparing that design for publication.

We are always interested in hearing from prospective project contributors. And we pay very well indeed for the material which we accept. But please believe there's a very great deal more to this part of the magazine than sitting down with a soldering iron and a handfull of bits.

Again, before getting down to serious writing it will pay to ring the editor and discuss the proposed project.

An ETI staff artist pastes up pages.



What's it Worth?

With the exception of press releases, contributed material is always paid for. The rate varies. It depends on the amount of work that has gone into the article - naturally qualified by how much we feel readers will value/enjoy it. And it also depends on the amount of work we need to do to it ourselves before it can be published.

Press Releases

With very few exceptions, technical press releases from public relations companies are so incredibly incompetent and inept that one of these days we're going to print a page-full as they are received just so the agencies' clients and

our readers will believe it themselves!

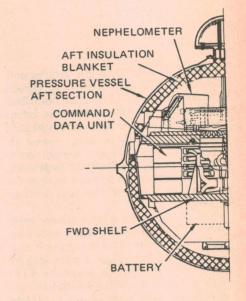
There are about three good technical agencies in Australia. If you care enough about your press releases you probably know who they are. If you are not using one of these agencies then we suggest you write your own press releases.

Our rules for press releases are these:

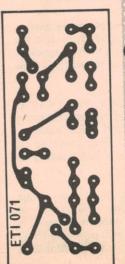
- a) Please don't put everything in upper case (capitals). Especially don't use upper case everytime you mention the product name or characteristics.
- b) Don't keep plugging the manufacturer's name.
- c) Write 'the manufacturer claims

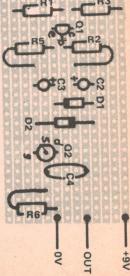
that the product has etc'. Don't say, 'the product has'. We can't print a statement like that as our readers may think that ETI has made the statement.

- d) Most people want to know what a product is and if they can use itclear, factual, helpful information is more likely to be read rather than lists of specs that the reader mightn't understand.
- e) Do please include an address to which enquiries may be addressed - or wherefrom goods may be purchased.

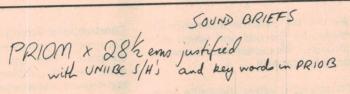


We don't expect drawings to be done to this standard - just clear roughs will do.





An example of copy which has been quickly typed and then sub-edited for typesetting.



CECTRONICA

We SHO TONE ARM - UNITSC

bold

Isony has developed a new electronically controlled tone arm using servo mechanisms instead of counterweights and springs to apply tracking faxes and antiskating forces. Motion-sensing transducers generate signals which enable the the servos to serves compensate for arm-cartridge resonances and record warps. Production is instituted

bold

resonances and record warps. Production is believed to have commenced - or at least be about to. Econo Price with turntable will probably be areax in the region \$550 - \$1000.

40 S/H-MINT AUDTO - UNIIBO

pold

bold

producing mini-size sudio components. Technics have already produced such a range - shown at the 1978 CES is puncy - write and Pioneer, Yamaha and Sanyo are all reported to be developing such equipment themselves. Philips are also preparing to launch their 110 mm (4 1/5") super-fi digital minidisc.

40 AM AGS HE HAS STRATHEARN AGENCY - UNIOS (

has appointed AGS El ctronics as their sole distributer in Austrelia.

Products to be marketed here initially include Skrakhreax Strathearn's budget-priced ST 400 turntable, their high-technology SM2000 turntable and the

hold



ROOM 208/661 GEORGE ST. SYDNEY. PH: 212-4815, 211-3038

P.O. Box 188, COOGEE. NSW. 2034.

FOR PROMPT MAIL ORDER SERVICE!

CALCULATORS

from TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



PC100A with TI-58/59

	Excl.	Incl.
	S. Tax	S. Tax
T.125	\$32.00	\$35.00
T.I30 Student Pack	19.00	20.50
T I -30 Student Pack	23.00	25.00
S R -40		
S.R40	28.00	32.00
T.I50	36.00	40.00
T.I55	53.00	59.00
T.I57	74.00	85.10
T.I58	109.00	120.50
T.I59	247.00	275.00
T.I5050M	81.00	90.00
Little Professor	16.00	17.90
Data Man	23.00	25.00
T.I. First watch	20.00	22.00
T.I. Speak and Spell.	45.00	==:00
T I Cholling Dog		50.00
T.I. Spelling Bee	28.00	31.00
T.IBusiness Analyst	33.00	37.95
T.IBusiness Analyst 11	39.50	43.00
T.IMBA	75.00	87.40
T. I. Programmer	53.00	59.00
T.IMM Money Manager	21.00	23.50
PC-100A Printer	213.00	236.00
T.I. 5025 H/held printer	77.00	
Library Madules for T.L. 50/50		85.00
Library Modules for T.I58/59	31.00	35.00
Blank Mag. Cards for T.I59	14.00	16.10
Programming Forms — Pads	2.20	2.80
TP-30250 (3 rolls of paper, PC100A)	10.00	11.50

SINCLAIR **Enterprise** Programmable!

• Real computing power A comprehensive program library: General, Finance, Statistics, Mathematics, Physics, Engineering and Electronics (For more details see Sept. '78



S/Tax \$69.50 Inc. \$79.95

THE ULTRASLIM NS 108 by National Semiconductor. For details see

Sept. '78 ETI. Excl

\$44 Incl.

S/Tax \$50

\$40 \$46



BMC-1212PD, 12 Digit Display Printer Excl. S/Tax \$108.70. Incl. S/Tax \$125.00

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Electronics Today International - January 1979

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

Sinclair Digital Multimeters



12 months guarantee!

Only (plus 15 \$130 sales tax)

FEATURES:

6 3½ digit resolution € Large, bright, wide angle LED display reading to ± 1999 € Automatic polarity selection € Industry standard 10M ohms input impedance € 0.5 percent of reading basic accuracy € Full multimeter facilities including AC current € Resistance measurement up to 20M ohms. € Direct reading of semi-conductor forward voltages at 5 different currents € Simple, unambiguous controls with readings always in volts, mA or k ohms. € Selection of all functions from a single input terminal pair € Automatic overrange indication € Automatic decimal point placement € Operation from disposable or rechargeable cells, or from AC adapter/charger € Facility for battery condition test. · Facility for battery condition test

Six functions in 26 ranges

DC Volts — 1mV to 1000V; AC Volts — 1mV to 750V; DC Current — 1 uA to 1A; AC Current — 1 uA to 1A; Resistance — 1 ohm to 20 M ohms; Diode test — 0.1 uA to 1mA; 10M ohms input impedance.

Reading rate: 2½ per second Temperature coefficient: less than 0.05 degrees C of applicable accuracy specification.

accuracy specimization.

Dimensions: 10" x 5.8" x 1.6" (225 x 148 x 40mm)

Weight: Less than 1½ lbs (640 gms)

Sockets: Standard 4mm for resilient plugs, ¾".(19mm) spacing

Power Requirements: Four °C' or R14 size disposable cells, or approved AC adaptor or Sinclair rechargeable cell pack

Supplied Complete with test leads and prods, and operator's instruction manual Options A/C adaptor/charger units for

240V; Rechargeable battery pack; Eveready carrying case with neck strap and lead stowage compartment; 30kV High voltage probe

PDM35 Only \$65 \$55 (plus 15 percent S/T.)

> Now everyone can afford to own a digital multimeter

A digital multimeter used to mean an expensive, bulky piece of equipment. The Sinclair PDM35 changes that. It's got all the functions and features you want in a digital multimeter, yet they're neatly packaged in a rugged but light pocket-sized case, ready to go anywhere. Features: 3½ digit resolution reading to plus/minus 1999. Automatic polarity selection. 10M ohm input impedance. Full multimeter facilities. Resolution of 1mV and 0.1nA. Semiconductor junction test facility. 1 percent of reading accuracy. Genuine pocket format. Ranges: DC volts; 1mV to 1000V. AC volts; 1V to 500V. DC current; 1nA to 200mA. Resistance; 1 ohm to 20M ohms. Contents: PDM35; test leads with probes: owner's operating manual — protective carrying pouch. Power Requirements: 9 volt transistor radio battery or 9 volt approved AC adaptor.

Exclusive Sinclair 12 month guarantee!

NEW! NEW! NEW!

CORONA - AD 7802

AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE DIALLER



\$325 incl. S/Tax

Features:

- · Dial directly through the keyboard.
- Redial the number only by one touch.
- Automatically repeat the call.
- 40 easy to operate memories to store telephone number.
- · Easily connect to any rotary-dial telephone.
- Stand-by power supply for memory protection
- · Reliable LSI circuitry.
- · Telecom approved.

NEW RELEASE:

BIE Dictating Machines & Transcribers!

WATCHES -

DIGITAL AND QUARTZ ANALOGUE

- Gents, Ladies, Solar Chronographs, etc.
- QUARTZ ANALOGUE -NEUCHATEL, Swiss made.
- Check availability of all models before ordering.

NOTE: For all goods; P&P, Int. \$3, NSW \$2 (up to \$50 value) Int. \$4, NSW \$3 (up to \$100 value). Goods valued over \$100 delivered by courier - freight paid by receiver.

To: EMONA ENTERPRISES PO Box 188, Coogee, NSW. 2034.
Please send me
I am enclosing cheque money order
or debit my Bankcard, Number
Signature
Name
Address
P/code

33

SAVE AT LEAST \$50



It's got AM & PM radio plus stere classified deadly power (mains or batteries) means you can use it wherever you like — even down on the beach! The opposition sell an equivalent model for over \$200. You reap the benefit of Dick's incredible bulk buying benefit of Dick's incredible bulk buying overseas plus DUTY FREE prices. Save

> 095 DON'T PAY \$200

OR MORE FROM THE OPPOSITION!

\$100 OFF Play chess 7 Segment display

Direct equivalents to famous DL-707 and NSN71L – but \$1.00 cheaper! 0.3" comm cathode 7 seg. LED.

Mechanics charge a fortune

these days: save CA\$H by

doing your own tune-ups -

it's so easy with these aids!/

Right: Auto tune-up analyzer

Cat A-8514

checks most electrical functions including RPM & dwell

angle. Pays for itself in no

time at all!



(OR \$1.30 ea. 10+) Cat Z-4117



Something for the holidays? Play a game of chess - with a computer! Various levels of 'hardness' mean you CAN win if you're good enough. And now, save a whopping \$49.50 - was \$299!

Saves

CASSETTE



Cat. C-3800

BOX OF 6 UNITS.

Protect your valuable cassettes! Store them in this handy library unit — either 30 or 48 depending on whether you use the cases. The units interlock, and can fasten on wall with screws supplied. Bargain storage!

Here's your chance to really save! Take advantage of Dick's incredible bulk-buying power. We're sure our Hitachi cassette prices are cheapest in town if we are wrong, let us know!

C60 LN Cat C-3060 \$1.50 ea C90 LN Cat C-3065 \$1.95 ea C60 UD Cat C-3070 \$2.40 ea C90 UD Cat C-3075 \$2.85 ea

(Limit 5 per customer)

included.



SAVE 20%

Famous 'Weller' cordless soldering iron

Yes! This top name Weller cordless iron is now reduced - we've rationalised the packaging and now supply only the bits you really need - so you Cat save. In-built re-chargeable cells give hours of soldering away from a power source. A built-in light shows the way in dark corners Mains charger and one spare tip

> INCLUDES MAINS CHARGER AND **SPARE TIP * 12 MONTH GUARANTEE**

RANGE OF SPARE TIPS IN STOCK !

You know how useful Tag Tantalum capacitors are - and usually how expensive they are - around 40 cents

So how much would a pack of 50 of the most used values cost? \$20.00? Here are 50 PRIME SPEC tantalum capacitors at less than 1/4 normal price! Buy now (in bulk) and save!

Cat R-7060

Left: Power timing light for

Cat A-8508 \$23.50

all-day ignition timing. Xenon flashtube for maximum light.

> **SAVE \$610** And here's a special computer-selected Pack of

pack of prime spec. high quality carbon film resistors - ideal for use in projects, as service replacements, etc. etc.

Normally these resistors sell for 4c - so a pack of 300 should sell for \$12.00. These are less than

R-7010

(101)

BUY DIRECT FROM THE IMPORTER!

Our famous multimeter/transistor checker **NOW ALSO MEASURES CAPACITANCE!**

We've sold thousands of the fantastic Q-1136 multimeter/transistor checkers. Until now, they have been by far the best value-for-money going: a 100,000 ohm per volt multimeter (including 10A AC & DC ranges) PLUS a transistor checker measuring h FE plus I CO. NOW IT'S EVEN BETTER!

Yes - this fantastic meter now measures capacitance too! In two ranges, 50pF to 3uF and 0.01uF to 50uF!

If you're in the market for a new multimeter (and let's face it - that old one is getting a little worn out, isn't it?) why stop at a multimeter.

For very little more than the price of a good 'normal' 100,000 ohm per volt instrument, you get all the advantages of a transistor checker and capacitance meter!



SCOOP PURCHASE!



YES! The current (1978) edition of the world famous 'Radio Amateur's Handbook' at a bargain basement price. Novices, students, amateurs, hobbyists - here's your chance to pick up this valuable textbook at a never-to-be-repeated price.

The new edition is just around the corner (stocks due late January - price \$14.95) so we want to clear our stock of the still current issue before then. You reap the benefit of our over stock!

Cat B-2218

now \$Q50



SCOOP PURCHASE OF TINY DIGITAL ALARM CLOCKS X-1042

Amazing miniaturisation! This ultra-tiny digital alarm clock is ideal for appointment reminders, parking meters, etc etc etc.

Runs on two small batteries for thousands of hours - contains thousands of transistors. Slips easily into shirt pocket - complete with dust case and vinyl slip-in case.

Buy direct from the importer and save -NO DUTY on this incredible unit

TRY THESE OUT!



Millions of applications and at this price you can afford to experiment! Motorbike kill switches, car bonnet & boot alarms, merchandise alarms, 'tilt' mechanisms on games to name but a few. Is 'off' only in horizontal position. Incredible!

125 York Street, SYDNEY. Ph. 290-3377

147 Hume Hwy, CHULLORA. Ph. 642-8922

162 Pacific Hwy, GORE HILL. Ph. 439-5311 30 Grose Street, PARRAMATTA. Ph. 683-1133

WATCH THIS SPACE

AND FIND OUT WHAT YOU MISSED Each month all of our stores feature an outstanding special which is actually BELOW COST! N.B. Specials are strictly while store stocks last. Don't miss out!

LAST MONTH:

PLESSEY SPEAKER (5x3", 15 ohm) FOR 38c - NORMALLY \$1.50

SAVING \$1.12

WHAT'S THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL? CALL IN AND FIND OUT YOURSELF!

STOP PRESS!

Our new DUTY FREE STORE will be open in HONG KONG shortly. A new deal for Australian travellers: HONG KONG (duty free) prices with AUSTRALIAN guarantees!

NOTE: Prices and stock availability could change between publication deadline and on-sale date due to circumstances beyond our control. Please check with our stores for latest availability and prices.

PARTS FOR **NEW KITS**

CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIER (See Jan		000 50
Complete kit, including instructions SEPARATE PARTS:		\$29.50
PC Board (only)	Cat H-8356	\$3.50
TA7214P IC	Cat Z-2504	. \$7.00
Zippy Box ,	Cat H-2752	\$3.75
DI AVMACTED AMERICA TUNED CO- No. (Do- I	- 01	
PLAYMASTER AM/FM TUNER (See Nov/Dec E Complete kit, including instructions		\$159.50
SEPARATE PARTS		
Pre-wired and aligned tuner module	Cat. F-4610	\$59.00
Signal strength meter	Cat. Q-2100	\$4.95
Tuning meter - centre zero	Cat. Q-2095	\$4.95
Most other electronic parts for this project in sto	ck.	
MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER (See October E	A)	
Not produced as a kit — all parts available from s PCB only	tock:	00.75
Zippy box	Cat. H-8355	\$3.75
2N3055 transistor	Cat. Z-2145	\$0.95
2N3053 transistor	Cat. Z-2130	\$0.80
UNIVERSAL MOVIE MIXER (See September E.	A)	
Complete kit, including instructions		\$49.50
SEPARATE PARTS: PC Board (only)	Cat H.8354	\$2.95
50k A curve 45mm slider pot	Cat. R-1980	\$0.85
Knobs to suit slider pot	Cat. H-3780	\$0.40
FET INPUT AC-DC VOLTMETER (See Septemb	er FA)	
Not produced as a special kit - all parts available e	ex-stock:	
PC Board (only)	Cat. H-8353	\$2.75
Fabricate your own meter scale using the Scotcho	Cat. Q-2060	\$12.50
8005 black Scotchcal photo-sensitive aluminium	Cat. H-5694	
CA-3140 FET op-amp	.Cat. Z-5417	\$2.50
VARI WIPER Mk 2 (See September ETI)		
Not produced as a kit - most parts available from	stock:	
Relay	Cat. S-7125	\$4.80
C106YI SCR	. Cat. Z-1786	\$1.20
UPGRADED 40/200MHz FREQ. COUNTER (Se Same style as previous kit, but new circuitry mea	ns it is easier to	
build, set up and is more sensitive. Basic counter	is 40MHz -	
by adding a single 95H90 IC the range is extended Complete kit for 40MHz, inc. instructions		\$99.50
95H90 IC to extend range to 200MHz	Cat. Z-5360	\$12.50
SEPARATE PARTS:		
PC Boards (set of two high quality boards)	Cat. H-8346	\$8.50
MM-5369M IC (oscillator - divider)	Cat. Z-5781	\$2.50
MC-10116L IC (triple differential amplifier)	.Cat. Z-5414	\$6.50
LT-303 7 segment display	Cat. K-6031	\$3.00
All other components are normal stock lines at al	l of our stores.	41.50
NEW 10 GAME TV GAME KIT (See July EA)	O W 2404	040.50
Complete kit, including instructions	.Cat. K-3491	\$49.50
PCB (only)	Cat. H-8344	\$3.95
Fully built RF modulator	Cat. K-6040	\$3.00
Fully built RF modulator	Cat. Z-6852	\$15.00
TANK TV GAME (See October ETI) Complete kit, including instructions	Cat K.2475	\$30 E0
SEPARATE PARTS:		
PCB (only)	.Cat. H-8620	\$3.85
AY-3-8710 IC	Cat. Z-6856	\$17.50
Fully built audio modulator	.Cat. K-6042	\$4.50
		1
		-



MELBOURNE 399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE. Ph. 67-9834 656 Bridge Road, RICHMOND. Ph. 42-1614

BRISBANE 166 Logan Road, BURANDA. Ph. 391-6233 ADELAIDE 203 Wright Street, ADELAIDE. Ph. 212-1962

MAIL ORDERS P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Post and packing extra.

Dealers across Australia.

SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5.30PM (Saturday 9AM – 12 noun) BRISBANE 1/2 Hour earlier.

ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY

Many lines available from the Dick Smith Electronics Centres at

GRACE BROS

lway - Bondi - Chatswood - Liverpool da - Mt Drintt - Parramatta - Roseland Jarringah Mall

MAJOR DICK SMITH DEALERS: Listed below are the names and addresses of dealers who stock a large range of our products - however we cannot guarantee that the dealers listed will have all items in stock and at the prices advertised.

Brian Bambach Electronics D&G Sales Trilogy Elec. Supplies Crystal TV Rentals Pty Ltd Langman's Sound Centre Sumner Electronics

68 William St, Gosford NSW. Ph 24-7246 78 Brisbane St Tamworth NSW Ph 66-1363 44 Brown Road, Newcastle NSW. Ph 691-222 99 Fitzmaurice St, Wagga NSW. Ph 21-3044 40 Princes Hwy Fairy Meadow NSW Ph 83-1219 66 Crystal St, Broken Hill NSW. Ph 6897

Magellan St & Bruxner Hwy Lismore NSW Ph 878-361 Shop 15, Treasure Island, Coffs Harbour Jetty NSW. Ph 521-570 95 Mitchell Street, Bendigo VIC. Ph 43-1977.

ADS Electronics Aero Electronics Hutchesson's Comm. Centre Gawler CB Centre Altronics Hocks TV Rentals

Hopkin's Arcade, West St, Mt Isa OLD. Ph 434-791 312 Oxley Ave, Margate OLD. Ph 204-1276 5a The Quadrant, Launceston TAS. Ph 31-7075 123a Bathurst St, Hobart TAS. Ph 34-8232 5 Elizabeth St, Mt Gambier SA. Ph 256-404 51 Hillier Road, Evanston SA. Ph 222-149 105 Stirling St, Perth WA. Ph 328-1599 87 Hannan St, Kalgoorlie WA. Ph 211-906

WE HAVE MOVED. AS FROM JANUARY, 1979 OUR NEW SHOWROOM ADDRESS WILL BE THE APPLIED TECHNOLOGY BUILDING 1A PATTISON AVE., WAITARA N.S.W. 2077

• HOBBY COMPLITER THE LOGICAL CHOICE



NEW RELEASE

RA 1000 MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED CRT/TERMINAL **FULLY ASSEMBLED/TESTED**

At last! a versatile, low cost terminal for hobby computer users The RA1000 operates with any monitor or modified TV set offers full keyboard facilities and produces serial ASC11 ready for most microprocessor systems.

The RA1000 uses a SC/MP II microprocessor to control keyboard scanning and VDU update. Internal EPROM program storage makes possible maximum versatility because a simple PROM changeover produces various options such as baud rate selection, alternate scrolling formats, lower case, limited graphics and even baudot operation.

Features:

Full information keyboard (self contained) 110/220 baud operation (easily altered) 64 character, 16 line screen. x, y cursor addressing (for table updates etc.) ASC11 bell facility built in. HORIZONTAL TAB RUBOUT CLEAR SCREEN CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TIME BASE SELF CONTAINED POWER SUPPLY ATTRACTIVE ABS CASE WITH METAL BASE.



SECI Low Cost Cassette Interface

\$24.50

For the bulk storage of programmes onto tape the SECI kit is ideal. Based on the Kansas City Format the SECI operates reliably from below 110 baud to 1200 baud.

The SECI kit comprises double sided P.C.B. all components and a test tape for easy alignment.

NORMAL PRICES \$97.50 Described in EA Feb 78 a Hardware VDU, 16 lines by 32 Characters 78UT4 KEYBOARD ENCODER KIT 32.50 Described in EA April 78 ASCII Encoder & Uart for Serial 1/0 **KB04 KEYBOARD KIT** 59.50 A 55 Key ASR33 Format keyboard, suitable all micro's EA 2650 CPU KIT 55.00 1K ROM, 1K RAM, Kit expandable to 4K RAM, A great beginners kit. TRANSFORMER 17.50 Suitable low profile transformer for micro's CASE 24.50 Low profile case as per Electronics Australia. GAMES PAK 1 12.50 Listing of ten games suitable for use with this system. PROGRAMMING COURSE 12.50 Write your own programs after only a weeks study with this course.

LEVEL A Price \$299.00

LEVEL B Price \$499.00 NORMAL PRICES **RA 1000** \$325.00 Made and tested CRT terminal - see across page under new releases. KT9500 115.00 Full CPU, 1K ROM, 2 1/0 PORTS, TTY and RS232 inputs, easy expansion. TRANSFORMER 22.00 S100 Designed outputs are + 5 @ 10 AMPS + 12 and - 12 @ 1 AMP. SECI 24.50 Fast Cassette Interface capable of rates up to 1200 Baud. GAMES PAK 1 12.50 Listing of Ten Games lots of fun for all ages. PROGRAMMING COURSE 12.50 Learn to write your own programmes an easy to follow course.

LEVEL C Price \$699.00 NORMAL PRICES KB04 KEYBOARD 55 Key ASR 33 format ASCII Encodable. Ideal kit for any system. 32.50 Keyboard Encoder/Uart, 90 key encoder with serial input and output. KT9500 115.00 Full CPU, 1K ROM, 2 1/0 PORTS, TTY and RS232 inputs, easy expansion. DG640 VDU Software controlled, memory map, 16 x 64 characters, 64 x 128 graphics 35.00 A Motherboard for Ramsticks decodes 16K of RAM, crystal clock RAMSTICKS 2K VERSION 198.00 4 Ramsticks comprising 8K of RAM allows system to use basic. SECI 24.50 A Cassette interface can use rates up to 1200 baud to dump and load. 55.00 A 5v @ 10 AMP power supply also giving + 12 and - 12v @ 1 AMP. 29.50 4K medium size basic, 10 digit floating point packing and more. PROGRAMMING COURSE 12.50 Learn machine language and write your programs after only a week.



POST & PACKAGING . . . \$2.00 all orders CERTIFIED MAIL 0.50 extra REGISTERED MAIL 2.00 extra

POSTAL ADDRESS—P.O. Box 311, Hornsby 2077 HEAD OFFICE/SHOWROOM—109-111 Hunter St Hornsby (9.00—5.00, MON. to SAT.)



PHONE: (02) 476 4758 General Enquiries — (02) 476 3759 (Technical Information) PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

LOGIC TRIGGER

Debug complex logic circuitry with this unit.

WHEN USING AN oscilloscope to examine or fault find digital circuitry, it is often desirable to see what happens just before a pulse or edge occurs. An example of this is when measuring the propagation delay in a ripple counter. Here it is easy to trigger on the last output but the edge of the counter input which initiated the change in the output may have occurred over 100 ns earlier. Even with the delay line built into modern oscilloscopes the edge is too early to see.

Triggering on the input waveform allows this edge to be seen but if the output pulse occurs only once every thousand or so pulses it will not be seen. With this unit, the output of all the stages in the divider can be examined and a pulse can be generated anywhere in the cycle. By selecting a pulse very close to, but before, the edge in question and using it to trigger the oscilloscope (use ext trigger) both the clock waveform and output waveform can be seen.

With the advent of microprocessors it has become increasingly difficult to fault find as things happen (e.g. the CE input to a memory may go low) only when a particular address is given. As the address bus is always in motion it is almost impossible to trigger the scope on any one address. Again with this unit the address bus is interrogated along with the necessary write or read lines, and its output can be used to trigger the oscilloscope only when the correct sequencer is received.

SPECIFICATION - ETI 141

Modes

Asynchronous or synchronous

No. of inputs

12 address, 1 clock

Loading address clock

0.4 UL (TTL) 0.4 UL (TTL)

Pulse extension mono

10 ms

Pulse indication

LED

Minimum pulse detectable

<40 ns

Propagation delay

<45 ns

Trigger (synchronous)

positive or negative edge of clock input

Set up time (synchronous)

address to clock

<40 ns

Output

logical "1" when input agrees with switch setting and/or clock (synchronous only)

Power requriement

+5V @ 50 mA

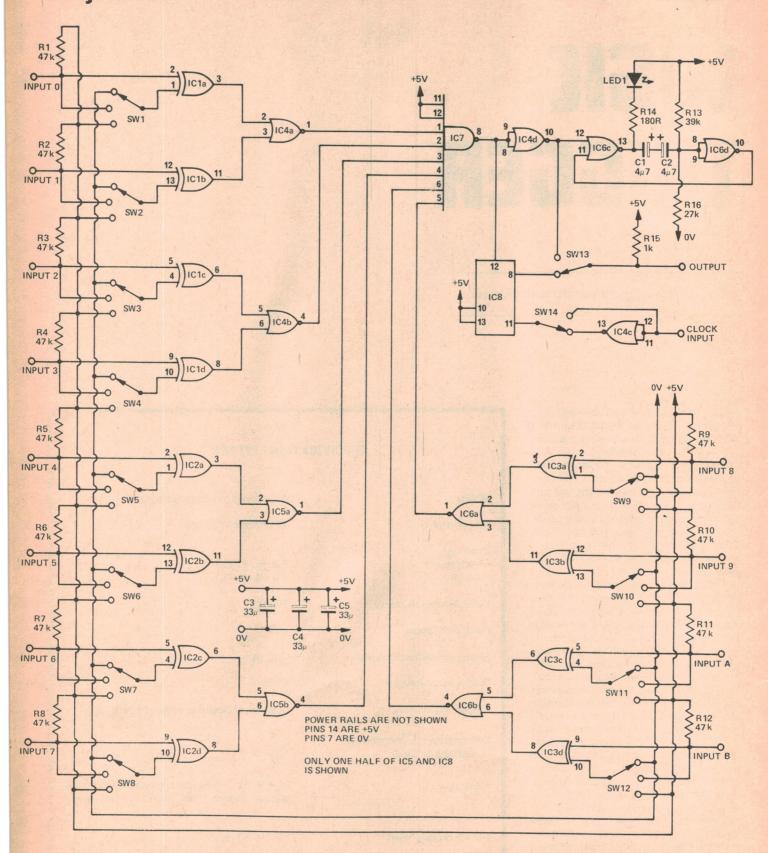
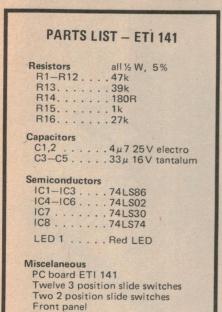


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the Logic Trigger.



HOW IT WORKS - ETI 141

Box to suit

The twelve inputs are compared to the levels set on the slide switches SW1-SW12 by the exclusive OR gates IC1-IC3. These ICs have a high output only if the two inputs differ. If they are the same, either both low or both high, the output will be low. If the two inputs are joined together, as when the switches are in the don't care position, the output will always be low.

The outputs from the exclusive OR gates are combined in pairs by the NOR gates IC4-IC6. If the 12 input signals match the preset selection, the output of all 6 NOR gates will be high. If any one is not in agreement with the selection one or more of the NOR gates will have a low output.

These NOR gate outputs are combined by IC7 which is an eight input NAND gate. The output of this gate will low only if all 12 inputs match. The output of this IC is inverted by IC4/d to provide the asynchronous output.

This output also triggers the monostable formed by IC6/c and IC6/d. This gives a 10 ms long pulse to light the LED indicating a pulse was received. If it is a steady state signal the LED will stay on.

The output of the NAND gate, IC7, also joins the data input of IC8 (D type flip flop). This IC is toggled on the positive edge of the clock waveform transfering the data to the output. This is the synchronous output. To allow for either positive or negative synchronization an inverter is used on the clock input and either polarity can be selected by SW13.

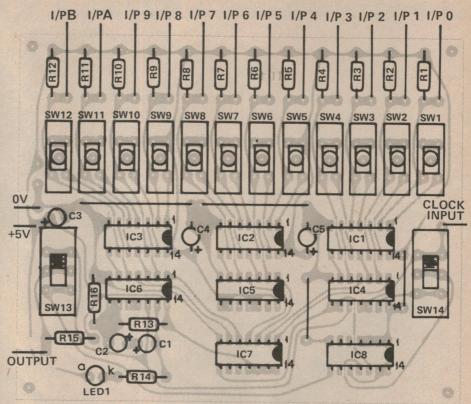


Fig. 2 Overlay of the PCB

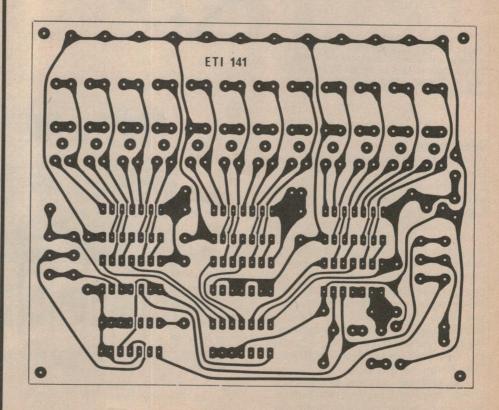


Fig. 3 PCB pattern shown full size.

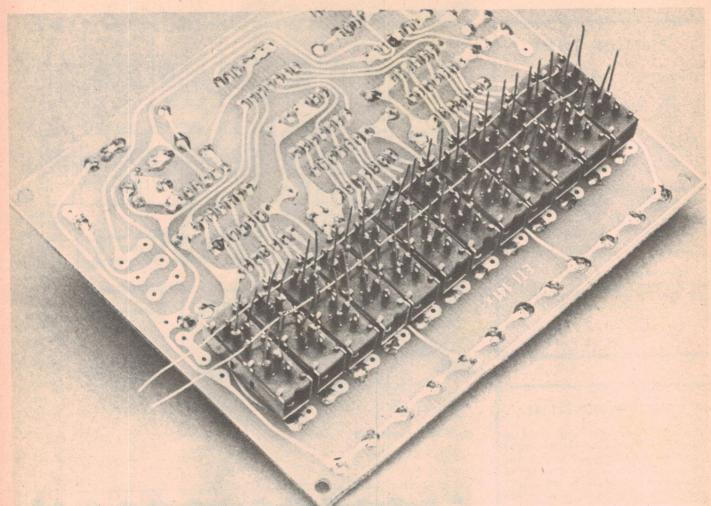


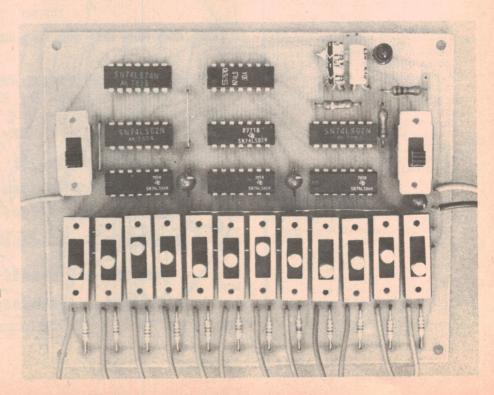
Photo showing how the slide switches are wired prior to installation. While our photo shows them on an assembled pc board it is best if they are wired before the board is assembled.

Construction

We mounted all the components on the pc board including the switches. The only difficult (fiddly) bit is the wiring of the three position slide switches which have to be preassembled before fitting to the pcb. The wiring is shown in fig.3.

To aid this we have provided 12 holes in the pcb the size of the toggle of the switches; if the switches are initially placed upside down in these holes the board will act as a template to provide the correct spacing. We have also used two wires of the second pole of the switch to provide mechanical support. While only a single pole switch is needed the only ones readily available (from Dick Smith) are two pole.

The swtiches can now be mated to the pc board with the two longitudinal wires being terminated in the holes provided at the end of the switch bank.





hi.fi. & electronics (formerly Kitsets)

Everything for the electronic enthusiast

To celebrate the opening of our 2 stores we are having a SALE on ALL capacitors for the month of January or until sold out

2 STORES:

SYDNEY 657 Pittwater Rd, Dee Why, NSW. Tel: 982-7500

BRISBANE 293 St. Pauls Tce, Fortitude Valley, QLD. Tel: 52-8391.

OFF

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

RELIABLE

SOAR DIGITAL MULTIMETERS



ME-521 DX 31/2 DIGIT LCD DISPLAY



ME-522 3½ DIGIT LCD DISPLAY



ME-523 31/2 DIGIT 3/4" HIGH LCD WITH MODE DISPLAY

Digital Multimeter at an Analog price! Send for detailed specifications and compare before buying

Available from: NSW; David Reid Electronics, 516-3544. Radio Despatch Service, 211-0191. Electronics (Distributors), 636-6052. Martin De Launay, 29-5834. Standard Components, 660-6066. VIC: Radio Parts, 329-7888. Stewart Electronics, 543-3733. Arlin Instruments, 569-6984. SA: Protronics, 212-3111. WA: Reserve Electronics, 328-3116. QLD; Wilber Sales, 391-5136.

AMPEC ENGINEERING CO. Tel: (02) 818-1166.

SUPER SPECIALS

BD 139 — 50c ea. MJ2955 — 80c BD 140 — 50c ea. 2N3055 — 75c BC 547/8/9 — 15c ea. BC 557/8/9 — 20c ea.

10 555 Timers for \$2.80 10 741's for \$2.80.

CANNON CONNECTORS

XLP-3-11	
XLP-3-12c	\$3.25
XLP-3-31	
XLP-3-32	\$3.00
XLR-LNE-11c	\$3.05
XI B-I NE-32	\$4.30

Weller cordless soldering iron kit, model WC100DKW — includes batteries, solder, 4 interchangeable tips, battery charger and instructions for only \$29.50.

TTI	741531.10	74LS1911.20	407240	VOLTACE
	741541.70	74LS1921.20	407340	VOLTAGE
740020	741571.10	74LS1931.20	407440	200
740125	741601.55	74LS1941.20	40761.85	REGS.
740228	741641.55	74LS1951.20	407740	HLUO.
740328	741651.55	74LS1961.20	407840	*
740437	741732.75	74LS2211.20	408140	3091.50
740537	741751.65	74LS2531.85	408240	3172.90
740650	741801.35	74LS27965	45101.30	3238.25
740750	741921.40	74LS36580	45111.30	3252.60
740834	741931.40	74LS36780	45181.30	72355
740934	742211.50	74LS36880	45201.30	7805
741020	743671.40		45281.20	78061.30
741137	7 1007		45551.20	78081.30
741354		OBAGO	145537.50	7812
7414	74LS	CMOS	145841.25	78151.30
741660		Omoo	74C0040	
7417	74LS0030		74C02	78181.30
742030	74LS0130	400040	74C0440	78241.30
	74LS0230	400125	74C0840	79051.50
742230	74LS0330	400225	74C1040	79121.50
742645	74LS0435	40061.40	74C141.90	79151.50
742745	74LS0535	400725	74C482.55	78L0550
743030	74LS0830	40081.25	74070 1.00	78L1250
743243	74LS0930	401125	74C731.20	78L1550
743750	74LS1030	401225	74C751.20	79L0585
743850	74LS1130	401355	74C761.35	79L1285
744030	74LS1230	40141.35	74C902.25	79L1585
74411.50	74LS141.20	40151.20	74C932.25	
744270	74LS2030	401650	74C1751.85	
7447 60				
/44/	74LS2130	40171.40	74C1922.25	ODTO
7448 60	74LS2130 74LS2730	40181.40	74C1932.25	OPTO
	74LS2730			OPT0
7448 60	74LS2730 74LS2840	4018	74C1932.25	
7448	74LS27	4018	74C1932.25	FND507 C/A
7448	74LS27	4018		FND507 C/A
7448 60 7450 35 7451 35 7453 35 7454 30	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45	4018	74C1932.25	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40
7448	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45	4018 1.40 4019 75 4020 1.60 4021 1.40 4022 1.60 4023 25 4024 90	74C1932.25 LINEAR 30135	FND507 C/A
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS32 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30	4018 1.40 4019 75 4020 1.60 4021 1.40 4022 1.60 4023 25 4024 90 4025 40	74C193	FND507 C/A
7448 60 7450 35 7451 35 7453 35 7454 30 7460 35 7470 65 7472 45	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20	4018 1.40 4019 75 4020 1.60 4021 1.40 4022 1.60 4023 25 4024 90	74C193	FND507 C/A
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS73 1.20	4018 1.40 4019 75 4020 1.60 4021 1.40 4022 1.60 4023 25 4024 90 4025 40	74C193	FND507 C/A
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS74 50	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021. 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80	74C193	FND507 C/A
7448 60 7450 35 7451 35 7453 35 7454 30 7460 35 7470 65 7472 45 7473 60 7474 65 7475 65	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS73 1.20 74LS75 70	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021. 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25	74C193	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35
7448 60 7450 35 7451 35 7453 35 7454 30 7460 35 7470 65 7472 45 7473 60 7474 65 7475 65 7476 45	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS73 1.20 74LS74 50 74LS75 70 74LS78 50	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021. 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25 4029. 1.90 4030. 40	T4C193	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7475. 65 7476. 45 7476. 45	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS73 1.20 74LS74 50 74LS75 70 74LS78 50 74LS85 1.50	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25 4029. 1.90 4030. 40 4040. 1.30	T4C193	FND507 C/A
7448 60 7450 35 7451 35 7453 35 7454 30 7460 35 7470 65 7472 45 7473 60 7474 65 7475 65 7476 45 7480 1.25 7483 1.25	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS73 1.20 74LS74 50 74LS75 70 74LS78 50 74LS85 1.50 74LS86 50	4018 1.40 4019 75 4020 1.60 4021 1.40 4022 1.60 4023 25 4024 90 4025 40 4027 80 4028 1.25 4029 1.90 4030 40 4040 1.30 4041 1.25	T4C193	FND507 C/A
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7475. 65 7476. 45 7480. 1.25 7483. 1.25 7483. 1.25	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS73 1.20 74LS73 50 74LS74 50 74LS78 50 74LS78 50 74LS85 1.50 74LS86 50 74LS90 1.20	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25 4029. 1.90 4030. 40 4040. 1.30	T4C193	FND507 C/A
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7475. 65 7476. 45 7478. 1.25 7480. 1.25 7483. 1.25 7485. 1.45 7486. 65	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS73 1.20 74LS74 50 74LS74 50 74LS78 50 74LS85 1.50 74LS85 1.50 74LS86 50 74LS90 1.20 74LS90 1.20	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25 4029. 1.90 4030. 40 4040. 1.30 4041. 1.25 4042. 1.25 4043. 1.50	T4C193	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35 IN4148 6c - 5c/100 IN4004 9c
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7475. 65 7476. 45 7480. 1.25 7483. 1.25 7486. 65 7490. 35	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS33 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS74 50 74LS74 50 74LS78 50 74LS85 1.50 74LS86 50 74LS90 1.20 74LS92 1.20 74LS93 1.20	4018 1.40 4019 .75 4020 1.60 4021 1.40 4022 1.60 4023 .25 4024 .90 4025 .40 4027 .80 4028 1.25 4029 1.90 4030 .40 4040 1.30 4041 1.25 4042 1.25 4043 1.50 4044 1.50	T4C193	FND507 C/A
7448 60 7450 .35 7451 .35 7453 .35 7454 .30 7460 .35 7470 .65 7472 .45 7473 .60 7474 .65 7475 .65 7476 .45 7480 1.25 7483 1.25 7486 .65 7490 .35 7491 1.00	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS73 1.20 74LS73 50 74LS78 50 74LS78 50 74LS85 1.50 74LS90 1.20 74LS90 1.20 74LS90 1.20 74LS91 1.20	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021. 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25 4029. 1.90 4040. 1.30 4040. 1.30 4041. 1.25 4042. 1.25 4043. 1.50 4044. 1.50 4046. 1.95	T4C193	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35 IN4148 6c - 5c/100 IN4004 9c
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7475. 65 7476. 45 7478. 1.25 7480. 1.25 7483. 1.25 7486. 65 7490. 35 7491. 1.00 7492. 75	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS74 1.20 74LS74 50 74LS74 50 74LS78 50 74LS85 1.50 74LS85 1.50 74LS92 1.20 74LS90 1.20 74LS90 1.20 74LS91 1.20 74LS92 1.20 74LS93 1.20 74LS92 1.50 74LS95 1.50	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021. 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25 4029. 1.90 4030. 40 4040. 1.30 4041. 1.25 4042. 1.25 4042. 1.25 4044. 1.50 4044. 1.50 4044. 1.50 4044. 1.50 4046. 1.95 4049. 60	T4C193	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35 IN4148 6c - 5c/100 IN4004 9c
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7475. 65 7476. 45 7480. 1.25 7485. 1.45 7486. 65 7490. 35 7491. 1.00 7492. 75 7493. 35	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS74 50 74LS75 70 74LS78 50 74LS85 1.50 74LS86 50 74LS90 1.20 74LS92 1.20 74LS93 1.20 74LS95 1.50 74LS193 1.20 74LS193 1.50 74LS109 50 74LS113 55	4018 1.40 4019 .75 4020 1.60 4021 1.40 4022 1.60 4023 .25 4024 .90 4025 .40 4027 .80 4028 1.25 4029 1.90 4030 .40 4040 1.30 4041 1.25 4042 1.25 4043 1.50 4044 1.50 4046 1.95 4049 .60 4050 .60	T4C193	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35 DIODES IN4148 6c - 5c/100 IN4004 9c IN5625 5A 400V 45c
7448 60 7450 .35 7451 .35 7453 .35 7454 .30 7460 .35 7470 .65 7472 .45 7473 .60 7474 .65 7476 .45 7480 1.25 7483 1.25 7486 .65 7490 .35 7491 1.00 7492 .75 7493 .35 7494 1.10	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS73 1.20 74LS73 50 74LS78 50 74LS78 50 74LS86 50 74LS90 1.20 74LS90 1.20 74LS90 1.20 74LS91 1.20 74LS92 1.20 74LS95 1.50 74LS95 1.50 74LS95 5.50 74LS95 5.50 74LS95 5.50 74LS91 5.50 74LS95 5.50 74LS95 5.50 74LS95 5.50 74LS91 5.50 74LS91 5.50 74LS91 5.50 74LS91 5.50	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021. 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25 4029. 1.90 4030. 40 4040. 1.30 4041. 1.25 4042. 1.25 4043. 1.50 4044. 1.50 4046. 1.95 4049. 60 4050. 60 4050. 60	T4C193	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35 IN4148 6c - 5c/100 IN4004 9c IN5625 5A 400V 45c
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7475. 65 7476. 45 7480. 1.25 7483. 1.25 7485. 1.45 7486. 65 7490. 35 7491. 1.00 7492. 75 7493. 35 7494. 1.10 7495. 95	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS73 1.20 74LS73 1.20 74LS75 70 74LS78 50 74LS85 1.50 74LS96 50 74LS99 1.20 74LS92 1.20 74LS93 1.20 74LS109 50 74LS113 55 74LS114 55 74LS138 1.20	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021. 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25 4029. 1.90 4030. 40 4040. 1.30 4041. 1.25 4042. 1.25 4044. 1.50 4044. 1.50 4046. 1.95 4049. 60 4050. 60 4050. 60 4051. 1.20	LINEAR 301 35 307 65 308 1.35 311 85 324 1.35 339 90 349 2.25 356 1.65 380 1.20 381 2.00 386 1.95 555 35 556 85 565 1.95 566 2.50 567 2.65	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35 IN4148 6c - 5c/100 IN4004 9c IN5625 5A 400V 45c
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7475. 65 7476. 45 7480. 1.25 7485. 1.45 7486. 65 7490. 35 7491. 1.00 7492. 75 7493. 35 7494. 1.10 7495. .95 74100. 2.45	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS74 50 74LS74 50 74LS75 70 74LS85 1.50 74LS86 50 74LS90 1.20 74LS92 1.20 74LS93 1.20 74LS109 50 74LS113 55 74LS114 55 74LS138 1.20 74LS151 1.20	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021. 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25 4029. 1.90 4030. 40 4040. 1.30 4041. 1.25 4042. 1.25 4044. 1.50 4046. 1.50 4046. 1.95 4049. 60 4050. 60 4051. 1.20 4052. 1.20 4053. 1.20	T4C193	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35 IN4148 6c - 5c/100 IN4004 9c IN5625 5A 400V 45c
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7475. 65 7476. 45 7480. 1.25 7483. 1.25 7485. 1.45 7486. 65 7490. 35 7491. 1.00 7492. 75 7493. 35 7494. 1.10 7495. 95 74100. 2.45 74100. 2.45 74100. 35 74100. 2.45	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS73 1.20 74LS73 50 74LS78 50 74LS78 50 74LS86 50 74LS90 1.20 74LS92 1.20 74LS95 1.50 74LS91 1.20 74LS91 1.20 74LS95 1.50 74LS91 5.50 74LS91 1.50 74LS91 1.50 74LS91 1.50 74LS91 1.50 74LS114 55 74LS114 55 74LS118 1.20 74LS151 1.20 74LS151 1.20	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021. 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25 4029. 1.90 4030. 40 4040. 1.30 4041. 1.25 4042. 1.25 4044. 1.50 4046. 1.95 4049. 60 4050. 60 4051. 1.20 4052. 1.20 4053. 1.20 4060. 2.65	T4C193	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35 IN4148 6c - 5c/100 IN4004 9c IN5625 5A 400V 45c
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7475. 65 7476. 45 7480. 1.25 7483. 1.25 7485. 1.45 7490. 35 7491. 1.00 7492. 75 7493. 35 7494. 1.10 7495. 95 74100. 2.45 74107. 65 74107. 65	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS73 1.20 74LS73 1.20 74LS75 70 74LS78 50 74LS85 1.50 74LS96 50 74LS99 1.20 74LS92 1.20 74LS93 1.20 74LS13 55 74LS113 55 74LS114 55 74LS138 1.20 74LS138 1.20 74LS151 1.20 74LS154 1.60 74LS157 90	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021. 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25 4029. 1.90 4030. 40 4040. 1.30 4041. 1.25 4042. 1.25 4044. 1.50 4046. 1.95 4049. 60 4050. 60 4051. 1.20 4052. 1.20 4053. 1.20 4060. 2.65 4066. 1.00	LINEAR 301 35 307 65 308 1.35 311 85 324 1.35 339 90 349 2.25 356 1.65 380 1.20 381 2.00 382 2.00 386 1.95 555 35 565 1.95 566 2.50 567 2.65 709 75 723(VR) 55 741 35	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35 IN4148 6c - 5c/100 IN4004 9c IN5625 5A 400V 45c
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7475. 65 7476. 45 7478. 1.25 7483. 1.25 7486. 65 7490. 35 7491. 1.00 7492. 75 7493. 35 7494. 1.10 7495. 95 74100. 2.45 74107. 65 74121. 60 7451. 35	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS74 50 74LS75 70 74LS85 1.50 74LS86 50 74LS90 1.20 74LS92 1.20 74LS93 1.20 74LS93 1.50 74LS13 55 74LS14 55 74LS13 55 74LS14 55 74LS138 1.20 74LS151 1.20 74LS154 1.60 74LS157 90 74LS163 1.20	4018 1.40 4019 .75 4020 1.60 4021 1.40 4022 1.60 4023 .25 4024 .90 4025 .40 4027 .80 4028 1.25 4029 1.90 4030 .40 4040 1.30 4041 1.25 4042 1.25 4043 1.50 4044 1.50 4045 .195 4049 .60 4050 .60 4051 1.20 4062 2.65 4060 2.65 4066 1.00 4068 40	T4C193	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35 IN4148 6c - 5c/100 IN4004 9c IN5625 5A 400V 45c I.C. SOCKETS
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7476. 45 7480. 1.25 7483. 1.25 7486. 65 7490. 35 7491. 1.00 7492. 75 7493. 35 7494. 1.10 7495. .95 74100. 2.45 74121. .60 74123. .60 74123. .60 74132. 1.25	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS37 45 74LS38 45 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS73 1.20 74LS73 1.20 74LS78 50 74LS78 50 74LS86 50 74LS95 1.50 74LS90 1.20 74LS91 1.20 74LS91 1.20 74LS95 1.50 74LS92 1.20 74LS95 1.50 74LS95 1.50 74LS95 1.50 74LS91 1.20 74LS95 1.50 74LS95 1.50 74LS95 1.50 74LS91 1.20 74LS95 1.50 74LS91 1.20 74LS91 1.20 74LS91 1.50 74LS114 55 74LS114 55 74LS115 1.20 74LS151 1.20 74LS151 1.20 74LS154 1.60 74LS157 90 74LS157 90 74LS163 1.20 74LS163 1.20 74LS163 1.20 74LS164 1.30	4018. 1.40 4019. 75 4020. 1.60 4021. 1.40 4022. 1.60 4023. 25 4024. 90 4025. 40 4027. 80 4028. 1.25 4029. 1.90 4030. 40 4040. 1.30 4041. 1.25 4042. 1.25 4044. 1.50 4046. 1.95 4049. 60 4050. 60 4051. 1.20 4052. 1.20 4052. 1.20 4053. 1.20 4066. 1.00 4068. 40 4069. 35	T4C193	FND507 C/A
7448. 60 7450. 35 7451. 35 7453. 35 7454. 30 7460. 35 7470. 65 7472. 45 7473. 60 7474. 65 7475. 65 7476. 45 7478. 1.25 7483. 1.25 7486. 65 7490. 35 7491. 1.00 7492. 75 7493. 35 7494. 1.10 7495. 95 74100. 2.45 74107. 65 74121. 60 7451. 35	74LS27 30 74LS28 40 74LS30 30 74LS32 33 74LS38 45 74LS40 30 74LS42 1.20 74LS74 50 74LS75 70 74LS85 1.50 74LS86 50 74LS90 1.20 74LS92 1.20 74LS93 1.20 74LS93 1.50 74LS13 55 74LS14 55 74LS13 55 74LS14 55 74LS138 1.20 74LS151 1.20 74LS154 1.60 74LS157 90 74LS163 1.20	4018 1.40 4019 .75 4020 1.60 4021 1.40 4022 1.60 4023 .25 4024 .90 4025 .40 4027 .80 4028 1.25 4029 1.90 4030 .40 4040 1.30 4041 1.25 4042 1.25 4043 1.50 4044 1.50 4045 .195 4049 .60 4050 .60 4051 1.20 4062 2.65 4060 2.65 4066 1.00 4068 40	T4C193	FND507 C/A 1.70 FND 357C/C 1.40 FND 500C/C 1.40 Red LED 22 Green LED 35 Yellow LED 35 IN4148 6c - 5c/100 IN4004 9c IN5625 5A 400V 45c I.C. SOCKETS

Also in stock Multimeters, relays, veroboard, solder, solderwick, soldering irons, transformers. All components brand new by top companies. Prices current till end of February.

OD IRVING ELECTRONICS

Shop 499, High Street, Northcote. Vic. 3070. Ph (03) 489-8131. Open Mon-Thurs 8 am — 5.30 pm, Fri 8am — 7 pm. Sat 9 am — 1 pm. Mail Orders: PO Box 135, Northcote. Vic. 3070. Minimum 75c post and pack. Send 30c stamp for free condensed catalogue.

Curve Tracer

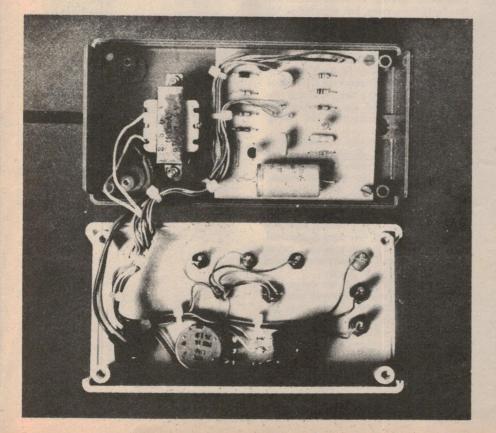
Display the dynamic characteristics of a variety of semi conductor devices with our curve tracer. Design by J. H. Adams.

THIS DESIGN WILL allow the dynamic voltage current characteristics of diodes and transistors to be displayed on the screen of a DC 'scope capable of taking an external X input.

The performance of the unit will not be up to that of a commercial machine. However the unit will give a good indication of the dynamic performance of a wide range of semiconductor devices (as the photograph shows) at a price that is a fraction of commercial equipment.

Construction of the curve tracer is straightforward. Mount all the components on the PCB according to the overlay. The internal layout of our prototype is shown in the photographs. The unit is mains powered

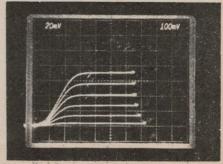




and a battery supply is not suitable for this circuit.

Initially try the curve tracer with a high gain npn transistor, a BC108 will be ideal. Connect it to one of the tracer's sockets and connect the unit to the 'scope. Set the Y gain on the 'scope at maximum and set up the maximum required level of collector voltage by adjusting RV1. RV2 will control the number of steps displayed on the screen. The X sensitivity of the 'scope should be 1 V per division.

The performance of the unit is degraded by the slight drop in the DC potential on C1 during the 10 ms sweep and the slight effect of the 100 R sampling resistor, in that its volt drop is included in the observed collector potential.



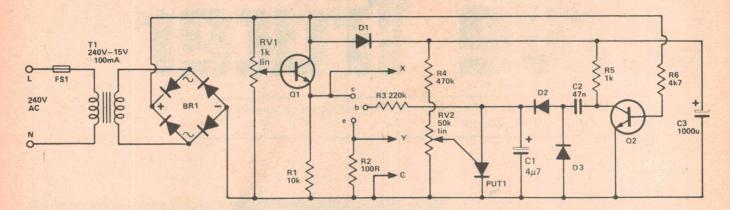


Fig. 1. Full circuit diagram of the curve tracer.

HOW IT WORKS - ETI 143

The principles of the full circuit can perhaps be best explained by consideration of a simpler form of the circuit. Figs. 2 and 3 show circuits for investigating the dynamic characteristics of a diode and transistor (at fixed base current) respectively.

The 'diode circuit' will, unless an inverter is available, produce a trace that will appear upside down.

Operation of this circuit is quite straight forward. RV1 allows the peak value of the AC supply to be adjusted. This is then applied to the device under test via a current limiting resistor as well as to the X input of the 'scope. The current flow in the device at any time is proportional to the voltage developed across a low value sampling resistor in the current path. This voltage is fed to the Y input of scope.

The simple transistor tester functions in much the same way. RV1 allows the base current to be adjusted within the range 10uA to 100 mA.

The characteristics of an N-Channel FET (2N3819) may also be examined with this basic building block. The output characteristics are displayed for a gate voltage selected by RV1. Transfer characteristics (gate voltage vs. Drain Current) may be shown by transferring lead X to the gate terminal and joining the 1000µF capacitor to the 15V supply (observing the change in polarity).

Moving now to the full circuit of Fig. 1 that allows a far more informative display providing, as it does, simultaneous displays of the characteristic curves for several equally spaced values of base current.

The circuit operates as follows: Every 10 ms the collector supply swings up and back, over a half cycle of the full-wave rectified supply. At the end of each half cycle, there is a short period during which

the supply potential is below about 0.6 V, and during this time, Q3 turns off, sending a pulse from its collector into the charge store C1 C2 D3 D2. Each pulse increases the potential in C1 by approximately 0.2 V. This would go on until the potential on C1 and 20 V were if not for Q2, the little known and much misprogrammable unijunction described transistor, PUT. This device is the semiconductor version of a neon lamp, insulating up to a certain p.d. and conducting heavily at potentials above this breakdown value, but with the added advantage that, through a third terminal, this breakdown potential is programmable over quite a wide range. Varying this control potential through the setting of VR2 sets the number of steps that will occur before the potential on C1 is great enough to make Q2 fire, reducing the capacitor's potential to approximately 0.6 V and so re-starting the sweep sequence.

The tracer can hardly be expected to match all the performance of a commercial curve tracer, the prices of which range into thousands of dollars. There are errors, due to the slight droop in d.c. potential on C1, and hence in base current, during the 10ms sweep, and due to the slight effect of the 100R sampling resistor, in that its volt drop is included in the observed collector potential, but as can be seen, these are quite insignificant as regards the final display.

A suitable transistor for the device under test is any reasonably high gain npn transistor, e.g. BC108. VR1 controls the maximum collector voltage, whilst VR2 sets the number of sweeps displayed. With the values given, the difference in base current between one step and the next is approximately given by:

 $\frac{1}{5R}$ μ A, where R is in megohms.

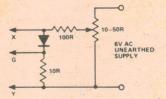


Fig. 2. Simple diode tester.

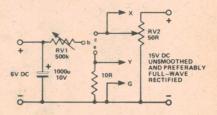


Fig. 3. Fixed current transistor tester.

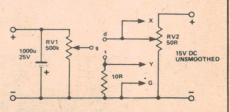
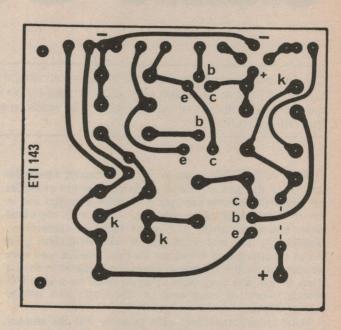
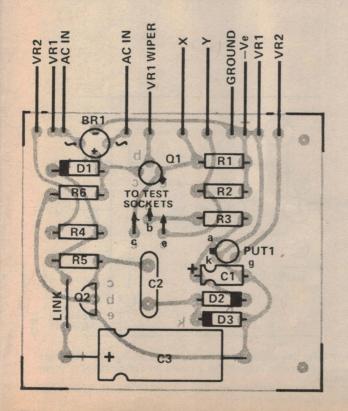
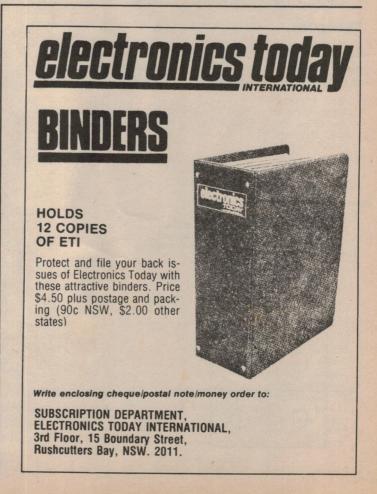


Fig. 4. Circuit for investigating FET transfer characteristics.

PARTS LIST
Resistors all ¼W, 5% R1 .10k R2 .100R R3 .220k R4 .470k R5 .1k0 R6 .4k7
Potentiometers RV1 1k lin RV2 50k lin
Capacitors C1
Semiconductors Q1 BFY50 Q2 BC548 PUT1 2N6027 D1 1N4001 D2,3 1N914 BR1 1 Amp Bridge
Miscellaneous ETI 143 PCB, case to suit, sockets, knobs, cable, etc.







Gain Control Part 1

Tim Orr continues his occasional series of circuits, methods and explanations with a detailed look at how gain can be controlled by another electronic signal, be it squarewave, sinewave or voice signal. This leads to some interesting circuits — from ducks to filters!

THERE ARE MANY cases in signal processing where the control of the gain is necessary. Some common examples are automatic volume controls in cassette recorders and in the IF sections of radio receivers. Also in professional audio equipment there is a whole range of compressor, expander, limiter and noise gate devices which find great use in recording and broadcast studios. Maybe you have wondered how the volume of the music drops when the DJ starts to talk and then fades up again when he stops. This process known as voice over or "ducking", uses voltage control of gain.

Noise reduction systems such as dolby and dbx employ voltage controlled amplifiers. Synthesisers and sound processors obtain effects such as ring modulation, automatic panning, frequency shifting, dynamic filtering, tremolo and envelope shaping also by the use of this technique.

Gaining Gain

There is a wide variety of methods which can be used to obtain the gain control. This can be anything from constructing the variable gain element yourself from basic parts,

to buying ICs or modules designed specifically to solve your particular problem. Generally the solution is some sort of compromise, because unfortunately the problem of making high performance controlled gain cells (multipliers), is rather difficult and therefore the ICs tend to be rather expensive.

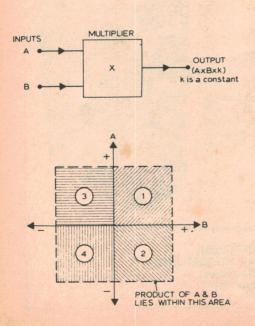
However with a bit of care a cost effective solution can

usually be produced.

A good example is the AGC in a transistor radio. The transistors in the IF section have an h that varies widely with collector current. Thus, by sticking three transistors in series it is possible to vary their overall gain by about 40 dB, (x 100), merely by controlling their collector currents. The AGC stops the audio output of the radio from varying as the radio reception conditions alter.

Electronic Multipliers

When it is required to control the level of one signal with that of another, an electronic multiplier is used. This process is analogous to arithmetic multiplication. If input A is positive, fig. 1, and input B is positive, then the product (the output), will also be positive. If A goes negative then



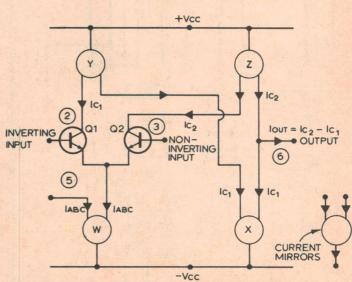


Fig. 1, left: the principle behind electronic multipliers. The graph shows the possible outputs for a variety of combinations of input polarities.

Fig. 2, above: internal workings of a CA3080, an Operational Tranconductance Amplifier.

the product will be negative. If both A and B are negative then the product will be positive thus preserving the arithmetic rules.

If A and B are limited to be only one sign each then the multiplier is known as a one quadrant multiplier. This is the product can only be in one quadrant. If A can be both +ve and -ve, and B only of one sign then the multiplier is known as a two quadrant multiplier. This is what is called an amplitude modulator. The audio signal which is bipolar is A and the control voltage is B.

If A and B can be both +ve and -ve, the product can lie anywhere in the four quadrants and hence the multiplier is known as a four quadrant multiplier. This type of device is found in frequency shifters and ring modulators.

CA3080 - An OTA!

The CA3080 is a two quadrant multiplier, or to give it its full title, it is an Operational Transconductance Amplifier. It has a differential input and a single quadrant current input known as I ABC, (amplifier bias current), fig. 2. The differential transistor pair is used to steer the I ABC current between the two transistors Q2. There is a region where the input differential voltage is linearly proportional to the percentage of current steered between the two transistors. This voltage region is fairly small, being about 20 mV, but using the CA3080 in this area then a reasonably linear 2 quadrant multiplier can be obtained.

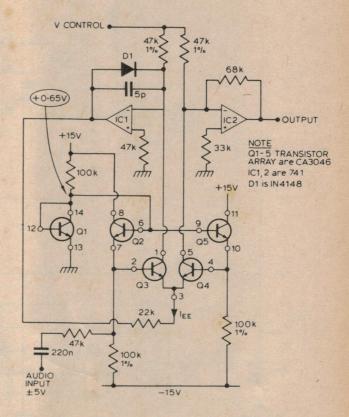
What has happened is that the I_{ABC} current has been multiplied by the input voltage. The produce is the difference between the two collector currents. This difference is extracted by the use of mirrors, current mirrors that is. The current mirrors can be attached to either the +ve or the -ve supply rail.

A current mirror has two input terminals, whatever current flows into one flows into the other — hence the term 'current mirror'.

What we want to do is take the difference between the collector currents of Q1 and Q2. I c1 is reflected from mirror Y and then from mirror X and then appears at the output. I is reflected from mirror Z and then appears at the output. The two currents are subtracted from each other and the output current is thus (I c2 - I c1), which is the product of I ABC \times V $_{\rm m}$ \times K, where K is a constant. Note that the I ABC current is also reflected from a current mirror on the negative rail.

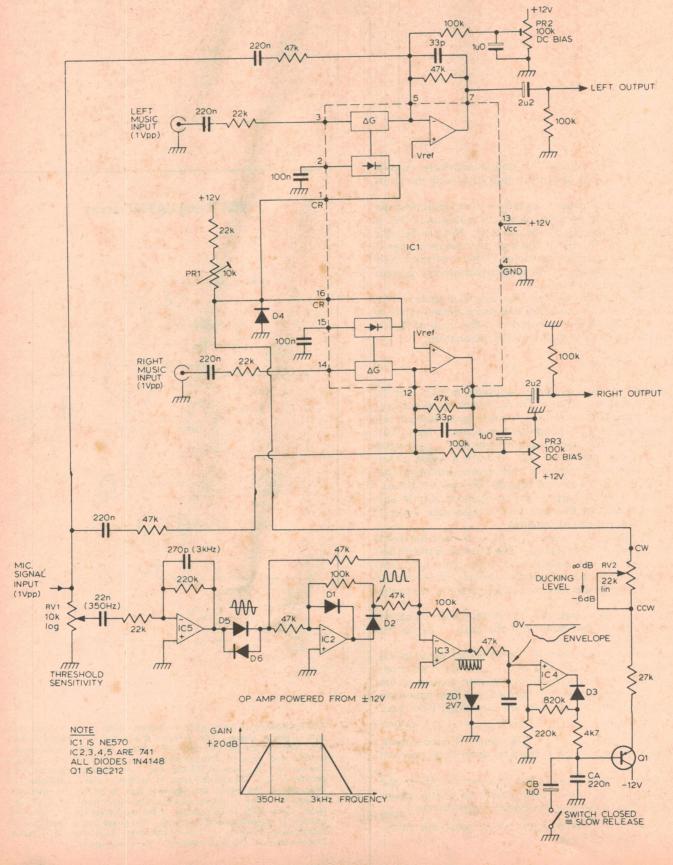
The CA3080 is a low cost two quadrant multiplier and can be used to perform a wide variety of multiplication functions. The linearity of the device holds true for I ABC variations of over three decades. When using this device keep I ABC below 0.5 mA.

VCA Using CA3046 Array



The CA3046 is an array of 5 transistors which are all well matched and relatively cheap. Q3, 4 forms the differential transistor pair, IC1 controls the current and IC2 extracts the differential output current and turns it into an output voltage. The audio input is inserted into the base of Q3 but also connected to this node is the emitter of Q2. Q2 and Q5 serve to predistort the input signal, but they distort the signal the opposite way to which the multiplier distorts it. This is known as distortion cancelling, and it allows a larger signal level to be applied to the multiplier for the same percentage of distortion at the output. The larger input signal allows a higher signal to noise ratio to be obtained. Transistor Q1 is used to bias the bases of Q2, 5 to a suitable operating region.

Stereo Voice Over (Ducking) Circuit for Disco Unit



The circuit operation is as follows. The microphone signal comes via VR1. This pot sets the sensitivity of the circuit to the microphone signal. If it is too sensitive the unit will be 'ducking' every time the DJ breathes. IC5 is an amplifier and filter. The filter has been specifically tailored to fit the characteristics of speech, thus making the ducking unit less sensitive to spurious noise. IC2, 3 forms a precision full wave rectifier, the output of which is low pass filtered and then fed to IC4. This wave form is the envelope of the microphone input signal.

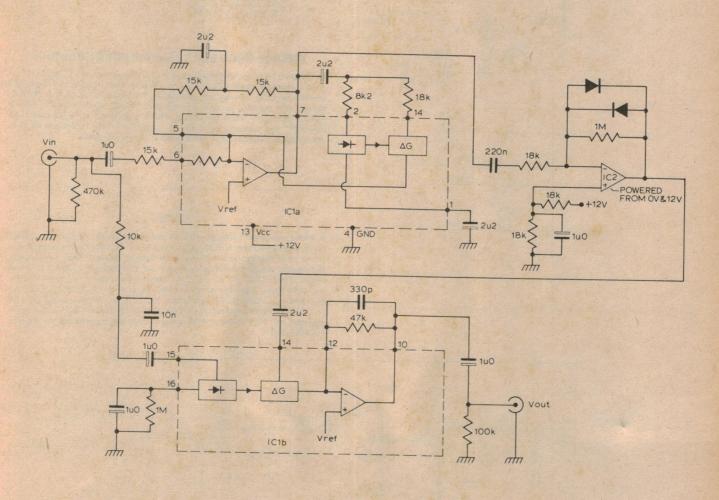
IC4 is a peak, negative going, voltage detector with a gain of x 5. When the DJ begins to speak, IC4 goes negative and in doing so pulls the base of G 1 negative. When the DJ stops speaking the base of G 1 rises back towards O V with a time constant determined by CA or CA + CB.

This is the release time and it controls the speed with which the faded down music comes back to full volume. G 1 is an emitter follower and is job is to rob current from the gain cells in

This current sets the volume of the two music channels. When the base of G 1 is pulled down to the negative rail, the amount of robbed current is maximum, and when no current flows into pins 1 and 16 of the NE570 and all of it flows into g 1, then both nusic channels are turned off.

To set up PR1, put a large signal into the microphone channel, set RV2 so that it is a short circuit and then adjust PR1 so that the two music channels just close off. PR2 and PR3 should be adjusted so that pins 7 and 10 Of the NE570 are both +6 V.

Clever Fuzz Box



Fuzz boxes are used by guitarists to produce harmonic distortion and sustain. If you want to produce only the distortion, but to retain the original envelope of the signal then this is the circuit for you.

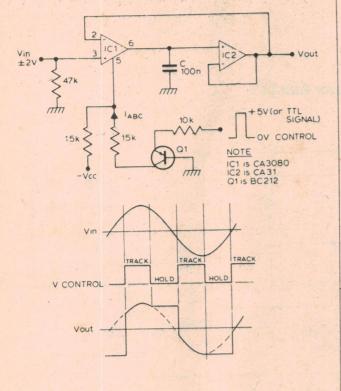
IC1 is a 2:1 compressor as described previosuly. This produces a relatively high level signal which then drives IC2, which is a x 50 amplifier with diode clamping. IC2 produces the distorted (fuzz) found. This is then fed into the IC3 gain cell, the

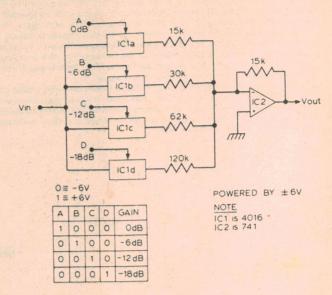
output of which drives the op amp. This gain cell is driven by the rectified original signal (low pass filtered at 1k5 Hz), so that the distorted sound is given the envelope characteristics of the original sound.

If a fuzz sustain sound is required rather than a dynamic fuzz then IC3 could be modified (by the inclusion of a clamped high gain amplifier driving pin 15) so that it acts as a low level expander. This will squelch the noise at the end of the fuzz

Track and Hold

In this example the CA3080 is used as a current controlled switch. When the control voltage is high, I_{ABC} is maximum, (0.44 mA) and the OTA gain is maximum. The voltage at pin 2 of IC1 adjusts itself so that it is the same as that on pin 3, this being due to the 100 per cent feedback via the high input impedance voltage follower IC2. When the control voltage is OV, I_{ABC} is zero and hence the gain of the OTA is zero. Therefore no current comes out of its output and so the voltage at the output of IC2 remains frozen (Hold mode). The maximum differential input voltage is 5 V and this must not be exceeded. The capacitor C should be selected to suit the speed of the operation.



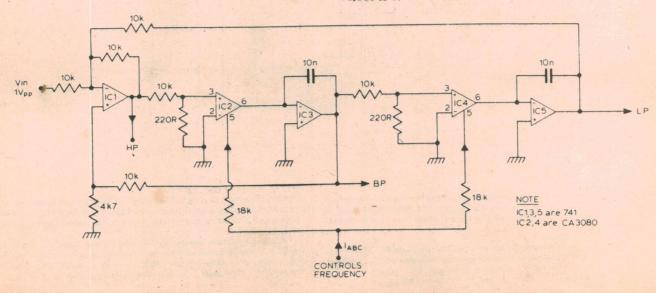


Voltage Controlled (Switched) Attenuator

The CD4016 is a quad analogue transmission gate. That is, it is a quad voltage controlled switch. When the control is high the switch is ON, having an effective resistance of about 400R. When the control is low the switch is off and ot looks like a 100M resistor. Thus by using 4016 switches it is possible to 'Switch' the voltage gain of an amplifier. The resistors in this example are selected to give 6 dB changes in gain.

Filter

A state variable filter produces three outputs: highpass, bandpass, and lowpass. It is thus a very versatile filter structure, even more so if the resonant frequency can be varied. This frequency is linearly proportional to the gain of the two integrators in the filter. Two CA3080's, (IC2, 4) have been used to provide the variable gain, the resonant frequency being proportional to the current I_{ABC}. Using 741 op amps for IC3 a control range of 100 to 1, (resonant frequency) can be obtained. If CA3140's are used instead of 741's then this range can be extended to nearly 10,000 to 1.



RADIO PARTS

CS-560A DUAL TRACE 15 MHz TRIGGERED SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE

\$558

STUDENTS TAX EXEMPT PRICE

\$485

With exemption form authorised by school



\$143.75

FLUKE 8020A

Specifications: Sensitivity; 3½ digit liquid crystal display (10 Meg all ranges). Dimensions; 180 x 86 x 45 mm. Power Requirements; 9 volt battery, eg Eveready 216 (further information upon request)

MODE:	RANGE:	RESOLUTION:		(C)
DC VOLTAGE	200 MV 2 V 20 V 200 V 1000 V	100 jiV 1 MV 10 MV 0.1 V	Over 12 Months Better than ± 0:25% of Reading + 1 Digit on All Ranges	Maria (1990)
AC VOLTAGE	200 MV 2 V 20 V 200 V 750 V	100 µV 1 MV 10 MV 0.1 V 1 V	45 Hz to 1 kHz 1 1 (0.75% of 1 Reading + 2 F	HS BETTER THAN 1 kHz to 2 kHz 2 kHz to 5 kHz 1 (1.5% of 1 (5% of Reading + 3 Reading + 5 Digits)
DC CURRENT	2 MA 20 MA 200 MA 2 A	1 ii A 10 ii A 100 ii A 1 MA	Over 12 Months B Than 1 (0.75% of Reading + 1 Digit On all Ranges	
	2 MA	1µA	45 Hz to 450 Hz	1 (2% of Reading + 2 Digits
AC CURRENT	20 MA 200 MA 2 A	10 µA 100 µA 1 MA	± (1.5% of Readin	ng + 2 Digits)
	200Ω (Lo-ohms)	0.1Ω	Over 12 Months B	
RESISTANCE	2 ΚΩ (Hi-ohms) 20 ΚΩ (Lo-ohms) 200 ΚΩ (Hi-ohms)	1Ω 10Ω 100Ω	± (0.2% of Readin + 1 Digit	ng



DOMINION MODEL 200H

10 KS

\$15.99



WELLER WTCPN SERIES

Low voltage, temperature controlled soldering

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR LCD DIGITAL WATCHES



CHRONOGRAPHS With lap and split stopwatch functions

DBS WB-98

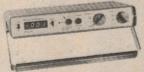
DSS WB-94



MENS LADIES KEK WB with DAD WB new high visibility with display \$30.23



DAD WS with strap \$23.87



SINCLAIR DM235 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

31/2 digit resolution . Large, bright, wide angle LED display reading to plus/minus 1999 • Automatic polarity selection
Industry standard 10 M ohm input impedance • 0.5 percent of reading basic accuracy • Six functions in 26 ranges.



TMK VF5 \$31.30





\$22.82





---DOOD 00000

NATIONAL Semiconductor NS108 Full scientific LCD calculator

\$41.69



NATIONAL Semiconductor NS102 Credit card size full memory model

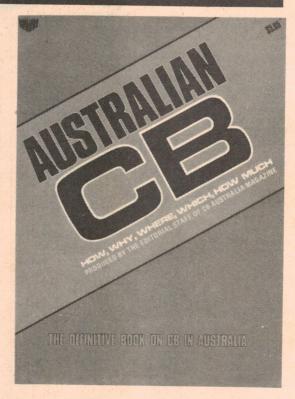
\$26.06

NOTE: Prices are current at time of printing and are subject to change without prior approval

To: Radio Parts Group, 562 Spencer Street, West Melbourne (02) 329-7888. 1103 Dandenong Road, East Malvern (03) 211-8122.	bankcard welcome here
Please send me	
I am enclosing cheque money ord	er 🗌
Or please debit my Bankcard — Number	
Name:	
Address:	

ON SALE NOW AT YOUR NEWSAGENT - \$3.95





...the book Australian CBers have been waiting for !

We've collected almost everything you've always wanted to know about CB radio. Here it is. All in one place!

How to buy and install a rig, how to work interstate on 'skip', what UHF CB is like, how to build simple station accessories - this book covers the whole range of CB activites. It is backed by the technical expertise, and draws on the experience of, the staff of CB Australia magazine and its sister publication, Electronics Today International.

'Australian CB' is the most important publication for CBers yet published. We hope you come to regard it as the 'bible' of the Australian CB scene.

Author, Roger Harrison, is a freelance technical journalist with many years experience in electronics and communications. His highly regarded technical articles have been published world-wide in several languages. Roger is one of Australia's best known 'hams' and has operated from such exotic locations as Antarctica and Cocos Island.

CONTENTS:

- What's this CB radio all about anyway? meter sensibly.
- The history of CB in Australia.
- Rig terms explained.
- Getting your CB licence.
- UHF CB the truth.
- Installing a rig in your vehicle.
- · How to operate.
- How to handle the ratbags.
- A guided tour through the accessories
 CREST CB for safety. iungle.
- All about antennas.
- Base stations can be fun.

- Don't be a SWR galah use your
- The how, when and why of DX and skip working.
- Buying a rig without doing your dough.
 When the neighbours cut your coax.
 - You've got the questions we've got the answers.
 - Moving on-the world beyond 27 MHz.
 - CB mains power supply.
 - SWR meter to build.

 - · Guide to the NCRA.
 - Two hundred unusual names for CB clubs.



Simple

A small interpreter for microprocessors, designed by Dr. Tim Hendtlass of RMIT.

PROGRAMMING WITH A high level language interpreter is much easier than programming in absolute machine code, but most interpreters themselves occupy several thousand bytes of RAM. Yet more memory is needed for the user program written in the high level language. This usually restricts people whose microcomputers have only a limited amount of memory to machine code programming.

To help such people explore the world of interpreters, over the past few months I have written a small one for the 8080/8085/Z80 family of microprocessors. It has taken this long because it has been mainly done in short bursts, much of the work being carried out on trams in order to make profitable use of what is otherwise wasted commuting time. Early attempts were based on minimal implementations of BASIC, and were not very successful. While it is possible to fit an integer-only small BASIC into about 1000 bytes the very nature of BASIC does not lend itself to much more shrinking without becoming of very little use at all. Rethinking the problem I decided that the language I wanted had to be small enough to be able to be entered manually, if necessary, whenever you wanted to use it. Also quite reasonable user programs should be able to be run in a pittance of memory. I also decided that it should be coded in a reasonably straightforward way so it should permit users to try out their own additions without having to make any major changes to my code. I gave myself a budget of 256 bytes for the whole interpreter including its text editor and set about seeing how much could be achieved in that. The answer may well surprise you.

I have taken much inspiration from the CAI language PILOT which really lends itself to compact versions. Naturally I have had to omit quite a bit that the full PILOT offers, but I have added a few things too.

Enough background. Here then is a finished product (it works), a not too difficult exercise in reading a machine language program (see how it works) and a project for you to add to and modify as much as you like (make it work your way). Since this is not PILOT I have had to find another name for it. As this has been my Small Interpretive MicroProcessor Language Experiment, I have called my language SIMPLE.

Just what is SIMPLE?

If one is not careful confusion will arise because there are actually two things both of which are named SIMPLE. First, there is the actual SIMPLE interpreter which is an 8080 machine language program. This interpreter receives the instructions that actually make it do something in a special language also called SIMPLE. It is this SIMPLE language which will be described in this first part of the article and examples given of its use. A source listing of the actual interpreter and a description of what makes it tick is the subject of the second

part, along with some hints on implementing the SIMPLE interpreter on other microprocessors.

For ease of reading for the rest of this first part, Simple means the SIMPLE language unless otherwise stated.

The SIMPLE Language

Simple consists of two basic types of things, commands and statements. Commands are things that are to be done at once while statements are things to be stored away to be done (executed) at some later time. A sequence of statements is called the user's program.

Simple has only five commands. One of these causes the interpreter to start executing the user's program that has been previously stored away. The other four are all to do with entering the user's program and correcting it if it does not do what you want. It is probably better to first consider what statements are available to you, the programmer, and come back later to see just how to get these statements stored in memory.

Simple is a line orientated language, that is the stored program is divided into a series of lines. A line is any group of characters between two carriage returns. Starting at the beginning of the program the first line consists of all the characters up to and including the first carriage return. The second line is all the characters after this carriage return up to and including the next carriage return and so on. There can be one or more statements on a line and statements may themselves consist of one or more characters. The first letter of every statement is called the key letter and serves to identify the kind of statement. Now let's meet some statements.

Six Fundamental Statements The Type Statement (T)

This must start with a T and then may be followed by any collection of characters you like except *, %, #, \$, <- and &. It must end with a carriage return. The effect of this statement when encountered as part of a user's program is to print everything after the key letter T up to the carriage return at the end of the statement.

For example (in the following a carriage return is indicated by (CR)),

- T THIS IS THE FIRST LINE (CR)
- T THIS IS THE SECOND. (CR)

would produce

THIS IS THE FIRST LINE THIS IS THE SECOND.

The Accept Statement (A)

This is complete with just an A. It causes a single character to be accepted from the operator and stored internally in the last input character buffer.



The Match Statement (M)

The key letter M must be directly followed by another character. This character is compared with the last character input in response to an ACCEPT statement. If they are the same an internal flag is set to "YES". if they are not the flag is set to "NO".

The Yes Statement (Y)

This is complete with just a Y. When encountered the state of the YES/NO flag is inspected. If it is set to "YES" the statement directly after the Y is executed, but if it is set to "NO" all the rest of the statements after the Y on this line are passed over and the next statement executed is the first statement on the following line.

The No Statement (N)

This is like the Y statement above, except that now only if the flag is set to "NO" will the statement directly after the N be executed, otherwise execution continues with the next line.

The End Statement (E)

This is complete in itself and causes execution of the user's program to be stopped and the Simple Interpreter to sit and wait for a command. When an E statement is found an E is always typed automatically to tell the operator that the end of the user's program has been reached. (Note that the user program pointer (of which more later) is reset to the beginning of the user program when an end statement is executed.)

To illustrate all of the statements so far consider the following (each line finishes with a carriage return, but these are not shown for ease of reading):—

T PLEASE TYPE ME A Q A MQ YT – THANK YOU NT – IS NOT A Q!

The first line causes a message to be typed requesting the operator to reply with a 'Q'. The second line accepts a character and the third matches it to see if it is a 'Q'. If it is, the 'yes' flag is set and so the 'thank you' message is typed. Since the 'yes' and 'no' flags cannot be set at once, in this case the program skips the next line and ends. If it was not a 'Q' that was entered the match statement would have given a 'No' answer and so the complaint would have been typed and then the program would end at the E statement. The actual output from the program would be (input from the operator is underlined here just to identify it):—

Case 1.
PLEASE TYPE ME A Q
Q — THANK YOU

Case 2.

PLEASE TYPE ME A Q

R – IS NOT A Q!

E

More Statements — Jumps and Subroutines

The example above is reasonably trivial deliberately to make it easy to follow and far more complex things can be done with just the six statements introduced so far. However, the power of the language is increased enormously as soon as jumps are introduced. Both backward and forward jumps and subroutine calls are allowed. Subroutines may not be nested, in other words a subroutine may not call another subroutine or itself.

It did not seem worthwhile to permit more than one level of subroutine, but if you disagree you can reasonably easily modify the machine code interpreter to permit this. I doubt it will still fit into 256 bytes though.

Both jumping and subroutining require some way to identify the destination and the special character * is reserved for this purpose. This is known as a marker and the first one starting from the beginning of the program is marker one. The next one is marker two and so on. It is optional, if you wish, to precede an * by its number when entering the program. This can help you to understand the program flow. Thus you could enter 3* for the third marker and 4* for the fourth, or you could delete the 3 and 4. It makes no difference to user program execution. Up to nine markers may be used in a program.

The Jump Statement (J)

The marker number must directly follow the J, for example J3. This would transfer control to the statement directly following the third occurrence of an * in the user's program. This can be anywhere at all, at the beginning, middle or end of line.

The Subroutine Statement (S)

Exactly as J above except that the address of the statement after the subroutine call is saved before control is passed to the statement after the target *.

The Return Statement (R)

Complete in itself as just an R. Used at the end of a sub-routine to return to the statement after the S statement that brought us to this subroutine.

More things you may do

In Simple it is easy and usually desirable to put more than one statement on a line. No special character is required to separate the statements, but it is advisable to use one to improve the readability of the program. Because of the way Simple has been written any character that comes before A in the ASCII character set and which has not already been allocated some other special function may be used. Thus you could use a space, a comma or a colon to name but three. See Table 1 for the full range of printing characters open to you to use as statement separators. Any number or combination of these may be used between statements to improve program readability. One restriction on using multiple statements on a line; a type (T) statement must be the last one to appear on its line.

To further help improve program readability a comment statement has been introduced. This consists of a leading C followed by anything at all. The line is *always* skipped over on program execution, but will be printed when you list the program. There is no point putting any further statements on a line after a comment statement as Simple will never see them.

Putting more than one statement on a line is more than a convenience; it also permits more complex checks than just the single character match. Suppose you wish to check if the operator has given one of a number of possible answers. This can be done by using the fact that a Y or N comment, if not met, causes the whole of the rest of the line to be skipped. See program 1 which uses this in practice in the third line. In all the program examples shown operator input has been underlined in the sample run for clarity. The & at the beginning of each line of the listing is the command which causes that line to be printed (more of the commands later). If an A has been entered it is matched and the first No test is failed and the program skips to line four arriving with the Yes flag set. If it was not an A a match to E is tried, only if

```
# I+ T TYPE ME A LETTER Program 1 (left).
# MA.NME.NMI.NMO.NNU
# YT IS A YOMEL
# NT IS NOT A YOMEL
# T DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# MY.YII
# TYPE ME A LETTER
# IS NOT A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY

TYPE ME A LETTER
U IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY

TYPE ME A LETTER
U IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOMEL
DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOMEL
# IS A YOMEL # IS A YOMEL # IS A YOW A YOW A YOW A YOW A YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOW A YOW A YOW A YOW A YOW A YOW A YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOW A YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOW A YOW A YOW A YOW A YOW A YOW A YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOW A YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YY
# IS A YOW A YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOW A YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOU AND YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOU AND YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOU AND YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOU AND YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOU AND YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOU AND YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOU AND YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOU AND YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOU AND YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOU AND YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOU AND YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN? IF SO TYPE YOU AND YOU WANT TO TRY AGA
```

```
Program 2 (lower left). Alphabet program.
```

```
## PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z

## H.T

## MA.NMZ

# YJ4

## S2

## P.T IS THE NEXT LETTER

## S3

## P.T IS THE PREVIOUS LETTER

## JI

## PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z

## PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z

IS THE PREVIOUS LETTER
C IS THE PREVIOUS LETTER
PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z

## PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z

## PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z

## PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z

## PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z

PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z

PLEASE ENTER A LETTER EXCEPT A OR Z
```

that fails is a match to I tried and so on. At line four the yes flag is set if the character entered is any one of the vowels, A, E, I, O or U. This program shows a conditioned jump being used back to the start of the program in line eight.

It is also easy to test multi-letter answers. See program 2. Here the first letter input is matched in line three to T. If this match fails no further testing is done although two other letters are accepted. Only if the correct three letters are entered in the correct order will the yes flag be set at line eight.

For an example of a program which uses subroutines (although it could be written without them) see program 3. This program forms an infinite loop; once started the program can only be stopped by resetting the computer — not usually desirable.

Yet More Statements

The statements introduced so far do not permit you to do anything more with the single character response to an accept statement than match it against one or more approved answers. Simple also lets you save (keep) and recall (get) characters for later use. There are nine storage locations set aside for you to use as single character memories and these are identified by the characters 1 to 9 as explained below.

The Keep Statement (K)

The memory number must directly follow the K with no other character in between, e.g. K3. The contents of the last character entered buffer are copied into memory 3 replacing what was there. The contents of the last character entered buffer are unaltered.

The Get Statement (G)

Again, the memory number must directly follow the key letter G, e.g. G3. The contents of memory 3 replace the contents of the last character entered buffer. The contents of memory location 3 are not altered.

When a character is entered in response to an accept statement it is automatically printed on the terminal as it is put in the last character entered buffer. Now that we can keep and get previously entered characters it is desirable to be able to print whatever character might be stored in the last character buffer at any time. This is done with the P command.

```
& T FLEASE SPELL THE WORD FOR 2 FOR ME
& T (HINT IT HAS 3 LETTERS)
& A, YHO, YT IS. CORRECT
& YE
& T IS NOT RIGHT, SORRY. IF YOU WANT TO
& T TRY AGAIN PRESS 'Y'
& A, T
& MY, YJI
& E

#1 PLEASE SPELL THE WORD FOR 2 FOR ME
(HINT IT HAS 3 LETTERS)
TOO IS NOT RIGHT, SORRY. IF YOU WANT TO
TRY AGAIN PRESS 'Y'
Y
THU IS CORRECT
E
```

The Print Command (P)

Complete in itself as just P. Causes the current contents of the last character entered buffer to be printed on the terminal.

Even More Statements Still!

As you will have noticed, so far Simple is a mathematical simpleton. There is one group of statements which let you do some very limited maths; sufficient for counting tries or playing some games. Simple has a built-in counter which you may load (L), increment (I) or decrement (D). You also need to be able to inspect the counter contents at any time to see if they have reached some special value. This is achieved by providing an exchange (X) statement, a statement which opens far more scope than might at first appear. X swaps the counter contents for the contents of the last character input buffer—note this is a swap not a copy, so no information is destroyed. Once X has been issued the counter contents may be matched to some special value (using M), kept (using K) and/or printed (using P). The counter and last character input can be replaced in their normal places by a second X statement.

Also the X statement, used with the I or D statements, permits a user response to be cycled up or down. The G and X statements together allow the current counter contents to be replaced by some value previously stored away. These features will be used considerably in the examples at the end of this part.

The Load Counter Statement (L)

The character immediately following the L is placed into the counter replacing what was there. For example, L7 loads the counter with the character 7.

The Increment Statement (I)

Complete in itself. Causes the counter contents to be increased by one.

The Decrement Statement (D)

Complete in itself. Causes the counter contents to be decreased by one.

The Exchange Statement (X)

Complete in itself. Causes the counter contents to be exchanged with the contents of the last character entered buffer.

A few more bits and pieces

Simple was also designed for you to add on to without any major changes to the interpreter source code. This is done through the U or User statement. Until you change two bytes in the source code this will be flagged as an error. More on using this U statement in the second part of this article.

In fact a number of things can be wrong with a Simple program; you might use an illegal key letter or refer to a non-existent memory register for example. If Simple finds such a problem it stops execution, prints a ?, prints the very statement which has caused the trouble, prints the rest of the current line and then reverts to the command mode, sets



the entry pointer to the beginning of the user program and waits for you to do something about it. Another possible error is to try to type a line of more than 64 characters. After Simple has typed 64 characters without finding a carriage return, it prints a ? and reverts to the command code.

The Command Mode

Having now discussed the statements you have available when writing a program in Simple, it is time to describe how to get a program into the user memory space and how

to start executing it.

The text editor provided as part of the total Simple interpreter is of necessity fairly limited. There are five printing characters reserved for it; anything else entered will be treated as something to be put into the user's program. Characters are put sequentially into the user's program area at the position of the entry pointer using one byte of storage per character. If you enter an incorrect character, entering back space (or control H) will remove the last character. A number of back spaces can be used to remove a string of incorrect characters.

At any time you can return the entry pointer to the beginning of the user's program area by entering #. An & causes the next line of program in the memory starting at the current position of the entry pointer to be displayed on the terminal and the entry pointer moved to the start of the following line. You can replace a line for one of equal or shorter length by going to the start (#) and displaying (with &'s) up to the line before the one you wish to replace. Then type the new line ending with a % instead of a carriage return. Any characters left from the old line will be erased for you. This also lets you erase a superfluous line if you wish; you do not type in a new line, just enter %.

To run a program enter # to get back to the start (assuming you want to start at the beginning — you may start anywhere you wish), and then enter \$ to start the program executing. Provided you end your program with an E command, after execution is finished control will be returned to the command mode. An error always brings you back to the command code.

Simple Examples

As mentioned before, Simple is not a mathematical tool—while you can do multi-digit arithmetic on it, it is not easy. However, you can do a wide range of things involving logic trees and/or alphanumeric character manipulations. To conclude this section I give some more examples. The examples are each in two parts; first a listing of the program itself (produced using the & command described above) and then a sample output from the program. For clarity all input from the operator is underlined. You will notice that I have used the optional features of writing a Simple program to make these listings look tidy. Remember if you wish to save memory space you can eliminate all blanks, commas and the number before each marker.

The fourth program shows a simple game of NIM. In this version the computer is unbeatable, but a more complex one can be produced which gives the operator a chance! The fifth (a more complicated program) shows an alphabetic version of HI-LO in which you have to guess the mystery letter from the 'too high' or 'too low' clues. It is almost always possible to get to the answer in five tries — here you are only given four. Note the way of selecting the 'unknown' number based on responses from the user. Unfortunately, there was no room

```
Program 4. NIM.
          &3* X,P,X,T MATCHES LEFT
&4* T HOW MANY DO YOU TAKE?
                   A,T
MI.NM2.NM3
NT EITHER I OR 2 OR 3 PLEASE
                   NJ4
9 HAVING GOT THEIR NUMBER WE WORK OUT OURS
MI.YT I TAKE 3
M2.YT I TAKE 2
M3.YT I TAKE 1
         & M3.YT I TAKE 2
& D.D.D.D.C ME WON?
& X.MI.X.YJS.C IF SO JUMP TO FIFTH MARKER
& J3.C OTHERNISE BACK FOR NEXT ROUND
& TI WIN - WANT ANOTHER GAME? (Y OR N)
& H.T
& MY.YJI
& TOH WELL, BEEN NICE PLAYING YOU!
& E
            ## DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS? Y OR N
          WE START OFF WITH 13 MATCHES AND TAKE TURNS
REMOVING 1.2 OR 3 MATCHES. THE PERSON TO HAVE
TO TAKE THE LAST MATCH LOSES. YOU GO FIRST.
THERE ARE NOW 13 MATCHES.
HOW MANY DO YOU TAKE?
              MATCHES LEFT
HOW MANY DO YOU TAKE?
              EITHER I OR 2 OR 3 PLEASE
HOW MANY DO YOU TAKE?
           2
I TAKE 2
5 MATCHES LEFT
HOW MANY DO YOU TAKE?
            I TAKE 3
I WIN - WANT ANOTHER GAME? (Y OR N)
           OH WELL, BEEN NICE PLAYING YOU!
 ## PLEASE GIVE ME 3 DIFFERENT LETTERS
                                                                                                                    Program 5. HI-LO.
 ETI - THANK YOU YOUR GUESS?
YOUR GUESS?
YOUR GUESS?
S - 15 TOO LON
YOUR GUESS?
S - 15 TOO HIGH
YOUR GUESS?
N - 15 CORRECT IN
4 TRIES!
NATIES!
A TRIES!

WANT ANOTHER GAME? (Y OR N)

Y YOUR GUESS?

E - IS TOO LOW

YOUR GUESS?

O - IS TOO LOW

YOUR GUESS?

YOUR GUESS?

YOUR GUESS?

YOUR GUESS?

YOU HAVE HAD 4 TRIES.

U WAS THE CORRECT ANSWER

WANT HNOTHER GAME? (Y OR N)

NE
  NE
C GET THEIR GUESS, CHANGE RI, R2, R3 TO GET A DIFFERENT
C CORRECT ANSWER NEXT TIME PUT THEIR GUESS IN COUNTER
C AND CORRECT ANSWER IN LAST CHARACTER INPUT BUFFER.
T YOUR GUESS?
A, K6, G2, K1, G3, K2, G6, K3, X, G4
C WORK OUT OUR REPLY BY CYCLING EACH CHARACTER DOWN
C TO A AND SEEING WHICH GETS THERE FIRST.
NB, V16
   &5* MA, YJ6

& X. MA, YT - IS TOO LOW
               .X.D.J5
.MA.NT - IS TOO HIGH
          NJ2
           T - IS CORRECT IN
               SUBROUTINE TO CYCLE COUNTER UP WHILE BRINGING THE
LAST CHARACTER ENTERED BUFFER DOWN TO A
```





SMALL INTERPRETIVE MICROPROCESSOR LANGUAGE EXPERIMENT

WRITTEN BY TIM HENDTLASS OCTOBER 1978 VERSION 2.1,25/10/78

FIRST TELL THE ASSEMBLER WHERE THE PROGRAM IS TO START

0000 ORG 100

THE PROGRAM PROPER STARTS HERE

THIS IS THE MASTER TEXT EDIT ROUTINE

0100	211502	START:	LXI	H. UPROG	POINT HAL TO THE START OF THE
0103	F9		SPHL		USER PROGRAM AREA STACK WILL START JUST BELOW THE USER PROGRAM
0104	110401 D5	TLOOP:	LXI PUSH	D. TLOOP	AND ONTO THE TOP OF THE STACK
0108	FE5F		CALL DCX CPI RZ	CI H 5FH	THIS LETS US RETURN TO TLOOP MITH A RETURN INSTRUCTION SET (AND ECHO) A CHARACTER IN CASE IT IS BACKSPACE WAS IT BACKSPACE (5F)? YES.WE HAVE ALREADY DONE THE
010F	23		INX	Н	NECESSARY CORRECTION, SO BACK TO TLOOP FOR THE NEXT CHARACTER IT WASN'T, SO RESTORE HALL AS
	D626 CA9601		SUI JZ	TYPE	THEY WERE WAS IT &? FYES, SO DISPLAY NEXT LINE AND
0115	3C CA2B01		INR JZ	PAD	RETURN FROM TYPE TO TLOOP WAS IT % (25H)? YES,GO PAD AND RETURN TO TLOOP
0110	CASA01		INR JZ INR JZ	A EXECO A START	JERON THE PAD ROUTINE JANS IT \$ (24H)? JYES.EXECUTE THE USER PROGRAM JANS IT # (23H)? JYES.BACK TO START-STACK WILL BE JOLENNED UP AUTOMATICALLY BY THE JEIRST TWO INSTRUCTIONS!

IF IT WAS NONE OF THESE IT MUST HAVE BEEN A CHARACTER
TO FUT INTO THE USER PROGRAM BEFORE WE CAN DO THIS WE
MUST RESTORE THE CHARACTER THE WAY IT WAS WHEN WE FIRST
GOT IT FROM THE ROUTINE CI

0121 C623 0123 77 0124 23	ADI MOV INX	23H M, A H	RESTORE IT AS IT WAS PUT IT INTO USER PROGRAM AND POINT TO MEXT SEQUENTIAL LOCATION IN USER PROGRAM AREA
---------------------------------	-------------------	------------------	---

(IF THAT WAS A CARRAGE RETURN (CR) WE JUST PUT AWAY WE I NOW SEND A LINE FEED (LF) TO KEEP THE TERMINAL HAPPY BIZZ CC5301 CZ PLF I SO TYPE A LF INOTE-THIS MUST BE A CALL IN EITHER CASE BACK TO TLOOP FOR THE NEXT CHARACTER

THAT IS THE END OF THE MASTER TEXT EDIT ROUTINE.

NOW FOR THE MAIN SUBROUTINES THAT THE MASTER POUTINE CALLS. IN CASE YOU WISH TO MODIFY THE ABOVE NOTE THAT THE INTERPETER (EXEC) ALSO USES THE COM ROUTINE THE TYPE SUBROUTINE WILL BE FOUND AS PART OF THE INTERPRETER.

THE PAD ROUTINE-IT MUST PRECED THE COM ROUTINE AS IT FALLS THROUGH TO IT!

0128 1680 PAD: MVI D.80H JSET COMMON ROUTINE FLAG = PAD

THE COMMON (COM) ROUTINE. IF ENTERED WITH D = OR) SAH IT
FROS THE USER PROGRAM AREA MITH NULLS. IT STARTS AT THE
LOCATION POINTED TO SY HALL AND PAGE UP TO BUT NOT
INCLUDING THE FIRST LOCATION IN WHICH IT FINDS A CR. A
GR AND LF ARE THEN SENT TO THE TERMINAL IF ON ENTRY O
GC SAH IT TYPES THE CONTENTS OF THE USER PROGRAM AREA
FROM THE LOCATION POINTED TO BY HALL. IT TYPES THE TEXT
UNTIL A CR IS FOUND. THIS CR IS TYPED AND THEN A LF IS
PLSO TYPED. IN ALL CASES THERE IS A SAFTY COUNT OF 64
IN FORCE-IF 64 CHARRCIERS HAVE BEEN TYPED OR PADDED
MITHOUT A CR BEING FOUND A '2' IS TYPED AND THE
ROUTINE ABORTS TO START

012D C5	COM:	PUSH	8	SAVE B&C ON THE STACK
012E 064 0130 7E 0131 FE0 0133 CA4	COMI	MVI MOV CPI JZ	B. 40H A. M ODH COM2	JO NAKE SOME ROOM SET A SAFETY COUNT OF 64 GET A CHARACTER TO A IS IT CR? JOB FINISHED WHEN WE FIND A CR SO CLEAN UP BY TYPING BOTH A
0136 4F		MOY	C.A	COPY A INTO C IN CASE WE ARE
0137 7A 0138 07 0139 D231 0130 3600		MOV RLC JNC MVI	A.D NOPAD M.O	FOR TYPE GET THE FLAG HOVE BIT 7 INTO THE CARRY FLAG NO CARRY MEANS DON'T PAD IF THERE IS A CARRY WE MUST PAD SO PUT IN ONE MULL

NOTE- THE LAST INSTRUCTION DOES NOT AFFECT THE STATE OF THE CARRY FLAG SO IF THE LAST INSTRUCTION WAS DONE THE NEXT ONE WON'T BE.

013E D4F901 0141 23 0142 05 0143 C23001 0146 0E3F 0148 CDF901 0148 C30001	NOPAD:	CNC INX DCR JNZ MVI CALL JMP	CO H B COMI C; '?' CO START	INO CARRY, SO TYPE CHARACTER IPDINT TO NEXT LOCATION TO TREAT 164 CHARACTERS YET? NO.GO AND DO MORE 1/YES.ME HAVE A PROBLEM IPRINT A '?' IND ABORT TO START
014E 4E 014F 23 0150 CDF901 0153 0E08 0155 CDF901 0158 C1 0159 C9	COM2:	MOV INX CALL MVI CALL POP RET	C.M H CO C.ØAH CO B	PUT THE CR IN C MOVE OVER THE CR PERINT IT LOAD C WITH A LF PERINT IT PERINT IT RESTORE B&C AND BACK TO WHOEVER CALLED US

END OF TEXT EDITOR AND IT'S MAIN SUPPORT ROUTINES

THIS IS THE START OF THE INTERPRETER MAIN ROUTINE

WHEN WE ARRIVE AT EXEC WE HAVE THE ADDRESS OF TLOOP ON THE TOP OF THE STACK AND THE ADDRESS OF WHICH WE WITH TO START EXECUTION OF THE USER PROBRAM IN HALL ALL THE OTHER REGISTERS ARE AS YET UNDEFINED, BUT WILL HAVE THE FOLLOWING USES:

10 = MARKER COUNTER OR PRINT/PAD FLAG
12 = USER COUNTER
13 = RESULT OF LAST MATCH (AF=YES,0=NO)
14 = LAST CHARACTER THAT WAS INPUT IN RESPONSE TO AN HOCEPT COMMAND

FIRST WE LOSE THE ADDRESS OF TLOOP FROM THE TOP OF THE STACK AS WE NO LONGER NEED IT.

015A DI EXECO POP D THERE, LOST IT

NOW WE PUT THE RODRESS OF EXEC UNIO THE TOP OF THE STRCK MITHOUT RELTERING ANY REGISTERS. THIS LETS US RETURN TO EXEC BY A STMPLE RETURN INSTRUCTION OF COURSE WE MUST DO THIS ROBIN ERCH TIME WE RETURN 3TO EXEC AS WE YUSE UP THE RODRESS GETTING THERE.

015B E5 015C 215B01 015F E3 0160 7F	XTHL	'H H, EXEC	PUT HEL ONTO STACK PUT ADDRESS OF EXEC IN HEL SMAP HEL WITH TOP OF STACK
	MOV	A,M	PROGRAM AREA
0161 23	INX	H	POINT TO NEXT CHARACTER FOR
0162 FE5A	CPI	'2'	NO STATEMENT STARTS WITH
0164 028001	JNC	ERROR	2 OR ANYTHING BEYOND THAT 250 IF IT'S > OR = 'Z', IT'S AN
0167 0641 0169 08	SUI RC	'A'	SUBTRACT ASCII A SIGNORE IT IF IT WAS COAC

ONOTE, IT COULD HAVE BEEN A CR.A MARKER (*), AN OPTIONAL STATEMENT DELINEATOR OR EVEN A NUMBER PUT IN BY SOME OTHER LINE ORIENTED TEXT EDITOR IN ANY CASE ME DON'T MANT TO KNOW ABOUT IT AT THE NUMENT SO WE JUST JUMP OVER IT.

IME NOW HAVE THE INDENTIFYING KEY LETTER FROM WHICH HASCII "H" HAS BEEN SUBTRACTED IN REGISTER A. WE LOOK UP IN A TABLE STARTING AT TBASE TO FIND THE LEAST SIGNIFICANT BYTE OF THE RODRESS OF THE SUBROUTINE WHICH PERFORMS THE ACTUAL STATEMENT. AS THE WHOLE INTERPRETER FILE IN 286 BYTES WE ALREADY KNOW THE WOST SIGNIFICANT BYTE.

016A E5 016B 217301	PUSH LXI	H H, TBASE	WE NEED A LITTLE ROOM ADDRESS OF FIRST ENTRY
016E 85	ADD	L	IN THELE TO HEL HOO L TO THE KEY LETTER IN A WHICH IS IN THE RANGE FROM
016F 6F	MOV	LA	NUN H&L HAS THE ADDRESS
0170 6E	MOY	L.M	NOW HAL HAS THE ADDRESS OF
0171 E3	XYHL		PUT THIS ON TO THE TOP OF
0172 09	YET.		JIHE STACK AND RESTORE THE JORIGIONAL H&L ALL AT ONCE JAND OFF TO THE ADDRESS WHICH JWE JUST PUT ON THE STACK.

ITHE NEXT 25 BYTES CONTAIN THE LEAST SIGNIFICANT BYTE OF THE SUBROUTINES THAT ACTUALLY PERFORM THE ACTUAL PROPERTY ARE IN ORDER, A (ACCEPT) FIRST TO Y (YES) LAST. THE FORM MOD 256 WHICH APPEARS BELOW IS A WAY OF TELLING MY ASSENBLER TO ONLY USE THE LEAST SIGIFICANT 8 BITS OF THE ADDRESS.

01/38 F3 01/44 8C 01/45 CF 01/75 CF 01/75 CF 01/79 DF 01/74 8C 01/78 DF 01/74 BC 01/75 DF 01/75 DF 01/	7845E	CI ERROR SKIF DEC ENDI ERROR INC JUMP KEEP LONTR HOTCH TESTN ERROR CO	MOD 256 :A ENTRY MOD 256 :C ENTRY MOD 256 :C ENTRY MOD 256 :C ENTRY MOD 256 :E ENTRY MOD 256 :F ENTRY MOD 256 :H ENTRY MOD 256 :H ENTRY MOD 256 :L ENTRY MOD 256 :L ENTRY MOD 256 :L ENTRY MOD 256 :N ENTRY MOD 256 :N ENTRY MOD 256 :N ENTRY MOD 256 :C ENTRY MOD 25
	.08		
			MOD 256 P ENTRY
0184 80	DB	RETN	MOD 256 /R ENTRY
0185 98 0186 96	DB DB	SUBR	MOD 256 S ENTRY
0187 F0	DB DB	TYPE	MOD 256 T ENTRY
0188 80	OB	USER	MOD 256 JU ENTRY
0189 BC	DB	ERROR	MOD 256 / V ENTRY MOD 256 / W ENTRY

018A C8 0188 BD	DB DB		MOD 256 ;X ENTRY MOD 256 ;Y ENTRY	0104 CDE101 0107 71 0108 E1	CALL MOV POP	VCOM M.C H	FIND ADDRESS WHERE TO SAVE C RESTORE H&L
	NOW FOR TH	HE SUBROUTIN	ES CALLED BY EXEC. THESE ARE -	01D9 C9 /	RET		AND BACK TO EXEC FOR MORE
	REIN SUBR	R, EXCH, GET, II TESTN, TESTY	NC, JUMP, KEEP, LONTR, MATCH, AND TYPE.	0108 E5 0108 CDE101 010E 4E	GET: PUSH CALL MOV	H VCOM C.M	FIND ADDRESS NHERE TO LOAD C FROM
	THEY FALL	DROER OF THE	SE NEXT THREE SUBROUTINES AS ROM ONE TO ANOTHER.	010F E1 01E0 C9	POP RET	Н	ARESTORE HAL AND BACK TO EXEC FOR MORE
	IF WE ARR	IVE AT EITHER	R ERROR CR END! WE HAVE FINISHED	OIFI 7E	VCOM: MOV	A.M	WHICH VARIABLE OR MARKER?
018C 0E3F	START. IN	THIS CASE TO PURTANCE.	OGRAM AND MUST GO BACK TO THE HE CONTENTS OF DUE ARE NO LUNGER		WOULD NOT SH	IT FOR	VER VARIABLE OK MARKER # AS NS. IF WE DID THE ERROR ROUTINE HE WHOLE OF THE OFFENDING
018E CDF901 0191 2B	ERROR: NVI	L ca	LOAD A QUESTION MARK PRINT IT AS WE HAVE AN ERROR BACK UP TO SHOW THE CHARACTER	01E2 D631	STRIEMENT!	·ii	CONVERT TO BINARY-I
0192 110001 0195 05	LXI PUS	D.START	WHICH HAS CAUSED THE TROUBLE		IF VARIABLE	OR MARKE	R # WAS CITET WILL NOW BE 256-# NEXT LINE WILL PICK IT UP TOO
0196 1600 0198 032001	TYPE: MVI	0.0	GO AND PRINT LINE, THE RETURN	0184 FF09	CPI	9	JOS OR CIZIMPOSSIBLE!
			AT THE END OF COM SENDS US BACK TO EXEC UNLESS WE CAME HERE BY WAY OF ERROR OR END!	01E6 D28C01	JNC THE NEXT IN	ERROR	SO GO AND COMPLAIN IS ONLY OF USE IF WE ARE
019B 220002	SUBR SHL	0 0000	NHEN IT SENDS US TO START.		WORKING OUT	THE MARK	EK COUNTER - BUT IT DOES NOT PS WORKING OUT A VARIABLE
0138 226002	SUBR SHL	.D RADR	SAVE ADDRESS OF THIS MARKER FOR USE LATER AS THE RETURN ADDRESS AS IT IS A NUMBER	01E9 57	MOV	D.A	PUT IT IN D IN CASE
			JEMEC WILL SKIP OVER IT FOR JUS WHEN WE COME BACK.		ISTORAGE LOCK	BTION TOE	ADDRESS OF THE PARTICULAR ENTIFIED BY THE BINARY NUMBER IN A
	SUBROUTINE	OPERATION I	S HAS BEEN SHVED, THE REST OF THE		THIS IS OF I	OUNTER!	OR HARM) IF WE ARE WORKING OUT
	SO "SUBR"	FRLLS THROU	IGH" TO "JUMP" AT THIS POINT.	01EA 210202 81ED 85	LXI	H. VBA	BSE POINT TO STORAGE LOCATION I ADD THE INDEX FROM A TO THE
	TO SUBTRAC	TONE	GET THE MARKER NUMBER TO A & TO IT NUMBER TO BINARY AND THEN THE RESULT FROM ALL THIS	DIEE OF	MOV	L.A	BASE RODRESS WHICH IS IN L
	115 THE MAR	KER COUNTER	NHICH VOOM PUTS IN D FOR US. RT THE MARKER NUMBER IS NOT ERROR IF IT IS.				STORAGE LOCATION
	JUCOM DOES JOET AND KE	MORE THAN TH	NIS AS IT IS ALSO USED BY THE BUT THE FACT THAT IT CORRUPTS	alef c9	THE NEXT LIM	E PROVID	RETURN TO WHOEVER CALLED US DES A LINKAGE OUT OF THIS
019E CDE101	JHEL IS OF THEM ANYUA JUMP: CAL	NO CONCERN T	TO US AS WE ARE ABOUT TO RELOAD		PAGE FOR THE	N ERROR.	MHEN YOU USE IT CHANGE THE VALUE
01A1 211502	LXI	H. UPROG	GET THE MARKER COUNTER TO D START LOOKING FOR MARKERS FROM BEGINNING OF THE USER PROGRAM	elfe c38cel	USER: JMP	ERROR	CONTRACT IMPLIMENTED YET
01A4 3E2A 01A6 BE 01A7 23	JLOOP: MVI INX	M	THIS IS WHAT WE ARE LOOKING FOR FOUND ONE AT THIS USER ADDRESS? POINT TO NEXT USER ADDRESS		INPUT AND OL	ITPUT. AS	HANDLE THE SINGLE CHARACTER S WRITTEN HERE THEY USE TWO OF TINES AND SO WILL NEED ALTERING
01A8 C2A601	JNZ	JLOOP	NO WE HAVEN'T, KEEP LOOKING		FROM THE TER	R SYSTEM.	MI GETS A SINGLE CHARACTER O A, DOES NOT ECHO LT AND
01AB 15	AH, WE HAVE		BUT IS IT THE CORRECT ONE?		PRINTS THE	CIP OFF T	HE PARITY BIT (BIT 7), MO HARACTER IN C ON THE TERMINAL. WE TO REWRITE ALL THE CODE
01AC F2A601 01AF C9	JP RET	JLOOP	BOTHER WRONG ONE - KEEP LOOKING GOT IT NOW CARRY ON EXECUTION		BETWEEN THE	LINES OF	DASHES.
0100 300003	DE THE LAN	0 0000	FROM WHERE WE FOUND IT	(Refer to	page 61 fe	or mod	dified I/O routines).
0150 2A0002	RETN: LHL	D RADR	WHERE WERE WE IN THE USER'S PROGRAM WHEN WE CAME TO DG THIS SUBPOUTINE?		,		
0183 C9 0184 7E	RET		CARRY ON EXECUTION FROM THERE	3803	MI EQU MO EQU	3803H 3809H	ROUTINE ROUTINE ROUTINE ROUTINE ROUTINE
0185 23 0186 91	MATCH: MOV INX SUB	H	JET CORRECT ANSWER TO A JEGINE TO NEXT USER COMMAND JERO RESULT IF THEY MATCHED				ROUTINE
0187 05HF 0+69 (8 0189 0500	MVI RZ	8,0HFH	SET "YES" FLAG IN CASE THEY DID THEY DID - CAPRY ON THEY DID NOT - SET "NO" FLAG	01F3 CD0338 01F6 E67F 01F8 4F	CI: CALL ANI MOV	MI 7FH C.A	GET A CHARACTER STRIP OFF PARITY BIT PUT IN C READY TO ECHO
0160 09	MVI RET		AND NOW CARRY ON	01F9 CD0938 01FC 79	CO: CALL MOV	MO A.C	PRINT CHARACTER IN C
018D 3F	TESTY: OB	3EH	THE NEXT BYTE WILL BE READ BY	OIFD C9	RET		CALLED US
			THE PROCESSOR AS A SINGLE INSTRUCTION TO LOAD AF (HEX) TO REGISTER A.I.E. AS MUL A.OAFH				
01BE AF	TESTN: XRA		IF WE COME IN HERE WE JUST CLEHR A TO ZERO TEST RESULT OF LAST MATCH (IN 6) WITH H. IF WE ARE LOCKING FOR				
0101 00	CINE		"YES" A WILL BE AF IF WE ARE		KEPT IN PROM	IF YOU K	EVERYTHING UP TO HERE COULD BE WISH. THERE ARE STILL TWO SPARE
0100 C8	R2		ALOOKING FOR "NO" A WILL BE 0. OB MEANS TEST PASSED SO CARRY ON WITH THE REST OF THIS USER LINE		AND CO ROUTE	NES ARE L	E PROGRAM AREA IN CASE YOUR CI ONGER THAN MINE
			WE MUST SKIP TO THE END OF THIS		SOME SPACE FO	IR THE US	ON MUST BE IN RAM: RESERVE SER SUBROUTINE RETURN ADDRESS: ACTER STORAGE LOCATIONS AND
	THE JLOOP	AND CARRY ON ROUTINE TO S LINE METER P	I EXECUTION FROM THERE. WE USE SEARCH FOR THE CR AT THE END OF SIRST SETTING UP TO FIND ONLY		JET A NEW OR	GIN 50 1	THAT THESE STORAGE LOCATIONS
DAME DEPOS	ONE CR.			OIFE	ORG	PROGRAM START+	SPACE START ON A NEW PAGE
01C1 3E0D 01C3 1600 01C5 C3N601	SKIP: MVI MVI JMF	0.0	JOD IS ASCII FOR CR-WHAT WE WANT JSO WE STOP AT THE FIRST ONE JJLOOP DOES THE REST AND WE	2222			
			FRETURN FROM THE END OF IT TO . FENER TO CHERRY ON	0200	RADR DS VBASE DS	2	FINO BYTES FOR USER SUBROUTINE FRETURN HODRESS ININE BYTES FOR SINGLE
0108 78 0109 59	EXCH: MOV		PUT E INTO A	0208	05	10	TEN BYTES FOR THE STACK
01CA 4F 01CB C9	MOV RET	C.A	AND A INTO C AND CHRRY ON	0000 0000 CUNDOL TABLE	UPROG ERU END	\$	JUSER PROGRAM AREA STARTS HERE
01CC 5E 01CD 23	LCNTR: MOV	Н	LOAD THE COUNTER MOVE OVER THAT CHARACTER	SYMBOL TABLE: C1 01F3	co elf		COM 012D COM1 0130
OICE CO	DEC DOR		DECREMENT COUNTER	COM2 014E EXCH 01C8 INC 0101	DEC 016 EXEC 015 JLOOP 016	F 18	ENDI 0191 ERROR 018C EXECO 015A GET 01DA JUMP 019E KEEP 01D3
9109 C9	RET		BACK TO EXEC FOR MORE	LCNTR DICC NOPAD DISE	MATCH BIE	4	M1- 3803 MO 3809 PLF 0153 RADR 0200
0102 C9	INC: INR RET		INCREMENT COUNTER AND BACK TO EXEC FOR MORE	RETN 0180 TBASE 0173 TYPE 0196	SKIP 010 TESTN 016 UPROG 021	E	START 0100 SUBR 0195 TESTY 018D TLOOP 0104 USER, 01F0 VBASE 0202
				1116 0170	OFRUD UZI	W	WOLL, DIFF YOURE WENE

S100 PRODUCTS

LOGOS I 8K STATIC RAM

- Low Power Selectable Memory Protect Totally Buffered

- ★ Battery Back-up
 ★ Address on 1K boundary
 ★ Requires no front panel
 ★ No wait states

ASSEMBLED & TESTED

250ns. 199.95 450ns. 179.95

KIT

450ns.

GROUP DISCOUNTS 125.95

Bare PC Board w/Data \$21.95 Now over 1 year successful field experience "Special Offer" Buy (4) 8K 450ns. Kits \$117.00

IMS 16K STATIC RAM

- * Memory mapping

- Phantom Address 16K Bound Use with or w/o front panel Power 2.1 amps typ. Uses 2114

ASSEMBLED & TESTED ONLY 450ns. \$439.95 250ns. \$495.95

S-100 32K STATIC RAM

- ★ Address 32K Boundary ★ Power 450ns. 2.8 amps typ. ★ No wait states on 2MHz ★ Fully Buffered
- ★ Phantom can be added ★ 2114/TMS4045 or 9135

ASSEMBLED & TESTED 250ns. \$849.00 450ns. \$769.95 250ns. \$790.00 450ns. \$625.00 Bare PC Board w/DataSPECIAL OFFER: . \$59.95

Kit without Memory only \$99.95. Add 2114 Memory for 8 @ \$7.50 ea.

PARATRONICS LOGIC

WINDER PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF	
MODEL 100A	219.95
(analyzes any type of digital system)	
Trigger Expander Model 10	\$229.00
Baseplate	
Model 10 Manual	
Model 150 Rus Grabber Kit	369 00

DC HAYES DATA COMMUNI-CATIONS ADAPTER

* Telephone/TWX ★ S-100 compatible * Bell 103 freq. ★ Originate & answer in	
Assembled & Tested \$27 Bare PC Board w/data \$ 4	79.95

Z-80/Z-80A CPU BOARD

- ★ completely socketed Assembled and tested
- ★ For 4MHz Speed Add \$15.00

MICRODESIGN MR-16 2716

SPECIAL SPECIAL

DATE HEED ON EDDOM BOADD

★ Power on Jump	* Reset Jump
Assembled & Tested	94.95
Kit	64.95
Bare Pc Board	21.95
Special Offer: Buy 4 kits	only \$59.95 each
NOTE: 2709-6 and	V \$5.05

★ S100 Compatible ★ Uses CPM
★ Jumper Selectable ★ Persci, Shugart, etc
Assembled and tested \$269.95
Kit
Bare PC Board \$ 39.95
NOTE: For CPM Add \$70.00
Documentation Add \$20.00

TRS 80 UPGRADE KIT

PET TO S-100 ADAPTER



DAIADOUNG & MAN	IUALO
NSC TTL Data \$ 3.9	95 AMI MOS/LSI Data 3.99
NSC Linear Data	
NSC Linear APP/note I 3.5	
NSC Linear APP/note II 3.8	
NSC CMOS Data 2.9	
NSC Audio Data	
NSC Volt. Reg. Data 2.9	
NSC Memory Data 3.9	95 Osborne Z80 Programming . 7.56
NSC MOS/LSI Data 3.9	
NSC Power Transistors 2.9	
Intel Databook	
Intel MCS85 Manual 7.5	
Intel MCS80 Manual 7.9	95 Tl Optoelectronics 3.99
Intel MCS40 Manual 4.9	95 Ti Linear Data 3.9
AMD 8080 Handbook 5.9	
AMD Linear Data 4.9	95 Ti Interface Data

	5" MINI
I. 6 Linear Data 3.95	★ Soft Sector
I. 9 Schottky TTL 2.95	* 10 Sector
PU Applications 25.00	* 16 Sector
PU Prog. Ref. Manual 3.95	
wer Data 2.95	\$4.50 each \$3.9
ctifier Data 2.95	
vitching Tran 2.95	NORTH STAR MINI
ners 2.95	
oftware SRI Vol. I or II . 24.95	\$4.95 each \$4.50
oftware SRI Vol. III 39.95	

Soft Sector 10 Sector 16 Sector	UARTS/USRTS TR1602B (5V, 12V) AY51013 (5V, 12V)
.50 each \$3.90/10	AY51014A/1612 (5-14V) AY51015A/1863 (5V)
ORTH STAR MINI	TMS 6011 (5V, 12V) IM6402
.95 each \$4.50/10	IM6403
EN CONTRACTOR STATE	2350 USRT
STANDARD	1671B Astros

6800 DESIGNER BOARDS MODULES PROTO BOARDS

★ Motorola Compatible Modules*	
MEK 6800 D2 Kit	\$235.0
9600 6800 MPU Module	495.0
9601 16 slot Mother Bd	175.0
9602 16 slot Card Cage	75.0
9603 8 slot Mother Bd	99.0
9604 System Power Supply	250.0
9610 Prototype Board	36.0
9615 4KEprom Module	250.0
9620 16 port parallel I/O	375.0
9626 8K Static RAM	295.0
9626K 8K Static RAM Kit	225.0
9630 Extender Card	60.0
9640 Multiple Tuner Prog	395.0
9650 8 port Duplex Asyn. I/O	
Mot 43/86 Connectors w/wors/t	5.9
AMI EVK 99* 6800 sub Kit	99.0
AMI EVK 200 Kit	249.9
AMI EVY 200 Assembled	075.0

EVK Kluge Board EVK 16K Byte Ram Board 75.00 EVK 6 Slot Motherboard 35.00 EVK Extender Board ... EVK Solid Frame Chassis EVK Connectors AMI 6800 Proto Rom ... 45.00 129.00 6.50 30.00 AMI 6800 Micro Assembler Rom 6800 Tiny Basic Paper Tape 6800 Tiny Basic Eprom 30.00

HI PLOT LOW COST DIGITAL PLOTTER

* RS 232
* Plot Size 7" x 10"
* Digitizer Avail. Soon
* High Resolution
* 2.4"/sec Plot Speed

* RS 232
* NEW
List: \$1085.00
OUR
PRICE \$999.00

SPECIAL KEYBOARD BUY

WHILE THEY LAST "Clare Pender 62 Key ASCII w/26 Pin & 34 Pin Output Conn."....\$54.95

On board 2708 Power on jump 2708 included (450ns.)

174.95 99.50

The state of the s	-	CHILDREN COMP	-
2708-6 Eprom8	@	\$ 5.50	ea.
416 16K Ram32			
1771-01 Floppy5			
Pet Connector Set 5			

DITE OSEN OK	EPHOM DOAND
★ Power on Jump	★ Reset Jump
Assembled & Tested	94.95
Kit	64.95
Bare Pc Board	21.95
Special Offer: Buy 41	cits only \$59.95 each

TARBELL FLOPPY INTERFACE
★ S100 Compatible ★ Uses CPM
★ Jumper Selectable ★ Persci, Shugart, etc
Assembled and tested \$269.95
Kit \$179.95
Bare PC Board \$ 39.95
NOTE: For CPM Add \$70.00

16K Memory with Jumpers and Instructions \$159.95
(Specify Level I or Level II)
APPLE II 16K UPGRADE KIT \$149.95

Allows Pet to be interfaced to popular S-100 Bus.	
Kit	\$189.95
Assembled	\$269.95
For Low Cost 8 Slot Bus to expan	
your Pet only\$	149.95 Kit

DISKETTES

MINI	AY5-3600
Soft Sector	UARTS/USRTS
10 Sector 16 Sector	TR1602B (5V, 12V)
.50 each \$3.90/10	AY51014A/1612 (5-14V) AY51015A/1863 (5V)
ORTH STAR MINI	TMS 6011 (5V, 12V)
.95 each \$4.50/10	IM6402 IM6403 2350 USRT

BAUD RATE

PROMS

RAMS DYN.

4027-3.... MCM6605.4K x 1 . FLOPPY DISK I/O

CHARACTER

KEYBOARD **ENCODERS**

RO32513-001 (5V) Upper . RO32513-002 (5V) Lower . RO32513-ADM3 (5V) Lower

GENERATORS	
MC14411	.11.25
4702 WD1941	
TV CHIPS	
MM5320 TV Synch	7.95
MM5369 Prescaler	. 3.95
LM1889 Modulator	
CW300 Saw Function	
MM57100 Color TV Game .	
MM57104 Clock	
AY38500-1 TV Game	
AY38600 Color TV Game	
AY38615-1 Color Converter	
AY38700-1 Tank Chip	.29.95
RF Modulator with Audio	8 05

A/D CONVERTERS

8700	8 bit Binary	.13.5
8701	10 bit Binary	.22.0
8702		
87.50	3-1/2 Digit BCD .	. 13.9
8038		
DACOI	A/D	5.9
TV	INTEREACE	-
	8701 8702 8705 9400 8750 8038 1408L6 1408L8 DACOI	8701 10 bit Binary 8702 12 bit Binary 8705 12 bit TS 9400 Volt to Freq. Conv. 8750 3-1/2 Digit BCD

14 HALPHILL MORO
Pixie-Verter 8.50
TV-1 Video Interface 8.99
Pickles & Trout TV Mod. Kit 20.0
Multiverter35.00
M&R Modulator 35.00

THE FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES NOW LOWERS PRICES EVEN FURTHER!

1. Proven Quality Factory tested products only, no re-tests or fallouts. Guaranteed money back. We stand behind our products.

2. Same Day Shipment All prepaid orders with cashiers ped same day as received.

check, money	order	or charge card	will be	shipp
SUPPORT DEVIC	ES	MICROPROCES	SORS	STA
AM9511 Arith, Processor\$	195.00	Z-80	\$19.95	
AM9517 DMA Controller		Z-80A		21L
AM9519 Universal Interrupt	. 24.95	F-8 (3850)	16.95	21L
3881 (Z80 PIO)	10.45	2650	24.95	210
3881-4 (4MHz)	14.95	CD1802	19.95	91L
3882 (Z-80 CTC)	10.45	8080A	9.95	21L
3882-4 (4MHz)	14.95	SALE 8085		211
8205/74S138 Decoder	2.95	8008-1		21L
8212 8 bit I/O	2.50	2901	21.95	211
8214 Priority Int	6.95	2901A		21L
8216 Bus Driver	2.50	TMS 9900JL		.210
8224 Clock Gen	2.95	CP1600		2114
8224-4 (4MHz)	9.75	6502		2114
8226 Bus Driver	3.95	IM6100		TMS
8T26 Bus Driver	2.39	6800	19.95	TMS
8228 Sys. Control	6.95	6802P		EMN
8238 Sys. Cont	6.95	8035	17.50	EMN
8251 Prog. I/O	11.50	SOCKETS		510
8253 Int. Timer	19.50			upde
8255 Prog. I/O	11.50		in S/T .17	AMD
8257 Prog. DMA	19.50		in S/T .20	AME
8259 Prog. Int	19.50		in S/T .22	FSC
8275 CRT Controller			in S/T .31	110
8279 Prog. Keyboard			in S/T .34	P212
6810-1 128 x 8 RAM	4.75		in S/T .35	6508
6820 PIA			in S/T .41	6518
6821 PIA			in S/T .49	748
6828 Priority Int	. 11.95	40 Pin W/W 1.49 40 P	in S/T .63	_
6834-1 512 x 8 Eprom	. 12.95	CONNECTORS		WA
6850 ACIA				
6852 Serial Adapter	9.95	6 Pin Single S/E	1.49	8038

6 Pin Single S/E	
15/30 Dual S/E	
18/36 Dual S/E	
22/44 Dual S/E	2.5
40/80 W/W	
43/86 Dual W/W/S/T	
50/100 IMSAI W/W	
50/100 IMSAI S/T	
50/100 Altair W/W/S/T	
IMSAI Card Guides	4/1.

NEW CTS DIPSWITCHES

8080 USER'S

LIVERMORE B.	ASIC
ON 65K ROM	
THAT'S RIGHT ON ROM	6111
OUR PRIOR	****

PCG PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR
The hottest version of STARWARS available.
S-100 Compatible 2MHz Kit

NAKED PC BOARD SALE S-100

э		
3	Z-80 CPU (ITHACA)	. 34.
3	Z-80 CPU (TDL comp.)	. 34.
9	8080A CPU	.34.
	8K Static Logos	.21.9
	8K Eprom Byteuser	.21.
-	32 Static S-100	. 59.9
٦	Tarbell Floppy I/O	. 39.9
3	Tarbell Cassette	
9	Vector 8800 Proto	
-	ACP Proto Bd	.27.9
Н	ACP Extender w/conn	. 15.9
2	Realtime Clock	34.9
П	WMC 13 Slot Mother Bd	.33.0
-	S-100 8 Slot Mother Bd	.34.9
	Vector 8803 11 Slot M. Bd.	29.9
4	SSM Video I/O	

	Professional Industrial Model
	ATTENTION KIM USERS
13.75	KIMSAI-expansion to S-100 125.00 Kit/165.00 KIMSI to KIM Connector 5.76/pair
rs	KIM 1 6502 Single Board Computer 245.00 KIM 1 Power Supply 89.00 KIM Memory Plus - (consists of 8K Ram,
3.95	8K 2716 Eprom, Programmer, VO etc.) 245.00 KIM SOFTWARE
5.50 4V) 6.95	Please package (cassette) 12 games 18.95 Help Editor package (cassette) 18.95 Help Mailing List pkg. (cassette) 16.95
6.95	Help Info Retrival pkg. (cassette)
9.95	Microsid Assembly/Disassem/Editor 27.95 Microsid Source Listing (cassette) 27.95
9.95	Tiny Basic for KIM (paper tape) 10.95 ATTENTION PET USERS

ATTENTION TRS-80 USERS

ATTENTION APPLE II USERS APPLE II VICE PROPERTIES APPLE II VICE PROPERT
416/4116 18K Memory Module B200.1 Floopy Disc II w/Controller 495. Applesoft II Firmware Card 100. Applesoft II Firmware Card 100. Printer Centrolnics Micro. 695. Printer Centrolnics Micro. 695. Printer Centrolnics T79. 1445. Apple II Protrype Board 124. Parallel Interface Card. 100. PRAD Printer (I/O w/casscere 49. PRAD Printer (I/O w/casscere 49.
Floppy Disc II w/Controller 495. Applissof II Firmware Card 100. Video Monitor II (BIW) 200. Printer Centronics Micro. 995. Printer Centronics Trip 1445. Applie II Printer/per Borat Communications Interface Card 100. Dommunications Interface Card 100. PRAD Printer I/O w/cassette 49.
Appleant II Firmware Card 1001 Video Monitor II (B/W) 205. Printer Centronics Micro. 895. Printer Centronics 779. 1445. Apple II Prototype Board 24. Parallel Interface Card 180. Communications Interface Card 180. PRAD Printer UV wicassette 49.
Video Monitor II (B/W) 205. Printer Centronics Micro. 695. Printer Centronics 779 1445. Apple II Prototype Board 241. Parallel Interface Card 160. Communications Interface Card 150. PR40 Printer I/U w/cassett 49.
Printer Centronics Micro. 6951 Printer Centronics 779 1445. Apple II Prototype Board 241 Parallel Interface Card 160.1 Communications Interface Card 160.1 PRAG Printer I/O w/cassette 49.1
Printer Centronics 779 1445. Apple II Prototype Board 24. Parallel Interface Card 180. Communications Interface Card 180. PR40 Printer I/O w/cassette 49.
Apple II Prototype Board: 24 Parallel Interface Card. 180 Communications Interface Card. 180 PR40 Printer I/O w/cassette 49
Parallel Interface Card
Communications Interface Card 1801 PR40 Printer I/O w/cassette 491
PR40 Printer I/O w/cassette
PR40 Printer I/O w/cassette
requires 2716 Socket Adaptor
Apple II to MFE tape I/O. 197. Coresident Assembler cassette 191
Apple II Softech Softence Exchange Membersh



TIC RAM HEADQUARTERS

4	2102	1.25	1.15	1.10
1	91L02APC	1.75	1.65	1.50
1	21L11-1	4.10	3.95	3.75
4	211-1	3.75	3.65	3.55
	21L12-1	4.25	4.10	3.95
1	2112-1	2.95	2.85	2.65
١	21L01-1	3.95	3.75	3.65
4	.2101-1	2.90	2.70	
1	2114-3 300ns.	9.95	9.75	8.25
1	2114-4 450ns. TMS4044	7.95	7.50	5.50
1	TMS4044	9.95	975	8.25
1				
1	EMM4200A EMM4402 6101C-F	12.50	11.95	9.95
١	EMM4402	7.95	7.25	6.25
1	5101C-E	7.95	7.95	7.25
١	upd410 (4200)	10.95	10.25	9.25
1	AMD9140/41	10.95	10.25	
1	AMD9130/31	12.95	11.95	10.25
1	FSC 460/46416K	CCD Only \$	18.95 Ea	ch
۱		1.95		
۱	P2125/93425 (45)	ns.) 7.95	7.35	7.25

VEFORM GENERATORS

CHARGE COUPLED DEVICES

\$18.95 each (reg. 43.00)

CRYSTALS

Microprocessor Timebases TV Game								
Frequency	Price	Frequency	Price					
1.0MHz	\$5.85	6.0MHz	\$ 4.95					
1.8432	4.95	6.144	4.95					
2.0MHz	5.85	6.5536	4.95					
2.01MHz	2.95	10.0MHz	4.95					
2.097152MHz	5.85	13.0MHz	4.95					
2.4576MHz	5.85	14.31818	4.95					
3.579545MHz	1.50	18.0MHz	4.95					
4.0MHz	4.95	18.432MHz	5.95					
4.194304MHz	5.95	20.0MHz	4.95					
4.91520MHz	5.95	22.1184MHz	5.95					
5.0MHz	4.95	27.0MHz	5.95					
5.0688	4.95	36.0MHz	5.95					
5.7143MHz	5.95	48.0MHz	5.95					

100KC 12.95

DISPLAYS/OPTO	
DL 704/707/CC/CA .300	1.25
FND359 CC .357	95
FND 500/507/CC/CA .500	1.35
FND 503/510 CC/CA .500	.95
FND 800/807 CC/CA .800	2.50
Bowmar 9 digit bubble	.99
FSC 8024 4 digit CC .800	4.95
HP7340 HEX Display	19.95
TIL 305 5 x 7 Array	4.50
TIL 306 7 seg w/logic	8.95
TIL 308 7 seg w/logic	8.95
TIL 309 7 seg w/logic	7.95
TIL 311 HEX Display	12.95
MA 1003 12 auto clock	17.95
MA 1002 4 digit clock module	9.95
MA 1010 4 digit clock module	9.95
Bezel for above	4.95
NSN 373/374 dual CC/CA .300	2.20
NSN 583/584 dual CC/CA .500	2.60
NSN 783/784 dual CC/CA .700	3.00
4N25 Opto Isolater	1.10
MCT 2 Opto Isolater	.89
4N33 Darlington ISOL	1.75
Red Led's .185 Dia.	5/1.00
Green/Yellow	4/1.00
HP 5082/7731 7 seq	.90
MONTHLY SPECIALS	
14 Pin W/W 100 pcs	
14 Pin S/T sockets 1000 pcs	
16 Pin S/T sockets 1000 pcs	.11
22 Pin S/T sockets 1000 pcs.	.12

4116/416 16K Dynamic Ram's	Q for/ 1 4
1488 or 1489 RS232 Driver	0 1017 14
8T97 Buffer	
8130 or 8131	consect 1
8833 or 8835	
74367 or 74368	6/
75451/52/53	10/
8T26 Bus Driver	
78L05 Regulator	2/
MCT2 Optoisolator	
2510A Shift Register	
2519A Shift Register	
MM5056 Shift Register	
LM760N-14 Compartor	
DS0025CN Clock Driver	
DS0026CN Clock Driver	
8T20 Bidirect oneshot	
1403AN Shift Register	
9368	
ter-Lorge and tro	

NEW 1978 CATALOGUE SEND 25¢ POSTAGE DISCOUNT COMPUTER

CORNER		Compute
A1- 11400V		Credit Car
Apple II/16K	\$1125.00	\$1155.0
TEI PT208	4599.00	4699.0
TEI MCS122	450.00	462.0
Cromemco Z-2	536.00	551.0
Cromemco SYS III	5499.00	5561.0
Decwriter II	1475.00	1525.0
Persci 277	1230.00	1266.0
Shugart 800/801	495.00	512.0
Pertec FD200	299.00	319.0
MFE Dual 751	730.00	744.9
Shugart 400	325.00	315.0
Horizon I	1439.00	1479.0
North Star	599.00	617.0
Low Cost S-100 Bus	149.95	155.9
ADM 3 Assem.	829.95	865.0
Soroc IQ 120	895.00	945.0
Teletype Model 43	1199.00	1230.0
AM100		t sales des
Imsai w/22 slots	599.00	617.0
Oliver 2708/16 Programm		288.0
Pennywhistle Modem	129.95	129.9
Cromemco 16K Ram	449.00	462 0
Hazeltine 1500	1175.00	1195.0
Okidata 110 w/TFR5232	1675.00	1705.0
Okidata 22 w/TFR5232	2705.00	2810.0
MEK 6800 D2 Kit	235.00	Sam
KIM I 6502	229.95	Sam
Intercept Jr 6100	281.00	Sam
Technico 9900 Kit	299.00	Sam
RCA VIP Cosmac	249.00	Par

Irvine, California 92713 New Phone (714) 558-8813 P. O. BOX 17329

TWX: 910-595-1565

Retail Store Open Mon. - Sat. Located at 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

Write your modified I/O routines here.

to build a random number generator into Simple, but the form used in this program makes it hard to predict ahead from turn to turn.

The sixth and last example is really a pair of programs, an enciphering program and a deciphering program. For a moment diverting slightly into ciphers, the simplest cipher is one in which every letter in the plain text message is swapped for another. A letter (say e) is always replaced by the same alternative letter (say k). In other words, we always use the same enciphering alphabet. The characteristic features of the language are not altered — for example, in English, 'e' is the most common letter, with a, o, i, t, n, r, s and h also occurring frequently. On the other hand, j, h, q, x and z occur rarely. If a letter follows a vowel four-fifths of the time and only appears before it one-fifth, the letter is probably n. The combination th and he are common, but ht and eh are rare. From these and other characteristic relationships the cipher can quite readily be broken.

In our cipher we change the enciphering alphabet after every character — the previous cipher letter guiding us to which of the many possible enciphering alphabets to use next. Our program is an electronic version of a combination of the twin rotating discs described by Leon Battista Alberti in 1466

```
T WHAT IS THE KEY?
A.X. C ORIGIONAL KEY TO COUNTER
T START TEXT.TO GET A NEW LINE TYPE A +,
T AT END OF TEXT TYPE A FULL STOP.
T HETER EACH CHARACTER YOU ENTER I WILL
T GIVE YOU THE ENCIPHERED CHARACTER.
T USE AN @ SYMBOL TO REPRESENT THE
T SPACE BETWEEN HORDS
C START OF OUTER LOOP
A, C CHECK FOR A NEW LINE
M+.YT
YJI
C CHECK FOR END OF TEXT
M.YT
M.YT
      CYCLE THE COUNTER
     MO.X.O.YLZ
REDUCE THE INPUT CHARACTER TO 0
0,X.O.X.NJZ
 C REDUCE THE INPUT CHARAC
MO, X, D, X, NJ2
C PRINT OUTPUT CHARACTER
C PRINT A SPACE
 JI, C GO AND ENCIPHER MORE
 T WHAT IS THE KEY?
A.X. C ORIGIONAL KEY TO COUNTER
     START TEXT. TO GET A NEW LINE TYPE A + AT END OF TEXT TYPE A FULL STOP.

HFTER EACH CHARACTER YOU ENTER I WILL GIVE YOU THE DECIPHERED CHARACTER.

TO MARK THE SPACE BETWEEN WORDS USE
 T TO MARK THE SPACE BETWEE
T AN @ SYMBOL
C START OF OUTER LOOP
A, C CHECK FOR A NEW LINE
M+, YT
YJI
C CHECK FOR END OF TEXT
M, YT
 YE C
      SAVE INPUT CHARACTER FOR NEXT TIME
      CYCLE THE COUNTER
      .M0.X,D,YLZ
REDUCE INPUT CHARACTER TO 0
3.X,D,X,NJ2
      PRINT OUTPUT CHARACTER
      PRINT A BLANK
 L .X.P
C RESTORE LAST CHARACTER INPUT TO COUNTER
C AND THEN GO AND DECIPHER MORE
GI.X.JI
```

Program 6. Enciph-

ering and decipher-

ing programs.

```
## WHAT IS THE KEY?

A START TEXT. TO GET A NEW LINE TYPE A +;
AT END OF TEXT TYPE A FULL STOP.
AFTER EACH CHARACTER YOU ENTER I WILL
GIVE YOU THE ENCIPHERED CHARACTER.
USE HN & SYMBOL TO REPRESENT THE
SPACE BETWEEN WORDS.
EV L9 EN L 10 EH DS N4 LE CL S8 @R IX 08 DN AC Y= @W +
L= N1 IO E9 EA NW BU IA IR D2 N3 BN L:
```

Hex Value	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F	3Ø	31	32	33	34	35
ASCII Character		!.		#	\$	8	&	,	()	*	+	,	-		1	Ø	1	2	3	4	5
Counter Value	-16	-15	-14	-13	-12	-11	-10	-9	-8	-7	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	Ø	1	2	3	4	5
Simple Usage	1	1	1	T	T	Т	T	/	1	1	М	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Hex Value	36	37	38	39	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	4A	4B
ASCII Character	6	7	8	9			<	=	>	?	0	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K
Counter Value	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Simple Usage	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	K	I	K	K	K	I	K	I	K	K	к
Hex Value	4C	4D	4E	4F	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	. 58	59	5A							
ASCII Character	L	М	N	0	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	х	Y	Z							
Counter Value	28	29	3Ø	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42							
Simple Usage	K	K	K	I	K	I	K	K	K	K	I	I	K	K	I							

Table 1. The ASCII character set between 20 (Hex) and 5A (Hex), equivalent numeric value in the counter and usage in Simple. (/= may be used as a seperator between statements. T = text editor command. K = used key letter. M = marker. I = illegal key letter at present.)

and the auto key proposed by Blaise de Vigenere in 1586. A letter may come out as anything — even itself, but rarely comes out the same way twice. The possible characters (both input and output) are the characters in the ASCII character set, between ϕ and Z inclusive (see table 1). As this does not include a space we use an @ for a space. In order to decipher a message, the initial key (which can be any character from this range) must be known — so it is added as the first character of the enciphered text. As you see the phrase Electronics Today International comes out as the unpronounceable

'AV9N:@HS4E18RX8N<=W=109AM;AR2>W:'.

By using the various Simple statements you can build up bigger and more powerful programs than those shown here. For example, the power that comes from being able to jump (or subroutine) into and out of multiple conditional match statements on a single line has not been explored at all. Try writing a few programs that use a number of logic decisions; you will be surprised how much Simple can do — and remember you can add on extra statements you might want that I have missed out. In the meantime for those of you who enjoy small puzzles you may care to decipher the following message TWA02L7BN8RS38RYCXGX3M3:TØANX:P.

The answer to this will be given at the end of the article.



SIMPLE — a small interpreter for microprocessors. Part 2. Dr. Tim Hendtlass, Applied Physics Department, R.M.I.T.

HAVING DEALT WITH the simple language we now turn to the 8080 machine language program given in listing one which interprets and executes any program given to it in Simple language. No doubt your first reaction is surprise that a source listing which produces a mere 254 bytes of object (machine) code should be so long. The main reason for this is that the listing is very heavily commented. Only those lines which have some numbers at the very left-hand side of the line contain anything other than a comment. A comment is anything on a line to the right of a semi-colon (;), the assembler pays no attention to comments other than to cause them to be faithfully printed out on the final output. You and I are the sole reasons for these comments, they help us find our way through the program and understand how it works. When I first started writing programs I was lazy and did not comment them, or at least not very much. Returning to a Fast Fourier Transform program two years later to adapt it, I discovered a bitter truth - I just could not understand it. An uncommented source listing is as useful as a complete circuit diagram without any component values, wave-forms or labels of any kind.

So, since the design goal for Simple was to produce an interpreter that others could use, understand and especially modify, the source listing is very heavily commented. The listing has one complete instruction per line in general and each line is commented. In addition each block of instructions is also commented. The other items in a line of output from the assembler can be identified by reference to the line almost at the beginning of the listing which has 0100 at the far left-hand side. All lines which contain more than just comments have first of all a four hex digit address printed. This is the address of the first byte of the machine code for the instruction given further across the line. Next to this address are two, four or six hex characters which made up the one, two or three bytes of machine code for the instruction. After them comes an optional entry, a label (in this case START) - this is to allow symbolic references to addresses whose actual value is not known until the assembly is done. A label, if there is one, must end with a colon (:). Next comes the actual instruction, first the key part and then the optional parameters (if any). Finally comes the comment described earlier. With the Simple language description, many readers with a reasonable knowledge of 8080 mnemonics will now be able to work through the source listing with only minor difficulty at one or two places. However, to help those not so familiar with machine code program listings, let us now take a guided tour of the Simple interpreter.

A guided tour of the Simple interpreter

All the addresses below refer to the source listing given in this article which has been assembled to start at location 100 Hex. All addresses and the machine code are given in hex. The Simple interpreter can be separated into two parts, the small text editor used to enter a Simple language program into memory and the actual interpreter which executes a user program once it has been entered.

The text editor

The text editor occupies from 100 to 159 hex inclusive and is complete in itself except for the single character input and output routines CI and CO. The H and L registers are used together as a pointer to some place in the user program storage area. Unless the character entered is one of the five special characters (+, &, %, \$, or #), it is put into memory at the current position pointed to by H and L. It replaces what was there and H and L are then incremented to point to the next sequential location in the user program area.

When we first come into Simple no register can be assumed to have any particular value and so first of all (100, to 103) H and L and the stack pointer are both loaded with the address of the start of the user programme area. On the 8080 the stack pointer is decremented before an item is placed on the stack so that the stack starts at 0215 and works down in memory whereas the user program area starts at 0215 and works up. Note that in 8080 machine code and low byte of an address is sorted before the high byte.

After each character has been processed (except \$) we will want to come back to TLOOP for the next character. If we place the address of TLOOP onto the stack just as a subroutine call would have done, we can return to TLOOP by an 8080 RETURN instruction just as if we were returning from a subroutine. This saves valuable space compared to using a JUMP instruction and is the reason for the instructions from 104 to 107.

The rest of the text editor is straight forward except for the COM routine and the instruction at 127. These will be covered shortly. Remember though that the character in routine (CI) must also echo the character, I have done this by letting CI 'fall through' to the character out (CO) routine (see 1F3 to 1FD). Note this and the other requirements that CI and CO must meet (given in the listing just after 1FØ) as you will also certainly have to re-write the CI and CO code to suit your system. There are still 2 spare bytes in this page in case your routines are longer than mine.

The Interpreter

The interpreter's main routine starts at EXEC at 15BH and causes the next statement (i.e. the one pointed to by the H and L registers) to be processed. After any statement is processed we must come back to EXEC for the next one, unless we just processed an END statement or found an error. In these latter cases we go back to START and into the test editor again. We use the same technique we used in the text

editor to get us easily back to TLOOP in the interpreter, only this time, of course, we put the address of EXEC onto the top of the stack as this is where we want to return to. When we put the EXEC address onto the stack we must not alter any of the 8080's registers, as in the interpreter, unlike the text editor, all of them are used. This takes three instructions and five bytes (15BH to 15FH) compared to the two instructions and four bytes used to get the TLOOP address on the stack.

We then get the key letter of the statement from memory and look to see what kind of statement we have to process, checking to see that it is indeed a legal letter. If the 'letter' comes before 'A' in the ASCII alphabet it may not be an error as it could be a carriage return, marker (*) or a number, all of which are legal, but none of which we want to know about at present. So we skip over it and get the next letter. The fact that EXEC ignores all characters before ASCII 'A' is important and we make considerable use of this later.

Having got an apparently legal key letter (at 16AH) we look up in a table starting at 173H to find the address of the subroutine which processes this particular kind of statement. Since the whole of SIMPLE fits into one 256 byte page we only have to look up the least significant byte of the address in the table as the most significant byte is the same throughout. The rest of the machine code consists of the subroutines to process the different statements, all of which occur after the address at which the table is stored — a feature that you may find useful if you decide to expand SIMPLE (see later). Some apparently legal key letters are not actually used, the address that all of these send us to is the address of the ERROR subroutine.

The Interpreter's Subroutines

The subroutines called by the interpreter are fairly straight forward except perhaps TESTY and TESTN which will be covered in a moment. Note that VCOM is used by the KEEP, GET, JUMP and SUBROUTINE routines and it does some more error checking to see that the variable or marker number is a digit between 1 and 9 and reports an error if it is not. One possible error that is not checked for is to see that, if you try to jump to the seventh marker (for example), there are seven *'s in your program. If there are less than seven the Simple interpreter will race off through memory looking for the seventh marker and then try to carry on. The result should be so odd that you will know you have made an error! The TYPE sub-routine uses the COM routine of the test editor, but otherwise the interpreter's sub-routines are complete in themselves.

Three Points Of Special Note

Simple uses subroutines that 'fall through' from one to another and an example of this can be seen in the COM routine, which starts at 12DH. Following through this sub-routine you will see that it finally ends at 159H and that the last thing it does is to print a line feed on the terminal. As we wish at one point (127H) to print a line feed, but not to do all the rest of COM, we come in at PLF (153H). In this case there is one difficulty; way up at the start of COM we push the contents of the B and C registers on to the stack and this is normally balanced by the pop just before the final return instruction. One of the subtle bits of coding in SIMPLE concerns how we cope with this POP when we come in at PLF and thus have not done the PUSH. Unelss we take some corrective action we would POP our return address to B and C and immediately get lost. This is why the instruction at 127H (when we go to PLF) must be a CALL not a JUMP. Using a call pushes an extra address onto the stack (the address of the RET instruction at Ø12AH) which is really unwanted information. However, this 'unwanted' information is thrown away by the POP B instruction which is itself unwanted when we come in at PLF. So the net result is that everything balances as it should.

Another special point occurs at 1BFH in the interpreter proper. At this point we want to test the state of the YES/NO flag set by the last match statement in Simple. If we are looking for a YES answer we come in at TESTY, if for a NO answer at TESTN. The actual test is carried out at 1C1H, but before this we have to preload A with the desired answer. If we come in at TESTN this is no problem, we exclusive - or the accumulator with itself and thus clear it (NO is represented by zero). However, if we come in at TESTY the processor reads 3EH which is the op-code for MVI A, . . . and so it expects the next byte to be what it is supposed to load into A. Thus now the AFH at 100 is taken as data and not as an instruction. The only reasonthat a YES state in the match flag is represented by the rather unusual value of AFH is the fact that Intel chose to use AFH as the machine code for XRA A. Using this way of loading the A register to 'YES' saves several bytes.

The final point of special note again concerns the COM routine. This is used both by the TYPE routine and the PAD routine. In each of these routines it is necessary to take characters one by one from the user program area until a carriage return is found. The only difference is that in one case we type the character and in the other we replace it by a null. We use the D register as a flag to tell us which routine is to be done; this is treated (137H, 138H) in such a way as to set the carry flag if we are to pad and reset it if we are to print. Use is made of the fact that not all instructions alter the state of the carry flag, in particular the 'MVI M,0' at 13 CH does not. The carry must have been set at 13CH (otherwise we would have taken the jump at 139H) and is still set when we arrive at 13EH from 13CH. Therefore in this case we do not make the call to print the character at 13EH. Only if the carry was not set at 139H do we make this call at 13EH. Thus we either type or pad depending on the state of the carry flag, but never both. You will see that VCOM at 1E1H is also used by two different types of routines and so has been written in such a way as to do two nearly identical tasks at once. Shared routines have been used as Simple has been written to minimise its size rather than to optimise its speed.

Modifying Simple - Without An Assembler

As stated in the introduction, Simple is designed to allow you to add on statements you would like that I have missed out. There are several ways to do this, the simplest is to use the 'U' or USER statement. To use this the two byte address at 1F1H and IF2H must be altered from the error routine address to the address of the start of your routine. One of the reasons for supplying a version of the Simple interpreter starting at 100H was to leave the memory below 100H as one possible memory area for you to experiment in without any risk of getting tangled up in either the stack or the user program area. As long as normal stack operations are followed in your routine (as many 'pushes' as 'pops' for example) and your routine ends with a return instruction it will correctly take you back to EXEC for the next statement. Only the A register may be altered by your routine although, of course, you may temporarily save other registers on the stack. Your routine may have put up to four extra 16-bit items on the stack at any time without exceeding the space reserved for SIMPLE's stack.

If you want to have more than one extra statement (for example a tape save and a tape load routine) there are also several ways of doing this. One way which does not require you to alter my code is to call your statements U1, U2, etc. Then your routine must check the next character after the 'U' to see which routine is needed and have a way of branching to that one. If you have access to an assembler you have more scope as it is then easy to change the origin of the program.

Modifying Simple - With An Assembler

The only reason for orgainising Simple to start on a page

simple

boundary are for the ease of the table look up at 16A and for the convenience of anyone wanting to move the whole of SIMPLE to another page by hand as only the most significant byte of each address will need to be changed. If you have an assembler you may use the currently unused key letters (B, F, H, O, Q, V and W) by merely changing the program origin so that TBASE is at the start of a page. Then the same look up procedure will enable you to go anywhere in the page starting at TBASE. (Now you know why all sub-routines referenced from the table occur after the table!) This can be done by setting the original origin to XYØØ - 73 where XY is the page you want TBASE on (e.g. to get TBASE at the start of page 2, set the origin to 18D). Now you have 73 bytes of free space on that page you can branch to - of course, you must also change the user program and storage area origin so there is no conflict. If you change the table look up procedure you can have as much space as you like, of course, but this involves modifying my code.

Modifying SIMPLE - With or Without

Naturally you may use any of the subroutines in SIMPLE as part of your new routine, whether you use an assembler or not — another reason for documenting them fairly fully in the listing. The text editor in SIMPLE is hardly the world's greatest and if you have any other text editor available you might care to use it instead — but if you decide to delete the SIMPLE text editor, remember that the interpreter proper uses the COM routine so that must stay. In defense of Simple's text editor it only accounts for 43 bytes (excluding COM). Even if yours is a line oriented text editor (i.e. requires a line number before each line) don't worry, it will work — EXEC skips over numbers at the start of a line, remember?

Simple On Other Microprocessors

If you use an 8085 or Z-80 or microprocessor Simple will run just as it does on an 8080, but if you do use a Z-80 you may use relative jumps instead of absolute (saving one byte a time)

and also use the search instructions to do part of what JLOOP is doing. You also have index registers and a second register bank to use. You may even want to use the block move instruction to 'beef up' the text editor to permit inserting extra characters into an existing line.

If you use a 6800, 6502 or 2650 microprocessor you have equivalents to most of the 8080 instructions used here, but I doubt you can do any one — for — one translation. Because of the different instruction sets you may be able to do some things more simply (e.g. the table look up using index registers), but others may take longer. The 8080 instruction set is fairly register oriented, a useful feature when, as here, you can keep most of the 'running' information on the chip. A shortage of internal registers may force you to keep some of this information in extra RAM locations.

If you use a SC/MP the biggest problem you may face is the lack of an obvious external stack. P3 only lets you subroutine one deep, but if you write subroutines to handle an external stack (push, pop, call, return) you should be able to code Simple. Even though you have auto indexing going for you, I doubt you will get it into 256 bytes though.

I would be interested to hear from anyone who writes Simple for another microprocessor — it might become the subject of another article in ETI.

And Finally

Whatever you do with SIMPLE, use it, modify it or just think about it, I wish you fun — after all that is the purpose of a hobby. One last thought; if you do customise it, I suggest you add the word "Revised" to my title of 'Small Interpretive MicroProcessor Language Experiment' — then your version is SIMPLER.

Solution to the enciphering puzzle.

WHAT IS THE KEY?

I START TEXT, TO GET A NEW LINE TYPE A + AT END OF TEXT TYPE A FULL STOP AFTER EACH CHARACTER YOU ENTER I WILL GIVE YOU THE DECIPHERED CHARACTER.

TO MARK THE SPACE BETWEEN WORDS USE AN @ SYMBOL.

WH HE OL 2L L@ ZD BO NN 8E R@ SY 30 8U R@ ± 25 E 8E BW 33 MW 37 FL I

electronics today

LDS

HOLDS 12 COPIES OF ETI

Protect and file your back issues of Electronics Today with these attractive binders. Price \$4.50 plus postage and packing (90c NSW, \$2.00 other states)

Write enclosing cheque/postal note/money order to:

SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT, ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL, 3rd Floor, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW. 2011.



Dick Smith says: Just look at this INCREDIBLE HOME ENTERTAINMENT COMPUTER!



BE ONE OF THE FIRST TO ENJOY THIS AMAZING COLOUR COMPUTER - CONNECTS TO ANY TV SET.

Your children can actually learn or improve mathematics:

addition, subtraction, multiplication and division right there on the TV screen. It even tells you when you're wrong or right!

You can play incredibly complex games like BLACKJACK!

Imagine: it actually draws your cards, raises the bet, 'pays' you for a win . . . you won't believe it!

Over twenty thousand sold in the USA since its release a short time

ago - now available in limited quantity here in Australia. Don't miss out!

Imagine! For only \$259 you get a real computer - the heart of this unit is an incredibly powerful Fairchild microcomputer containing thousands of transistors. No, this is not just another TV game this incredible machine has a mind of its own, giving versatility and performance not even thought possible just a few months ago!

Basic price includes the computer console with two inbuilt games (tennis and football), the two 8-way hand control units, an AC power supply plus a BONUS 'noughts & crosses' game cartridge.

SPECIAL 7 DAY TRIAL OFFER Purchase this Fairchild Video Home Entertainment Computer with two or more cartridges and try it in your own home for 7 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it to us in the condition you received it and we'll refund your money in full!

A pleasure. To approved personal shoppers, terms are available from \$29.00 deposit and \$2.90 p.w.

MAIL ORDERS:

Yes. We'll send this unit anywhere in Australia for \$5.00 extra — game cartridges post FREE with unit. If purchased separately p&p \$2.00, ADD MORE EXCITEMENT! ALL OF THESE FULL COLOUR CARTRIDGES ARE NOW AVAILABLE!

Cat X-1200

\$24⁵⁰

FACH

*Easy terms available!

BLACKJACK Cat X-1201
You can play the TV (the bank) by yourself or with a partner

DESERT FOX Cat X-1203
Try and destroy the desert fox without being blown up yourself (tank game) — or try the shooting gallery game on this cartridge

INAZE Cat X-1204 Four great games: Maze, Jailbreak, Blind-man's-bluff and Trail-blazer. Games that will test your skill and give you feal fun.

BASEBALL Cat X-1205 All the skills and thrills of the real game — played in the comfort of your own home. For two players.

SPITFIRE Cat X-1206
Two games: Solo the red baron is hot on your tail, or for two players you try to shoot each other out of the sky.

SPACE WAR Cat X-1207
Can you escape the piercing laser beams? The aliens from outer spaec are out to get you. Just how good are you?

MATH QUIZ 1 Cat X-1208
Teach the kids addition and subtraction — or brush up on your own basic arithmetic skills.

MATH QUIZ 2 Cat X-1209 Multiplication and division on this cartridge. It poses the problems – it's up to you to come up with the answers PINBALL CHALLENGE Cat X-1217
Remove different coloured walls of bricks to become the pinball

BACKGAMMON Cat X-1213

All the rules of this exciting game are programmed on the cartridge.
No cheating! Also has Acey Ducey (a variation of Backgammon)

TORPEDO ALLEY Cat X-1211
Sink as many ships as possible. Or play Robot War — try and escape the robots by destroying them in a force field.

SONAR SEARCH Cat X-1214
Use your ears to try to sink the enemy's hidden fleet. Hours of fun for everyone.

Dodge a varying number of hidden balls to win this game. Tests your endurance!

MEMORY GAME Cat X-1215
Number come and go. But can you remember where they were?
A modern version of Kim's game.

MAGIC NUMBERS Cat X-1210
Guess the right digits in the right places to win. You can play the clock or play for points.

Don't eat dust: stomp on your accelerator and beat your opporent in an exciting drag race.

DICK SMITH ELECTRONIC



ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY

(Saturday 9AM - 12 noon) BRISBANE 1/2 Hour earlier

125 York Street, SYDNEY. Ph. 290-3377 147 Hume Hwy, CHULLORA. Ph. 642-8922 162 Pacific Hwy, GORE HILL. Ph. 439-5311 30 Grose Street, PARRAMATTA. Ph. 683-1133 MELBOURNE 399 Lonsdale Street, MELBOURNE. Ph. 67-9834 656 Bridge Road, RICHMOND. Ph. 42 1614 BRISBANE 166 Logan Road, BURANDA. Ph. 391-6233

ADELAIDE 203 Wright Street, ADELAIDE. Ph. 212-1962

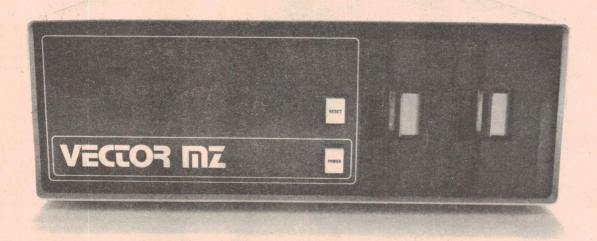
MAIL ORDERS P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Post and packing extra.

Dealers across Australia



Vector MZ

The New Microcomputer For Only \$3950



Vector Graphic's new super-star Vector MZ, the most powerful complete Z-80 micro-computer on the market today. It has four times the disk storage capacity of other systems – over 630K bytes formatted – enough power to get things done. Also standard is 32K of directly addressable memory – easily expandable to 64K.

Expansion is easy with its 18-slot S-100 motherboard. All Vector Graphic circuit boards (High Resolution Graphics Display, Flashwriter Video Display, Precision Analog Interface and other S-100 compatible boards) can be utilized.

The Vector MZ includes: four MHz Z-80 CPU, two quad-density Micropolis minifloppy disk drives, disk controller board, Bit Streamer I/O board with one serial and two parallel ports, 32K static RAM, 12K PROM/RAM board with extended monitor,

complete DOS and extended disk BASIC – all standard.

Completely assembled and fully tested as a system, the Vector MZ is ready to go – just connect it to a terminal and optional printer and you'll have a complete microsystem.

That's why it makes good sense to see your local dealer and ask for Vector MZ. It also makes good sense to buy Vector MZ now at its low introductory price — \$3950.

Of all the leading microcomputer companies, Vector Graphic – and only Vector Graphic can make this offer.



24 Woodfied Byde., Caringbah 2229

5245639



Bidirectional Transceiver

A new 8-bit Tri-State bus transceiver from National Semiconductor provides bi-directional drive for bus-oriented microprocessor systems. Offered in a single 20-pin DIP, the INS8208B device uses low power Schottky technology. The chip has 48 mA drive capability on the B-port (Bus-transceiver) and 16 mA drive capability on the Aport; an additional PNP transistor input on both ports allows reduced input

Typical short-circuit output current is 38 mA for the A-port and 50 mA for the B-port. For 300pf load, the A to Bport propagation delay is 18 nanoseconds for logical "0", and 16 nanoseconds for logical "1" transition.

Each receiver section requires a minimum of 2 volts at only 0.1 µA (typical) for a logical "1" signal; logical "0" requires 70 uA. The INS8208B has lower power supply requirements than most other available bus transceivers. The power supply requirement will not exceed 130 mA.

For simplified system interconnections, the INS8208B transmitter and receivers, connected as reversed pairs in parallel, are applied to two sets of eight I/O ports. Only two control signals are required - a transmit/ receive signal to enable the transceivers and a chip disable signal which places both sets of ports in a TRI-STATE condition.

The INS8208B is priced at \$4.35 each in 100-unit quantities. Delivery is stock to two weeks.

Applied Technology on the Move

Applied Technology has moved to new, larger premises. As from 2 January the company will operate from:

Applied Technology Building 1A Pappison Avenue Waitara NSW 2077

Announcing the expansion, Owen Hill, Managing Director of Applied

Technology, explained the move was necessary to cope with the enormous growth in business in all areas especially wholesale and mail order divisions. The new complex is equipped with telex and automatic phone facilities and also features a seminar room for microprocessor

Applied Technology has developed several exciting products in the microprocessor field applicable to small business systems, educational systems, hobby systems, industrial control and these will be announced over the next few weeks.

Fairchild 'Channel F'

Dick Smith announces that his company will be marketing the Fairchild Video Entertainment Computer. The video computer, known as the Fairchild "Channel F", is all the rage in the US and Europe.

The refined system II version, now available from Dick Smith stores, Grace Bros. outlets and dealers, is, in fact, a very powerful computer with the equivalent of over 20,000 transistors in it. Rather than a game, the 'Chanel F' is an ever-expanding library of video fun, challenge, entertainment and education.

The educational potential for the machine is staggering. Already the machine will teach children to add, subtract, divide and multiply in a funpacked way. More educational programs are in the pipeline.

Three components make up the 'Channel F' system: your TV set, the Game Console and the plug-in cartridges. The "Videocarts" as they are called, plug into the console like cassettes to change the game. (Some Videocarts have up to 200 game variations in them, not to mention variable options such as variable game speed, elapsed time, etc.) Participants compete via joystick-like individual eight-way hand controllers to get amongst the on-screen action.

Despite its sophistication, it simply

COMPUTER **CLUB DIRECTORY**

Sydney: Microcomputer Enthusiasts Group, P.O. Box 3, St. Leonards, 2065. Meets at WIA Hall, 14 Atchison St., St. Leonards on the 1st and 3rd Mondays of the month. Melbourne: Microcomputer Club of Melbourne, meets at the Model Railways Hall, opposite Glen Iris Railway Station on the third Saturday of the month at 2 p.m.

Canberra: MICSIG, P.O. Box 118, Mawson, ACT 2607 or contact Peter Harris on 72 2237. Meets at Building 9 of CCAE, 2nd Tuesday of month at 7.30 p.m.

Newcastle: contact Peter Moylan, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Newcastle, NSW 2308. (049) 68-5256 (work), (049) 52-3267 (home).

Brisbane: contact Norman Wilson. VK4NP, P.O. Box 81, Albion. Queensland, 4010. Tel. 356 6176. New England: New England Computer Club, c/- Union, University of New England, Armidale, NSW 2351. (New club; not restricted to students) Auckland: Auckland Computer Club, P.O. Box 27206, Auckland,

N.Z.

Computer clubs are an excellent way of meeting people with the same interests and discovering the kind of problems they've encountered in getting systems 'on the air'. In addition, some clubs run hardware and software courses, and may own some equipment for the use of members. Try one - you'll like it!

If your club is not listed here, please drop us a line, and we'll list you. The same applies if you are interested in starting a club in your area. Also, if established clubs know their programme of forthcoming events, we can publicise them.

plugs into the aerial socket of your TV set and a 240V outlet with the adaptor provided.

Cost of the 'Channel F' console complete with two resident games, one Videocart, two hand controllers, all leads, 240V adaptor in presentation

gift box is only \$259.00.

Over seventeen Videocarts are available with over 1,000 game combinations including: Tenpin bowling; Checkers; Casino Blackjack (pontoon); Spitfire ("Curse you, Red Baron!"); How to divide and multiply; How to add and subtract; Backgammon; Baseball Wargames — naval, land and outer space; Rotot wars; Noughts and Crosses; Hangman; Drag race and many others.

All Videocarts only \$24.50 each. For a free demonstration of the fantastic Video Entertainment Computer, call in to any Dick Smith store, Grace Bros. store (except Top Ryde)

or participating dealer.

up to 8K of static RAM, an ultra-fast 6502 microprocessor, a full 53-key computer keyboard with upper/lower case and user programmability, a video display interface with graphics, and a Kansas City standard audio cassette interface, plus full machine code monitor and I/O utilities in ROM. The BASIC-in-ROM is full-feature BASIC that runs faster than currently available personal computers and all 8080-based business computers. The video display is direct access with 1K of dedicated memory in addition to user memory. This display has upper case, lower case, graphics, and gaming characters for an effective screen resolution of up to 256 x 256 points. Normal TV's with overscan display about 24 rows of 24 characters without overscan up to 30 x 30 characters.

Available options include an expander board that features 24K of additional static RAM, dual minifloppy interface port adapter for

printer and modem, and an Ohio Scientific 48 line expansion interface. Also available is an assembler/editor and extended machine code monitor, as well as a complete software library.

Ohio Scientific's Superboard II was designed for the first-time hobbyist, student, or serious computer user so it comes without a power supply or case. Any + 5 volt DC 3 amp supply powers it up. The superboard II packs in a lot of personal computing for an extremely low retail price of \$279 in the US.

Superboard II is also available as the Challenger 1P complete with power supply (on the same board) and case for only \$349. (Export prices for either

model are slightly higher.)

For details on where to buy Superboard II or Challenger 1P, or for complete information on other Ohio Scientific microcomputer systems write: Systems Automation Pty Ltd, 26 Clark Street, St Leonards, NSW 2065.



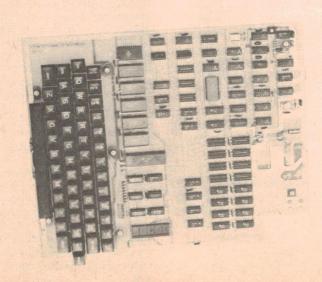
Superboard II

Ohio Scientific, Inc., has just introduced Superboard II, a complete personal computer system contained entirely on only one board. Superboard II was designed specifically with low price and the first-time user in mind. It promises to be the most dramatic price and performance breakthrough to date in the microcomputer industry. Ohio Scientific, with worldwide headquarters in Aurora, Ohio, is one of the top manufacturers of complete micorcomputer systems for everyone from the beginning computer hobbyist right up to business and OEM applications.

Superboard II's unique single-board construction and custom LSI micro circuits result in large cost savings without sacrificing system capabilities or performance. In fact, it has more features and higher performance than some home or personal computers that are selling today for up to \$2,000. It's more powerful than computer systems that cost over \$20,000 in the early 1970's.

The broad range of Superboard II features includes 8K of BASIC-in-ROM,







Centaur Industries

THE S100 SPECIALISTS

PO Box 37243, Winnellie, N.T. 5789 29 Meigs Cr, Stuart Park. Tel (089) 81-2505.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

backed by a full year's warranty — will work in any known S-100 system: no clocks, no refresh, no problems with DMA peripherals, no "hidden gotchas"!

16k-250 ns\$439	8k-450 ns249
16k-450 ns399	4k expansion kit (450 ns)83
8k-250 ns279	4k expansion kit 450 ns)93

GUARANTEED FOR ONE FULL YEAR

S.D. SYSTEMS

Top quality S-100 kits at unbeatable prices (also available assembled and tested). All boards feature sockets for all ICs, and first quality plated-through PCBs

Z80 STARTER



The ideal choice for the beginner, this is a complete Z80 system on a board. Includes 1k static RAM with sockets for another 1k, powerful 2k ZBUG monitor, extra PROM socket PLUS on-board PROM programmer. There's also a Kansas City standard cassette interface, hex keyboard and six digit display, twelve command keys, four counter/timer channels, two eight-bit parallel I/0 ports, and room for you to expand: a generous 2½" x 8" wire-wrap area for custom circuitry AND S-100 INTERFACE WITH POSITIONS FOR TWO S-100 EDGE CONNEC-TORS ON BOARD.

Comprehensive documentation including full operating and programming guides. Power requirements: +5v at 1A, +25v at 30 ma. (for PROM programming). ALL THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY....\$249

assembled and tested \$399

SBC-100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER - much more than just a CPU board, it combines the Z80 CPU with 1k RAM, four PROM sockets for 4k or 8k of ROM storage, fully programmable synchronous/asynchronous serial I/0 (RS232 or 20 ma. current loop), parallel input and output ports, 4 counter/timer channels and 4 vectored interrupts.

Replaces 3 or 4 boards in many systems!

PRICES REDUCED: KIT

assembled and tested \$369

VERSAFLOPPY FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER — Controls both 8" standard and 5" minifloppies. Directly controls Shugart SA-400, SA-800; Persci 70 and 277; MFE 700/750 and CDC 9404/9406. Listings of control software are included in the price. THE BEST VALUE IN FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLERS......\$159

assembled and tested 239

SHUGANI FLUPPI DISC	DHIVE	0		
SA-400 5" minifloppy	.\$379	SA-400	cable35	ě
SA-800 8" std. floppy	575	SA-800	cable39	

CP/M disc operating system — the industry standard, complete with 8080/Z80 assembler and BASIC-E plus editor and utilities, on 5" or 8" floppy disc ...\$125 Versafloppy control on 2758. SD Monitor on 2716 Z80 Disc based assembler

LOW COST CASSETTE INTERFACE

Kansas City 2400/1200 Hz, 300 Baud. Comes partly assembled with oscillator and phase locked loop pre-tuned for trouble-free assembly. Mates with either 22 pns edge connector of 8 pin Molex connector.....

NEW RELEASES:

VDB-8024 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD — Full 80 x 24 character display, complete cursor control, forward and reverse scroll, blinking, underline, reverse and field

Controlled by a dedicated on-board Z80, it includes keyboard power and signal interface, plus both composite and separate video and sync.

assembled and tested \$369
S-100 EDGE CONNECTORS — Imsai type, gold plated to suit Starter Kit and our motherboards.

Z80B CPU BOARD .. assembled and tested \$235 EXPANDOPROM BOARD — Takes either 2708 or 2716 EPROMS for up to 32k Comes complete with all support chips and sockets etc. (EPROMS not included). KIT

assembled and tested 189

EXPANDORAM — High density dynamic RAM, compatible with SD Systems Z80 CPU boards and the Versafloppy controller. Designed to work with 8080 and 8085 CPUs as well, these boards come in 32k and 64k models, which can be purchased partly populated for later expansion if needed.

	0. (0000		on model (about 1110 mm)						
Size	Kit	A&T	Size	- Kit	A&T				
8k	\$199	\$379	16k	\$499	\$595				
16k	299	449	32k	689	849				
24k	399	519	48k	869	1099				
32k	475	599	64k	1049	1299				

MEMTECH CO.

32k model (uses 4115 RAM)

MEMTECH ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR INTERFACE

This unique product brings the number crunching power of the fabulous AM9511 arithmetic processing chip to the S-100 computer user. Full 32 bit floating point multiply in as little as 42 us. — and a full complement of transcendental functions, all far faster than software routines.

Also available is BASIC-M, a modified BASIC-E on CP/M compatible diskette which takes full advantage of the APU performance.

APU interface (without 9511 chip) \$159 assembled and tested\$179

APU interface with 2 MHz 9511..\$385 APU with 4 MHz 9511..... .\$485

assembled and tested \$499 BASIC-M on 8" CP/M format

Available soon: modified versions of CP/M compatible FORTRAN and PASCAL

CENTAUR INDUSTRIES

CENTAUR S-100 POWER SUPPLY

Professional quality power supply with rugged, generously rated transformer, top grade filter capacitors (the ones NASA use!), fully fused, transient protected, AC line filter — gives+8v at 22\(\Delta\), \(\pm\) 16v at 3A, AND+28v at 3A for floppy discs and/or PROM programming supplies

(Power supplies shipped freight collect)

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP — Quality business-oriented software designed

for use under the CP/M operating system.

CBASIC — Runs on any 8080 or Z80 system with 20k or more and CP/M.

Powerful disc access features — random and sequential files including variable length records. Enhanced control structures (WHILE . . . WEND, optional ELSE clause and STATEMENT LIST improvements to the IF statement), source library facility, machine language routine linkage, powerful PRINT USING, 14 BCD digit arithmetic for accurate financial calculations, and many more powerful features make this the BASIC for business applications. CBASIC is a compiler, so your programs run faster, use less memory, and are much more secure against software

ON 8" CP/M FORMAT DISKETTE WITH USER MANUAL. QSORT — Runs on any CP/M system. A full disc sort/merge package — easy to

use and very flexible ON 8" CP/M FORMAT DISKETTE WITH USER MANUAL. NAD — A complete name and address database system with a number of powerful

user options. Requires CP/M, 32k and a 132 column printer — it can select records on any field including a user-definable field — print mailing labels — many powerful

of all signal lines, 1/0 area with 3 regulated voltages. KIT PRICE ..

assembled and tested \$145

Add 15 percent sales tax where applicable — we pay postage on pre-paid orders orders accepted pre-paid or COD. Dealer enquiries invited

TASMAN ELECTRONICS

12 VICTORIA STREET, COBURG 3058 Ph. (03) 354-5062 Open Mon – Thurs. 9.00 – 5.30pm. Fri. 9am – 9pm. Sat. 9am – 12.00 noon Mail orders — please add 70c minimum post and pack.

• TRANSISTORS		25 4068		31.33	6.8uf30
AC127		30 4069	30 7412	155	15uf55
AC128	85 74LS05	30 4070		385 21.15	22uf
AD149	2.60 74LS08	25 4071		01.35	• CERAMICS
BC107	32 /4LS09			11.10	1pf-0.00475
BC108	32 /4LS10			31.10	0.0068-0.018
BC177	38 74LS12			41.65	0.112
BC318	22 741 914	1.15 4081		01.40	0.22
BC319	22 741 520	28 4082	35 7417	32.20	0.4724
BC320		28 4510	1.40 • VC	OLT REGS	ELECTROLYTIC
BC547	23 74LS27	28 4518	1.40 7805	-12-15-18-24all 1.20	PCB TYPE
BC548	19 74LS32	30 4520	1.40 7905	-12-15-18-241.60	6.3v 470uf20
BC549	23 74LS37	38 4528	1.20 7800	5-12-15-18-24all 40	10v 4.7uf08
BC557	22 74LS38	38 4553		5-12-15-18-24all 80	22uf10
BC558	22 74LS40	32 4555		32.30	100uf12
BC559	22 74LS42	95 4584		50	16v 10uf08
BD139	50 74LS73			2.00	22uf12
BD140			00	2.95	47uf12
BFX84			35	ODES	100uf15
BFY50		50 74CO2	40 UA90)15	220uf
BF115	66 741 586	48 74C10	An UA91	15	640uf42
MJ2955		70 74C14	1 55 111400	0208	1000uf37
MJE2955		1.10 74C20	45	0408	-2500uf62
MPF102		80 74C48	2.45	0716 0435	25v 1.5uf08
TIP31	89 74LS95	1.00 74C73	1.10	48	2.2uf08
TIP31C	69 74LS109	45 74C76		30	3.3uf08
TIP32C	72 74LS113	50 74C90	INCIAL DOLL	931.70	10uf08
2N2219	45 74LS114	50 74C175	INDA	931.70	25uf12
2N2222A			MAN MAN	BRIDGE90	100uf18
2N2646		30 74C193	1.85 VM4	8DIL BRIDGE1.25	220uf24
2N2647		1.30 • TTL	• 75	NERS	- 330uf24
2N2904	50 /4L5151	1.15 7400	28 BZX	79 Series	470uf32
2N2905 2N2905A	50 741 9160		28 AII	19	1000uf48
2N2907	45 741 \$163	1 1	28 BZY	88 Series	35v 2.2uf
2N3017	1 00 741 5164	1 55 /403	28 AII	40	10uf11
2N3053	50 74LS169	150 /404	35 BZX	70 Series	100uf18
2N3054		70 /403		65	220uf21
2N3055		95 /400		CR's	220uf21
2N3300	75 74LS190	1.25 7407	64	SY139	1000uf53
2N3702	29 74LS191	1.20 7409	24 6106	62 mg 2 mg	2000uf71
2N3740		7440	30 C103	3YY99	2200uf88
2N3904	29 74LS194	7410	54 • RI	ESISTORS	50v 0.47uf08
2N4030	90 74LS195	7444	45 ½W	E243	2.2uf08
2N4032		1.30 7416	50 1W E	E127	22uf13
2N4033		7417	45 5W \	N/W25	33uf15
2N4036 2N4037	1 20 741 0052	7420	30 Min	presets all values18	220uf23
2N4231	98 741 9257	70 /421		trimpot all values48	63v 0.47uf
2N4234	1 80 74L S259	2 20 1466	30 • LI	NEAR IC's	2.2uf
2N4238	1.65 74LS279	EE 1420	40 741	35	4.7uf
2N5088	30 74LS290	1 15		1.15	10uf12
2N5871	1.50 74LS365	70 7430)99	25uf15
2N5872	2.00 74LS366	70 7432	50 301	45	47uf16
2N5873	1.50 74LS367	70 7437		86	100uf23
2N5874	1.65 • CMOS	7440			220uf37
2N6124	1001	25 7442	83 555	35	330uf40
2N6126	4044	25 7447	1.20 BC4	1361.35	470uf77
2N6129		25 7448	1.20 308.	95	MISC.
2N6130 2N6132	1 45 4013	52 7450	30 380.	1.70	Speaker Wire (Clear)17Mt.
2N6134	1.60 4014	1.30 7451	30 381.	2.87	Mic. Cable 1c (Shielded)25
PN3565	18 4016	55 7453	30 TLO	7173	Phone Cable, 4c25Mt
PN3566	18 4017	1.30 7454 1.20 7460		301.15	7/.25410Mt
PN3567	18 4018			8152	10/.254
PN3568	18 4002			8295	617K1/1120Mt
PN3569				1401.50	FUSEHOLDERS, 3AG
PN3638	1000	1.40 7474		CH3.45	Panel65
PN3638A	1001	1.30 7475		3.12	In Line28
PN3641	1000	1.30 7476		396	PC Mount46
PN3642		30 7480		4810.20	fuses, 3AG 0.5-; 5A13
PN3643	22 4024	90 7483	1.10	PTO	TO3 Sockets22
PN3645	22 4025	35 7485		31.90	Thermal Grease in Syringe.1.25
PN3646	22 4028	95 7486	BACT	Γ2	Inst. Knobs38 Panel Meters
PN3693	29 4040	1.30 7489	END	3571.40	KM66vu12.50
PN3694	29 4042	1.10 7490	104 LED	red20	Multimeters
PN4121	35 4043		75 LEU	green30	DMM1089.70
PN4248			/0 IED	amb43	PDM35
PN4250			1.05 • T	ANTALUMS	RELAYS
PN4355	4050	55 7495	92 TAD)-35V	12v. 2200hm Coil 1A Con-
• 74LS	4051	1.20 74100		1uf15	tacts
74LS00		1.20 74107	55 1.50	ıf20	12v, 2200hm Coil 5A Con-
74LS01	28 4053	1.20 74180	1.12 2.20	ıf25	tacts6.45
74LS02		75 74192	1.33 3.30	ıf25	Triac, Sc141D95.

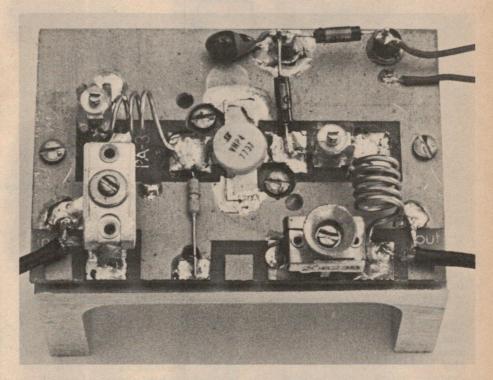
Other lines in stock include: Battery chargers and adaptors, instrument cases and boxes, audio and TV leads-plugs-sockets, Dmm's, potentiometers, switches, stylii, transformers, PHILIPS Speakers and System kits, vast range of Records and Cassettes. We are also Dealers for AIWA quality HI-FI products. *Prices current till February 28.*

144mHz VMOS Power Amplifier

This first practical project design for a VMOS RF PA, by Roger Harrison VK2ZTB and Phil Wait VK2ZZQ, shows these devices have a number of advantages over bipolar amplifiers.

THE LATEST DEVELOPMENT to emerge from the semiconductor research establishments is the VMOS FET. This device seems set to rapidly revolutionise many areas of solid-state technology, particularly fast switching/high current applications such as line drivers, optical data transmission, memory drivers, DC/DC converters and so on. However, VMOS devices also have unique advantages in communications circuitry. These are:

- 1. They can be used in any class of operation (A to D) due to the advantages of enhancement-mode operation.
- 2. They have excellent linear transfer characteristics. Fifth order intermodulation distortion figures are typically eight to ten dB better than bipolars.
- 3. The drain temperature coefficient has a negative characteristic which prevents thermal runaway. VMOS devices may be easily paralleled and will current share automatically.
- 4. VMOS devices have no minority carrier storage time thus allowing efficient class D operation as switching times are up to 200 times faster than bipolar devices and there are no switching transients.
- 5. They are, by virtue of their construction, protected against infinite VSWR problems.
- 6. They have a high source-drain breakdown voltage.
- 7. They have low gate-drain feedback capacitance. This characteristic particularly suits VHF/UHF operation.
- 8. Low noise figure: 2.5 dB is typical. A power amplifier can be used as a low-level amp as well.



Specification — ETI 720

Saturated output power: V_d of 24 volts - 16 watts (13.5 watts specified)

 V_d of 36 volts - 22 watts (21 watts specified) V_d of 24 volts - 11.2 dB at 10 watts output (10 dB @

Power Gain: V_d of 24 volts – 11.3 200 MHz specified)

V_d of 36 volts – 11 dB at 18 watts output.

Efficiency: 53%

Input VSWR: less than 1.5:1.

The prototype was unconditionally stable without neutralisation.

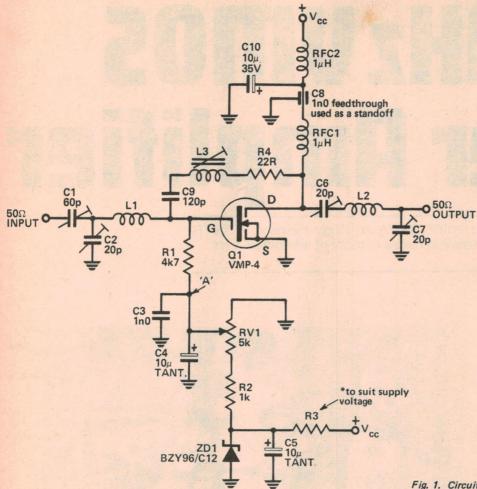


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the VMOS Power Amplifier.

- Wide bandwidth and uniformity of characteristics across frequency range.
- 10. Higher gain than bipolars of equivalent power dissipation rating.
- 11. Input and output impedances generally higher than equivalent bipolar devices making matching easier.

High power MOS devices were pioneered in the mid-1960's by RCA laboratories who managed to produce an amplifier that delivered up to 14 watts at 10 MHz. The Russians next achieved 1 watt at frequencies up to 100 MHz.

Recently DMOS (double-diffused MOS) was developed in Japan and commercially produced by Signetics.

The performance of these early types of MOS technology has been surpassed by VMOS which can offer higher power levels by virtue of its inherent improved thermal transfer in the chip construction.

Several companies have developed VMOS devices for communications

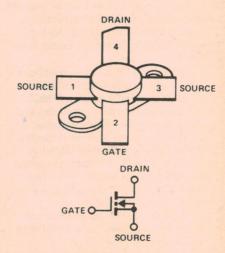
applications. These are; Westinghouse, Siliconix and the Communications Transistor Corporation. Other companies, such as Fairchild, have confined their interests to fast switching devices.

The Project

The amplifier described here will produce 10 watts output on the amateur two-metre band from a drive of less than one watt, using a 24 volt dc power supply. It can be operated in either class AB or C modes for SSB or FM applications. At a supply voltage of 36 volts (recommended maximum) the prototype delivered 22 watts of RF power driven by around two watts.

The amplifier was unconditionally stable and required no neutralisation, although the manufacturer recommended it. Typical efficiency should be greater than 50%, comparable to bipolar designs for this power level.

The device used is a Siliconix VMP-4, obtained through the Sydney agents, IRH Components, with some considerable delay between order and delivery.



NOTE: The bias and neutralisation components are not shown on the overlay. Neutralisation was not found to be necessary on the prototype.

If bias is required for linear operation R1 should be fed to the bias supply and this point by-passed through C3.

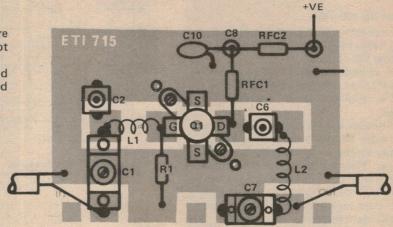


Fig. 2. Component Overlay.

PARTS LIST - ETI 720

Resistors all ¼W, 5% unless stated

R1 4k7 R2 1k

R3 to suit supply voltage

R4 22R

Potentiometer

RV1 5k lin

Capacitors

60p Elmenco mica compression trimmer, or minia-

ture film trimmer

C2. 20p Philips miniature film trimmer

. 1n0 ceramic

C4, 5 10μ tantalum C6, 7 20p mica compression trimmer or miniature film trimmer

C8. 1n0 feedthrough, used as

standoff

C9. 120p ceramic

Semiconductor

Q1 VMP-4 (Siliconix)

Miscellaneous

RFC1, 2 . . 1 miniature moulded RF

chokes

pc board . . ETI 715

heatsink . . to dissipate 20W

nuts, bolts, wire, etc.

We hope this article contributes to a considerable shortening of the delay in future. The VMP-4 costs around \$20, although this may fluctuate due to exchange rate variations and price movements

The circuit is shown in Figure 1. Conventional matching was employed with values calculated from data given in reference 1. Input and output impedances of the VMP-4, S₁₁ and S₂₂ respectively, were taken from the manufacturer's data sheet.

The neutralisation circuit, as recommended by Siliconix, shown in the circuit, was found to be unnecessary on the prototype and could probably be left out in many cases. If your amplifer proves to be unstable it may be added after construction and testing as it is quite a simple matter.

For class AB operation, bias is applied from a simple zener regulator through a pot, and resistor to the base (no messy base chokes!).

In class C operation, the 4k7 base resistor is simply earthed. RF Chokes RFC1-RFC2 are 1 uH miniature moulded chokes.

The VMP-4 is an SOE (striplineopposed-emitter) package device with flange, rather than stud, mounting.

Construction

The amplifier is constructed on an ETI-715 printed circuit board. All components are mounted on the copper side of the board. Commence construction by drilling two holes diagonally opposite the transistor mounting hole, as shown in figure 2 and the photograph, to clear the mounting bolts for the transistor flange. A small file should be used to elongate the holes.

Drill two holes in the heatsink to accommodate the transistor flange securing bolts.

Next, carefully solder the VMP-4 to the copper side of the pc board taking care that the orientation is correct: gate to the input side, drain to the output side

All the minor components may then be soldered to the board. Wind and mount the two coils L1 and L2 last.

Take care when mounting the pc board assembly to the heatsink. Secure the VFET flange-mounting bolts first. These could be tapped into the heatsink (as we did with the prototype) or secured by nuts through the other side of the heatsink.

The pc board should be secured, and at the same time grounded to, the heatsink by two bolts. These were placed at each end of the pc board, simply for convenience, and a suitable number of washers placed between the pc board and the heatsink so that the pc board was firmly secured without placing strain on the VFET leads.

Input and output switching, if required, may be effected by diode switching (as detailed in reference 4),

Project 720

or a carrier-operated-relay circuit (see reference 5).

Tune Up and Test

Once construction is completed, and you have checked that all is correct, testing can commence.

A variable supply with a current limiting facility is suggested for initial test and tune up. Bias is not necessary at this stage.

Connect the output to a dummy load and some RF power measuring device. Apply supply voltage and then drive power. Tune for maximum RF output! This should correspond with a peak in drain current. If 'funny' things happen here then suspect positive feedback and install neutralisation.

It's dead simple. However, take care not to grossly overdrive the device — VFETS do not take kindly to this sort of abuse. Becoming the owner of a four-legged stripline fuse can be a chastening experience!

For class AB linear operation, bias should be set to provide about 100 mA quiescent drain current, subsequently adjusted for best performance.

Some adjustment of the input network was required on the prototype suggesting that the input impedance, S₁₁, of the particular VMP-4 was lower than indicated on the data sheet.

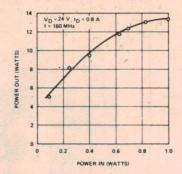
Conclusion

This project proved exceptionally easy to build and its performance very impressive. Other VMOS devices should be available soon from CTC who are marketing a range with output powers from 10 W to 100 W (see ETI, March 1978, page 92).

One obvious application of a VMOS amplifier takes advantage of its excellent small- and large-signal characteristics. One could construct a unilateral mast-head amplifier with the supply voltage fed up the centre-conductor of the feedline coax. With a bit of cunning PIN-diode switching the device would serve as a power amplifier on transmit and a low-noise preamp on receive. A hand-held low power transceiver such as a Ken KP202, or a low power (homebrew) transverter/transceiver would then combine to make quite a powerful base station. Less expensive coax, having a higher loss than could normally be tolerated (like RG58), could be used at a saving approaching the cost of the amplifier in many cases.

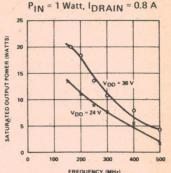
This project is but a starting point.

Output Power vs Input Power*



*Conjugate input/output match

Saturated Output Power vs Frequency*



*Conjugate input/output match

	Characteristic	Min	Тур	Max	Unit	
BVDSS	Drain-Source Breakdown	60			V	
ID(on)	ON-State Drain Current	400	600		mA	
9fs	Forward Transconductance	170	240		mʊ	
Coss	Common-Source Output Capacitance		34	37		
Ciss	Common-Source Input Capacitance		32	35	pF	
Crss	Reverse Transfer Capacitance		4.8	6.5		
Gps	Common Source Power Gain	10			40	
NF	Small Signal Spot Noise Figure		2.5		dB	

Coil Winding Details - ETI 720

L1	5 turns 18 B+S (19
	SWG) tinned copper
	wire 6mm inside dia.
	10mm long.
L2	3 turns 18 B+S (19
	SWG) tinned copper
	wire 6mm inside dia.
	6mm long.
L3	4 turns 26 B+S (27
The state of the s	SWG) enamelled wire
	wound on Neoside
	L1010 former with
	F29 slug.

References

- "VFETS for Everyone", by Wally Parsons, ETI January 1978, pp. 37-41; and February 1978, pp. 53-58.
- "Matching Network Designs with Computer Solutions", by Frank Davis, Motorola Applications Note AN-267.
- "Solid State RF Power Amplifiers", by Roger Harrison VK2ZTB and Phil Wait VK2ZZQ, from Proceeding of the Symposium of Future Amateur Communications Techniques (FACT), May 20-21, 1978.
- "VHF Power Amplifiers", by Roger Harrison VK2ZTB and Phil Wait VK2ZZQ, ETI November 1977 (part 1).
- "VHF Power Amplifiers", by Roger Harrison VK2ZTB and Phil Wait VK2ZZQ, ETI February 1978 (part 3).

eti/computerland software contest



Last minute exhortation! We launched the ETI/ Computerland Software Contest back in April, and since then it seems to have stimulated considerable interest but, frankly, not as many entries as we'd hoped. For this reason, we have decided to set back the closing date of the contest to the 19th of January 1979, and encourage readers to send in their recent software efforts. They don't have to be very complex; quite short programs could well 'scoop the pool'.

We really aren't looking for professional-style brilliance, just software that works and can be used by people to do something with their computers.

The type of applications software we're seeking can be anything from a spelling or arithmetic demonstration program or a mortgage repayment program to the kind of sophisticated software we list here:

- * Mailing list processor.

- * Recipe file.
- Inventory control.
- Circuit analysis.
- Music synthesis.
- * Calendar/clock/reminder list.
- * Address/telephone file. * Chequebook balancing program.
 - Point of sale terminal. * Applications to help the handicapped.
 - * Small business accounting package.
 - * Computer communications set.
 - * Amateur radio station control.
 - * Burglar alarm with police notification.

The idea is to get your computer doing something that is in some way useful. The only stipulation we'd like to make is that software must be written either in BASIC or in the form of a well-annotated assembly language listing for one of the popular microprocessors such as Z-80, 8080, 6800, 6502 and 2650. This means that we stand some chance of running your software to check it out. For the same reason, specialised hardware should be kept to an absolute minimum.

The criteria the judges will use to decide upon the winning entries will be: the value of the software to the user; its complexity, i.e. the size of the program;

the 'elegance' of the software; the degree of 'human engineering' in the design of software features; and the quality, amount and presentation of the documentation supplied. It is likely that other factors will also influence the judges to some extent, as different criteria will apply in varying degree to different programs. The judges will be Dr R Graham, of NSW Institute of Technology, Rudi Hoess, of Computerland, and Collyn Rivers and Les Bell of ETI.

The prizes? Overall first prize is a Cromemco ZPU Z-80 CPU card while the second prize winner will receive a Vector Graphics 8K RAM kit. Third prize is a Vector Graphics 260 x 260 graphic display generator and fourth prize is a PROM/RAM card from Vector Graphics. In addition, each of the prizewinners will receive a two year airmail subscription to the US computer magazine of their choice and a two year subscription to ETI.

There will also be three special prize categories the awards for 'Best Documentation' and 'Most Original Application' will each be a two year subscription package, while the 'Most Marketable Software' winner will, subject to agreement, be marketed on a royalty basis. In addition, the winning entries will be published in ETI, and payment for this will be

made at our usual (excellent!) rates.

With the promise of all these super prizes, fame, and fortune, it's well worth while tidying up some of the software you've written recently, writing it up and sending it in. You've got nothing to lose and a whole lot to gain!

The closing date for the contest is now Friday, 19th January 1979, which should give plenty time to 'polish up' existing programs. The winners will be announced in the March or April 1979 issue of ETI, but if (as we hope) there is a lot of entries to be checked this may be delayed.

ELECTROCRAF

68 Whiting Street, Artarmon, 2064 Telephone 438-4308. 438-3266

TELEVISION

Complete range of Aerials — Fly Leads — Splitters - Baluns - Plugs etc.

MASTING

8' to 15'. Telescopic masts (Not self supporting), 20' \$23.55, 30' \$37.60, 40' \$51.30, 50' \$66.00

FIELD STRENGTH METER

For TV T.E.S. Mc661 40-480 MHz continuous in 6 ranges, battery operated in leather case. \$257.60.

TV ANTENNA'S	
Hills outer fringe CA.16 phase array	48.28
Hills 215 (Australias best selling high gain 8 el antenna at a price)	new low
Hills EFC. 3 (The best of the colour 75 ohm antennas very h good anti-ghosting)	62 41
Channelmaster 311A 300-75ohm. (Best metropolitan Anti- antenna)	ghosting
Channelmaster 3100 300-75 ohm local anti ghosting Belling Lee plugs	27.96
Belling Lee Coaxial wall sockets	1.75
R.F. Amplifiers Mast-head and Distribution for FM & TV fro	
Hills MH 1 Masthead 300 ohms	61.00

FM ANTENNA'S	
Channelmaster 5 EL H. Gain	19.68
Hills FM1 Local	11.55
Hills 353 3 el Met	14.72
Matchmaster FMG/2 Semi fringe	
Matchmaster FMG/6 Outer fringe	40.93

CB EQUIPMENT SWR & POWER METER

Specifications: Maximum handling power, 100W. SWR indication, 1:1 to 3:1. Frequency range, 3.5 to 150 MHz. \$16.20.

GB TM/13 U.H.F. CB Beam 15dB forward gain (Ref Dipole) 465 to 477 MHz \$35.95

GB 1/4 wave spiral tuned base station aerial, good skip work. SWR 1.1.1

Rotators C.D.E. ARXL Fully approved \$124.14

CB27 Belling Lee Helical whip, 5' complete with base and 3.6M of cable. \$18.

BUILD YOUR OWN CB POWER SUPPLY. Ferguson transformers 240V to 18V, 60VA. 3.3A \$8.50. Metal boxes, L200mm, W135mm, H70mm, Black vinyl covered. Holes drilled on chassis for transfor-

Regulators complete with circuit GH78 CB 13.8v 2.2A......2.94

Please enclose min. \$2 postage with all orders.

WE ARE THE EXPERTS — 30 YEARS IN THE ANTENNA BUSINESS

TRADE & WHOLESALE SUPPLIES

Open Mon. to Fri. 8-5. Sat. 8.30-12.

Just a few of the thousands in stock. Call in or write. Prices subject to fluctuation — correct at time of going to press. Mail orders by return.

ARRL Handbook 1979 Edition. Order now to secure your copy from advance shipment. RSGB Handbook World Radio TV Handbook 1978 edition, complete guide to the World's broadcasting and TV stations... tions \$12.95
World DX Guide — Companion to World Radio TV
Handbook due July/August — Reserve your copy now.

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE

A course in radio fundamentals	\$7.20
AARL Antenna Handbook	.\$8.20
Electronics Data Book	.\$7.20
FM and Repeater for the radio amateur	\$7.20
Cattle of the peater for the radio amateur	
Getting to know oscar from the ground up	\$5.60
Hints and Kinks for the Radio Amateur, new e	d\$8.00
Learning to work with Integrated Circuits	.\$4.00
Radio Amateur's License Manual	\$5.60
Radio Amateur's VHF Manual	
	\$7.20
Single Sideband for the Radio Amateur	.\$7.20
Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur	\$12.80
Special Communications Techniques for the	Radio
Amateur	
	.\$7.20
Understanding Amateur Radio	.\$8.80
Coil Winding Calculator: L/C/F Calculator	\$4.45

RADIO SOCIETY GREAT BRITAIN

Amateur Radio Techniques Hawker	\$8.20
Guide to Amateur Radio Hawker	\$3.25
Radio Data Reference Book 4th ed. 1977	\$9.35
Test Equipment for the Radio Amateur - no	ew 2nd
edition 1978	\$11.75
VHF-UHF Manual, Evans & Jessop, 3rd ed	\$17.00

RECENT POPULAR TITLES

Amateur Radio Theory Course — Ameco	\$7.80
Australian Radio Amateur Callbook 1977	\$2.85
Beam Antenna Handbook, Orr	\$7.80
Be Your Own Television Repairman	\$2.05
Best of Byte Vol. 1	\$15.05
best of Creative Computing Vol 1	\$15.05
Best of Creative Computing Vol 2	\$15.95
Building Hi-Fi Speaker Systems	\$3 05
CMOS Cookbook, Lancaster	\$13.50
Cubical Quad Antennas, Orr	\$6.75
Ham & CB Antenna Dimension Charts, Noll	\$3.90
Installing TV & FM Antennas, Sands\$6.50	
Introduction to Microcomputers	

Introduction to Microcomputers

vol 0 — Beginners Book, Adam Osborne\$12.55

Vol 1 — Basic Concepts, Adam Osborne\$12.55

vol 2 — Some Real Products, Adam Osborne \$21.55

8080 Programming for Logic Design, Adam Osborne \$1.80 Japanese Radio, Recorder Tape Player — Schematic Servicing Manual. \$9.90
Low & Medium Frequency Radio Scrap Book — Ham Radio Magazine. \$9.85
Magazines — Byte: Interface Age: Kilobaud: Personal Computing: each. \$4.00
Radio Handbook, Orr, New 20th edition. \$24.40
Reference Data for Radio Engineers. \$37.50
Semiconductor general-purpose replacements, a Sams publication. \$20.25
Servicing Electronic Organs — Tab. \$13.95
73 Dipole & Long wire Antennas, Noll. \$6.75
73 Vertical Beam & Triangle Antennas, Noll. \$7.50
TTL Cookbook, Lancaster \$12.70
Transistor Substitution Handbook, 15th ed. \$5.65 Japanese Radio, Recorder Tape Player — Schematic Transistor Substitution Handbook, 15th ed. Tube Substitution Handbook, 20th ed..... \$4.20

MAIL ORDERS BY RETURN

PLEASE ADD 90c per parcel postage (Vic.) \$1.70 per parcel interstate

TECHNICAL BOOK & MAGAZINE CO.

295-299 Swanston St., MELBOURNE 3000 Ph. 663 3951

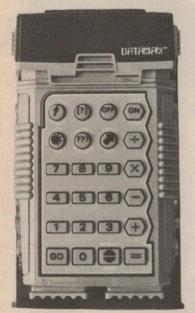
PRODUCT SR 30 Socket Recess Cup to fit hole size 27mm SR 69 Corner Piece **SR 35E** Grille 142mm SR38E x 36mm Bar Bandle 101/2" x 6" **SR 31E** Pocket Handle to fit hole size 48m x 105mm SR32 Foot Castor Cup 38mm x 15mm Phone (02) 560-3488 for free catalogue. Available from: **HOLDEN WASP** INTERNATIONAL

PO Box 532, Marrickville, 2204. 39

Chalder St, Marrickville, NSW. 2204

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

AUSTRALIA LIMITED

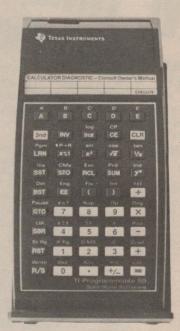


We are distributors for these famous products and we are looking for retailers in NSW. We have the full range of TI instruments with extremely good wholesale and bulk purchase prices.

Contact:



GEORGE TYMOC UNION SHOP BLDG 4, THOMAS ST, ULTIMO, 2007. Ph 212-1444.



TI-59

TI-DM

PORTABLE DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

Volksmeters with LCD readout that operate in direct sunlight.

LM-300 3 Digits 1 percent accuracy with LCD readout.

LM-350 3½ Digits

RMS-350 31/2 Digits 0.5 percent accuracy 0.5 percent accuracy with LCD readout. with LCD readout.



Measures DC volts, AC volts, Ohms and current.

Measures VDC, DCMA, Ohms and true RMS, VAC & ACMA

FEATURES

- Automatic polarity, decimal and overload indication.
- · Weight, 9.2 ounces.
- · No zero adjustment and no full scale ohms adjustment.
- Large LCD readout for easy reading without interpolation.
- Size. 1.9" H x 2.7" W x 4.0" D.
- · Parts and labour guaranteed for one year.
- · Operating temperature range, 0 to 45 deg. C.
- Input voltage protection in the ohms and current modes

Trade enquiries welcome

INEAR SYSTEMS (AUST) PTY LTD 61 Lothian St, W. Melbourne, 3015. Ph: (03) 329-9951

Vic. Radio Parts, 329-7888 NSW. Radio Despatch, 211-0816 SA. Protronics, 51-4713. QLD. Electronic Components, 371-5677



SAVE TIME, TROUBLE Buy mail order from

Should you require a quotation on any hi-fi equipment, please write with details of equipment you wish to purchase. AMPEX BRAND CASSETTE TAPES AND REEL-TO-REEL TAPE anould you require a quotation on any ni-fi equal to the details of equipment you wish to purchase. 20 Pcs. \$32.00 \$36.00 \$48.00 \$68.00

\$2.00 \$2.50 \$3.50 \$2.50 \$2.50 \$2.50 Plus Series (Low Noise Quality) Plus Series (Low Noise Quality)
Plus Series (Low Noise Quality)
Plus Series (Low Noise Quality)
Plus Series (Low Noise Quality)
Plus Series (Low Noise Quality)
20/20 + Series (U.D. Quality)
Headcleaner and Demagnetizer \$36.00 Size \$46.00 \$60.00 \$3.25 \$76.00 C-60 C-90 C-45

\$76.00 T.B.A. T.B.A. T.B.A. T.B.A. T.B.A. T.B.A. T.B.A. S70.00 \$80.00 \$6.90 \$7.50 Headcleaner and Demagnetizer
(Low Noise Quality) \$9.50 C-60 \$9.50 \$11.50 \$10.00 \$12.50 \$29.00 C-90 (Low Noise Quality) (Low Noise Quality)
(Low Noise Quality)
Tape
20/20 + Mastering Tape
20/20 + Mastering Tape
20/20 + Mastering Tape C-120 7' × 1200ft 7' × 1800ft 7' × 2400ft 7' × 2400ft 7' × 1200ft 7' × 1800ft 10' × 2500ft Cassette \$3.80

Cartridge Tape

90 min.
*Please add 10 percent to above prices for orders under \$100.00 and 5

percent for orders over \$100.00 to cover the cost of Packaging and Freight. 10" x 3600ft

CB ACCESSORIES CLEARANCE BY MAIL ORDER

ALL COMPONENTS GUARANTEED 1ST QUALITY MADE IN JAPAN 65c ea. or \$5 for 10 6 SU-239 Coax Socket

PL-259 Coax Plug

Double Female Joiner

Lightning Arrester

Lightning Load

Pin Microphone Plugs

A Pin Microphone Plugs

Right Angle Elbow Joint

Right Angle Elbow Holders

Magnetic Microphone Holders

Magnetic Microphone Holders

A Amp 3AG Fuse

2 Amp 3AG Fuse

100 meter Rolls RG-58 Coax Cable

T.V.I. Low Pass Filter

Engine Hot Line Filter

S20 ea. or \$30 for 10

\$1.50 ea. or \$4.50 for 10

20c ea. or \$4.50 for 10

50c ea. or \$4.50 for 10

51.50 ea. or \$4.50 for 10

51.30 ea. or \$4.50 for 10

51.30 ea. or \$30 for 10

51.30 ea. or \$30 for 10

51.50 ea. or \$40 for 10

51.50

and W.A.

L & D HIGH FIDELITY LOUDSPEAKER BY MAIL-ORDER

N.B.: All speaker systems sold by mail subject to customer being satisfied.

N.B.: All speaker systems sold by mail subject to customer difference of not satisfied.

N.B.: All speaker systems sold by mail subject to customer being satisfied.

\$225 pr

\$270 pr

W.360 D.270 \$270 pr

W.360 D.270 \$250 pr

W.390 D.340 \$250 pr

10' 3-way 40 watt R.M.S. H.685 W.390 D.340 \$250 pr

12' 3-way 50 watt R.M.S. H.685 12" 3-way 40 watt R.M.S. H.685 W.360 D.270 \$250 pr
12" 4-way 50 watt R.M.S. H.795 W.510 D.360 S615 pr
15" 3-way 60 watt R.M.S. H.795 Please add \$10.00 per pair
15" 3-way with 5 year manufacturers guarantee. Please add \$10.00 per pair
15" 3-way with 5 year manufacturers guarantee
15" 3-way and N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in S.A., N.T.
15" 3-way and N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in S.A., N.T.
15" 3-way and N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Vic., Old and \$15.00 per pair for delivery in N.S.W., Vic., Vic.,

159 Oxford St. Darlinghurst, NSW. 2010.

MAIL ORDER ADDRESS: PO Box 360, Darlinghurst, NSW. 2010. Ph: 546-7644, 357-6786. Telex: AA21338.

KNOCK DOWN FURNITURE UNIT

Size: L.1210mm D.395mm H.670mm Top Quality with adjustable bottom shelves. Normal Price \$139 our Special Price \$85 Colour: Walnut Freight anywhere in Australia \$5

Deitron 4 Channel Tuner/Amplifier 10 watts R.M.S. each Channel AM/FM/FM Stereo Tuner incorporated. Only \$239 Full Warranty Model DQA-4010. Freight anywhere in Australia \$5

CLEARANCE SALE ON GARRARD **TURNTABLES**

BY MAIL ORDER

CC-10: Rim Drive Chassis Only w/Ceramic Cart. \$15 6200: Rim Drive Chassis Only No Cartridge.....\$20 65B: Rim Drive Chassis Only No Cartridge\$35 GT-55: Full Auto Belt Drive w/Shure 756S Cart. \$260 DD-75: Direct Drive w/Shure 756S Cart. \$250 N.B. GT-55 and DD-75 come complete in base and lid

Please add \$2 for freight on CC-10, 6200 and 65B and \$5 freight on GT-55 and DD-75.

COMPONENTS SPECIALS — **ALL BRAND NEW**

ALL DIAND NEW
Valve Tuners Black/White\$2.50 ea
Transistor Tuners B1/Wh\$5.00 ea
11" Picture Tubes B1/Wh\$12 ea
Yoke for above\$5 ea
3 x 4 T.V. Speaker\$1.50 ea
Dual Base and Lid\$18 ea
Garrard Base and Lid\$18.00 ea
B.S.R. Base and Lid\$18 ea.
C6MR 6" Midrange Speaker \$8. ea
8" Goodmans Speaker\$10 ea.
6" Goodmans Speaker\$6. ea
DT3 Goodmans Dome Tweeter\$9 ea.
5" Philips Midrange\$9 ea.

N.B. All above freight free anywhere in Australia.

Race Track Game

We're not really taking a gamble with this game — we know you'll like the project!

THE DESIRE TO place bets upon almost any event, from the outcome of the Melbourne Cup to the likelihood of life on other planets, is a deep seated one in many Australians. That old joke about the guy who bet his friend a couple of quid that he can give up gambling for a week would not be amusing but for the fact that it were so near the truth.

Three Way Bet

Bets fall into a number of different categories. They may be made on disagreements of fact ('I bet mine's bigger than yours'), about events capable of being modified by skill or lack of it ('I bet I can get mine further than yours'), or bets made upon random events (the mind boggles!).

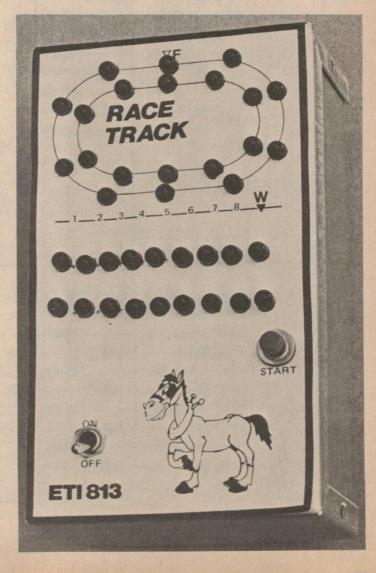
It is this latter type of bet, the toss of a coin, cut of a card or spin of a roulette wheel, that is probably the most popular form of gambling amongst groups of people our race track game provides an exciting means of indulging in this type of activity.

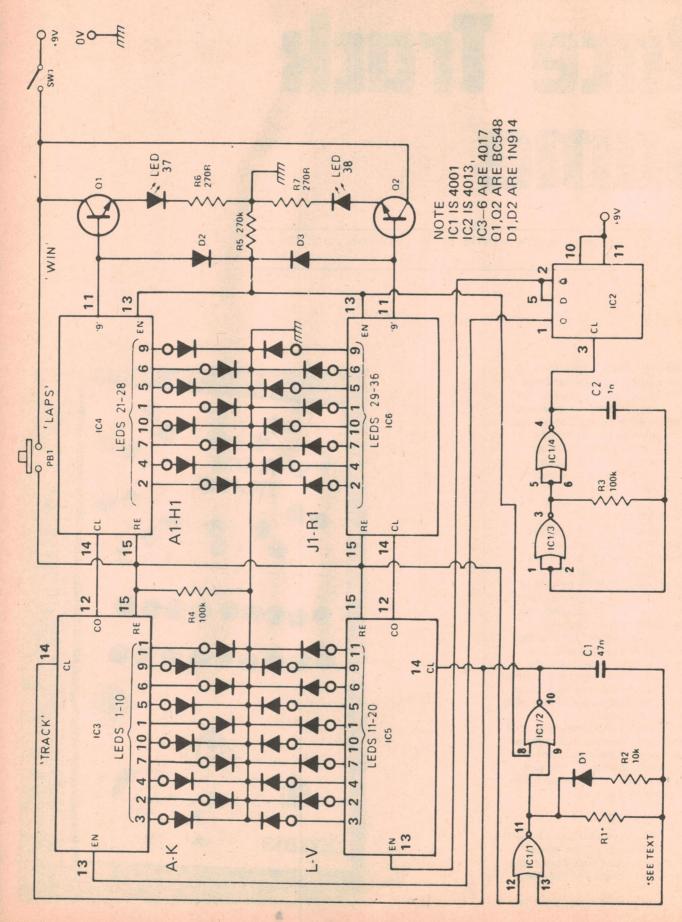
The game is really a development of the well known 'heads or tails' type of game, but whereas most games of this sort are visually unexciting, the race track game more than makes up for any shortcomings in this area!

They're In The LED

When the game's reset button is pressed all the LEDs are off and the 'horses' line up at the starting post. Now is the time to choose a horse and place bets if you wish.

Releasing the button starts the action





with the circles or LEDs representing the 'horses' starting to flash as first one horse then the other takes the lead. As each horse completes a lap the appropriate lap LED lights. The first horse to cross the finish line lights his 'win' LED and halts the racing horses. If lady luck did not smile on you this time, pressing the reset button gives her, and you another chance.

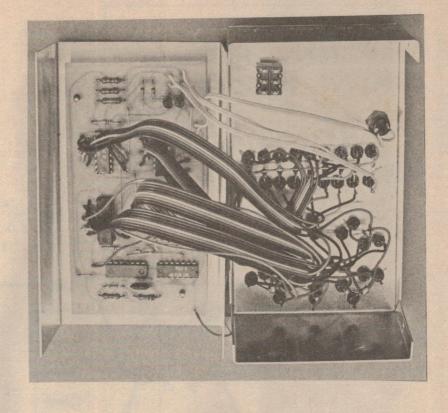
Construction

Mount all the components on the PCB as indicated in our overlay diagram. We recommend that sockets are used for ICs 1–6 as these are CMOS devices and

should not be placed in circuit until all constructional work is complete. The LEDs are hard wired to the PCB and the interconnection information is given in Tables 1 and 2. Note that LEDs 37 and 38 have their cathodes taken to 0 V via R6 and R7 and not directly to ground as the rest.

The value of R1 should be selected to give the best display on the race track. A value somewhere between 4M7 and 10M should suit.

Now is the time to turn on, place your bets and probably lose your shirt.



The completed unit showing the interconnecting wiring between the pcb and the front panel.

HOW IT WORKS - ETI 813

The circuit uses two oscillators each based on two of the NOR gates in the 4001 quad NOR CMOS package. One of these (ICI/3 and ICI/4) runs at a high frequency and its output is fed to the input of one half of a 4013 Dual D type flip-flop. The device divides the output of the high speed oscillator by two and provides two signals that are 180° out of phase at its Q and Q outputs. These signals enable either IC3 or ICS, the ICs being enabled if

their enable input is held low.

The second oscillator based on IC1/1 and IC1/2 runs at a lower speed and is arranged to provide a non-unity mark space ratio, in fact a very short "high" output followed by a much lower "low". This non-unity mark space ratio is achieved by the inclusion of D1 in the oscillator's timing network. This second oscillator can be gated on and off by signals to be described below.

Circuit action is as follows. PB1 is closed and this resets all the counters to zero as well as inhibiting the slow running oscillator. Upon releasing PB1, IC3 or IC5

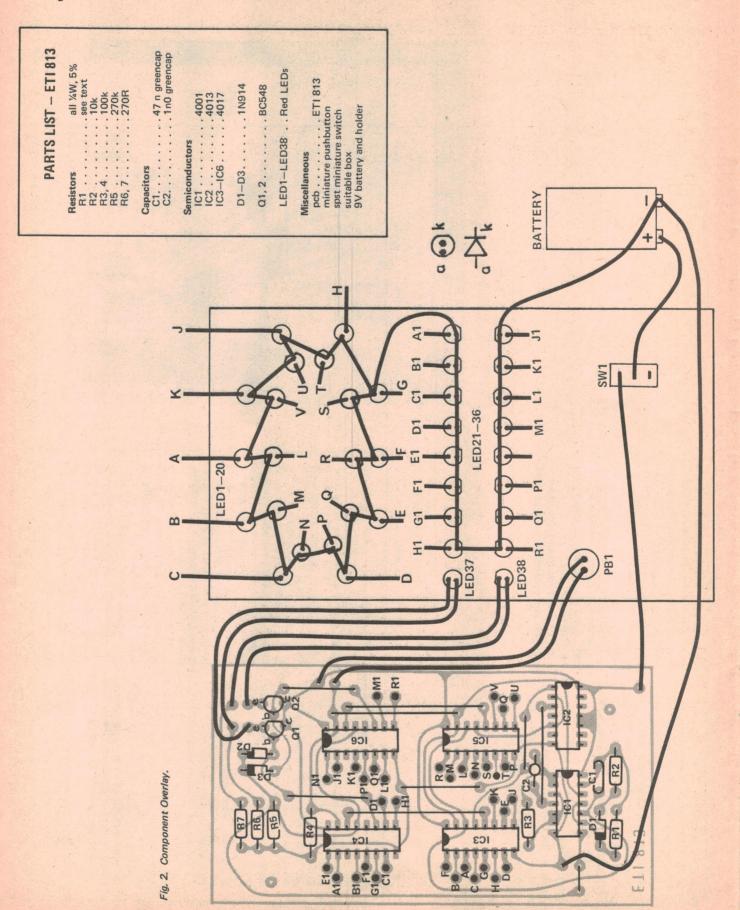
will be clocked as the first positive pulse is generated by IC1/1 and IC1/2. Which counter is incremented will depend upon the state of IC2's outputs.

In general as the two oscillators are out of phase the counters will appear to be clocked in a random manner. A further random element is introduced because while a 4017 is normally clocked with positive going pulses at the clock input with enable held low, it is possible for it to be clocked with a negative going pulse at enable while clock is high. Thus occasionally IC2 will act as a clock.

ally ICZ Will act as a clock.

At the end of a lap a pulse is generated from the carry out (CO) output of either IC3 or IC5 and is used to advance the lap counters (IC4 and IC6).

The game ends on the ninth lap when the '9' output of either lap counter goes high. This turns on either Q1 or Q2 and in turn lights the appropriate win LED. The signal from either '9' output is ORed by diodes and this signal used to halt the game by disabling the slow running oscillator.



Fast dependable mail order service Prime devices at low prices

THE ELECTRONIC MAILBOX P.O. BOX 97 **PENNNANT HILLS N.S.W. 2120**

- 1. PROVEN QUALITY * prime factory devices, money back guarantee.
- 2. SAME DAY SHIPMENT * all orders cleared within 24 hours of receipt. Immediate credit or refund out of stock items.

386 1.95

4.7mfd 50V 10mfd 50V

22nfd 25V

Tantalum:

20 10mfd 25V 22mfd 25V

47mfd 25V .

100mfd 25V . 220mfd 25V .

470mfd 25V . . . 1000mfd 25V . . . 2200mfd 16V . . .

.22mfd 35V

.33mfd 35V . .

10

15

20

45 55

. 85

. 35

35

45

. 50

74LS	THE STATE OF THE S
74LS00 30	THATATAL
74LS01 30 74LS02 30	. 1111000
74LS03 30	74L592 1.20
74LS0535 74LS0830	74LS93 1.20 74LS95 1.50
74LS09 30	74LS10950 74LS11355
74LS11 30	74LS114 55
74LS1230 74LS141.20	74LS1381.20 74LS1511.20
74LS20 30	74LS154 1.60
74LS2130 74LS2730	74LS15790 74LS1631.20
74L528 40	74LS1641.30 74LS1741.00
74LS32 33	74LS175 1.00
74LS37 45	74LS1911.20 74LS1921.20
74LS40 40	74LS1931.20 74LS1941.20
74LS42 1.20 74LS73 1.20	74LS195 1.20
74LS7450 74LS7570	74LS196 1.20 74LS221 1.20
74LS78 50	74LS253 1.85
74LS85 1.50 74LS86 50	74LS36580
74LS90 1.20	74LS36780 74LS36880
THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	1120000111100

	CMOS							
4000 .		. 25	4040					
4001		. 25	4043		*		3	.50
4002		. 25						.50
4006								.95
4007			4049					60
4008 .		1.25	4050					60
4011			4051					.20
4012		. 25	4052					.20
4013		. 55	4053					.20
			4060				. 2	.65
4015		1.20	4066					.00
4016		. 50	4068					40
4017		1.40	4069					35
4018		1.40	4070					40
		. 75	4071					40
4020		1.60	4072					40
4021		1.40	4073					40
4022			4074					40
4023			4076					1.85
4024			4077					
4025			4078		100	70		40
4027		. 80	4081					
4028			4082					40
4029			4510					1.50
			4511					1.50
4040			4518					1.50
4041			4520					1.45
4042		1.25	4528					1.20
		1	2 3 4 4	NO.	1			
	MIC	POPE	ROCES	SSC	R		1	

CAPACITORS										Electrolytic:
MEET										ENERGISE DE LOS ACATONS
382 .									2.00	3909 1.25
381.									2.00	3900 90
										747 1.25
356.									1.65	741 35
349 .									2.25	723 (VR) 55
339 .									. 90	709 75
324 .									1.35	567 2.65
										566 85
308 .										565 1.95
										556 85
301					no.			16	40	555 35

LINEAR

10pf 50V 10

47pf 50V 10

100pf 50V 10

220pf 50V 10

330pf 50V 10 470pf 50V 10 .001mfd 50V 10

.0047mfd 50V . . . 10

.01mfd 50V 10

.022mfd 50V 10

.1mfd 50V 10

.047mfd 50V 10 .1mfd 35V

.047mfd 100V . . . 15 6.8mfd 25V

22mfd 100V 25 33mfd 16V

470pf 50V

Polyester:

7400	
7402	
7404 37	M
7405 37 7406 50 7407 50	
7408 34 7476 7409 34 7480	. 45 1.25 1.25
7411 37 7485 7413 54 7486	1.45
7414 1.03 7489	1.20
7420 30 7492	. 75
7427 45 7495 7430 30 74100	. 95
7432 43 74107 7437 50 74121 7438 50 74123	. 65
7440 30 74132 7441 1.50 74150	1.25 1.80 1.10
7447 1.25 74153	1.10
7451 35 74160 7453 35 74164	1.55
7454 30 74165	. 1.55 . 2.75 . 1.65 . 1.35

7473

7474

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS
All devices supplied
complete with data.
Z80 2MC/S \$29.95
PIO for Z80 \$15.95
CTC for Z80 \$15.95
2650A \$19.75
260 PIPBUG \$17.25
SC/MP 11 \$12.75
8080A \$12.75
6900 \$22 50

《公司》(1985年) [1985年] [19854
OPTOELECTRONICS
FND500 .5" C/C \$1.25
FND 507 .5" C/A \$1.50
FND 357 .3" C/C \$1.30
RED LED2". 5 for \$1.00
GREEN LED
YELLOW LED

10HM to 10MEG	
	0
Each decade inclu	
1.0, 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2 2.7, 3.3, 3.9, 4.7,	
6.8, 8.2	

¼W RESISTORS Full E12 range from

MEMORY IC'S		
2101 256 x 4 STATIC RAM.		. \$3.75
2102-4 1K STATIC		
2114 4K STATIC		
4116 250NS DYNAMIC		\$22.00

CRYSTALS	
(± .005% @ 25°C)	6.000Mhz 7.95
1.000Mhz 7.95	10.000Mhz 7.95
1.843Mhz 7.95	12.000Mhz 7.95
2.000Mhz 7.95	18.000Mhz 7.95
4.000Mhz 7.95	20.000Mhz 7.95

SWITCHES SPST min tog . . . 1.20 ADDT min tog . . 1.45 SPDT mon push. . 1.75 DIPSWITCH 16pin 2.50

PLEASE ALLOW \$2.00 postage and handling on all orders.

60 74192 . . . 1.40

65 74193 7475 65 74221 1.50

ETI data sheet

MCM68IOA MOTOROLA

128 X 8-BIT STATIC RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY

The MCM6810A is a byte-organized memory designed for use in bus-organized systems. It is fabricated with N-channel silicon-gate technology. For ease of use, the device operates from a single power supply, has compatibility with TTL and DTL, and needs no clocks or refreshing because of static operation.

The memory is compatible with the M6800 Microcomputer Family, providing random storage in byte increments. Memory expansion is provided through multiple Chip Select inputs.

- Organized as 128 Bytes of 8 Bits
- Static Operation
- Bi-Directional Three-State Data Input/Output
- Six Chip Select Inputs (Four Active Low, Two Active High)
- Single 5-Volt Power Supply
- TTL Compatible
- Maximum Access Time = 350 ns MCM6810AL1
 450 ns MCM6810AL

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (See Note 1)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	Vcc	-0 3 to +7.0	Vdc
Input Voltage	V _{in}	-0.3 to +7.0	Vdc
Operating Temperature Range	TA	. 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T _{stg}	-65 to +150	°С

NOTE 1: Permanent device damage may occur if ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS are exceeded. Functional operation should be restricted to RECOMENDED OPERATION CONDITIONS. Exposure to higher than recomended voltages for extended periods of time could affect device reliability.

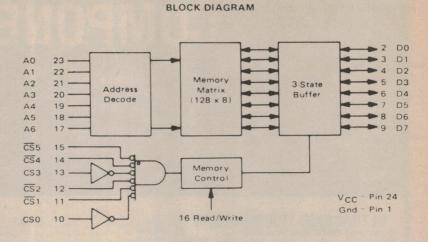
RECOMMENDED DC OPERATING CONDITIONS

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage	Vcc	4.75	5.0	5.25	Vdc
Input High Voltage	VIH	2.0	- 1	5.25	Vdc
Input Low Voltage	VIL	-0.3	79.5	0.8	Vdc

DC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Input Current $(A_n, R/W, CS_n, \overline{CS_n})$ $(V_{in} = 0 \text{ to } 5.25 \text{ V})$	lin	-	-	2.5	μAdc
Output High Voltage (IOH = -205 µA)	Voн	2.4	16-		Vdc
Output Low Voltage (IOL = 1.6 mA)	VOL	-	- 1	0.4	Vdc
Output Leakage Current (Three-State) $(CS = 0.8 \text{ V or } \overline{CS} = 2.0 \text{ V, V}_{out} = 0.4 \text{ V to } 2.4 \text{ V})$	ILO	-	-	10	μAdc
Supply Current $(V_{CC} = 5.25 \text{ V, all other pins grounded, } T_A = 0^{\circ}\text{C})$ MCM6810AL MCM6810AL1	lcc ,)			70 80	mAdc

PIN ASSIGNMENT VCC 24 1 Gnd 0 2 00 A0 23 3 001 A1 22 4 002 A2 21 5 D3 A3 20 6 004 A4 19 7 05 A5 18 8 06 A6 17 9 07 R/W 16 CS5 15 10 D CS0 11 CCS1 CS4 14 12 CS2 CS3 13



CAPACITANCE (f = 1.0 MHz, $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, periodically sampled rather than 100% tested.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Input Capacitance	Cin	7.5	pF
Output Capacitance	Cout	12.5	pF

This device contains circuitry to protect the inputs against damage due to static voltages or electric fields; however, it is advisable that normal precautions be taken to avoid application of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high-impedance circuit.

READ CYCLE

		мсм6	810AL	MCM68	10AL1	
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit
Read Cycle Time	tcvc(R)	450	_	350	_	ns
Access Time	tacc	-	450	_	350	ns
Address Setup Time	tAS	20	-	20	_	ns
Address Hold Time	tAH	0	-	0	_	ns
Data Delay Time (Read)	tDDR	-	230	_	180	ns
Read to Select Delay Time	tRCS	0	-	0	-	ns
Data Hold from Address	tDHA	10	-	10	_ (ns
Output Hold Time	tH	10	_	10	-	ns
Data Hold from Write	tDHW	10	80	10	60	ns

WRITE CYCLE

		MCM6810AL		MCM6810AL1			
Characteristic	Characteristic Symbol	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit	
Write Cycle Time	t _{cyc} (W)	450	-	350	-	ns	
Address Setup Time	tAS	20		20	-	ns	
Address Hold Time	t _A H '	0		0		ns	
Chip Select Pulse Width	tcs	300	- 1/2	250		ns	
Write to Chip Select Delay Time	twcs	0		0	-	ns	
Data Setup Time (Wfite)	tDSW	190	-	150	-	ns	
Input Hold Time	tH	10	-	10		ns	

DISCOUNT COMPONENTS

10 RED LEDS	\$1.50
7805	90c
7812	90c
LM317K	\$2.90
TIL209	18c
10 BC547	\$1.20
IN4003	7c
IN4002	7c

100 RED LEDS	\$13.00
10 4016	\$4.50
6 LUG TAG STRIPS	5c
309K	\$1.50
10 GREEN LEDS	\$2.90
10 YELLOW LEDS	\$2.90
10 4011	\$2.00

10 74LS00	\$2.00
10 uA301	\$3.30
4N28	\$1.00
4N29	\$1.10
10 7490	
10 74123	\$5.00
10 741	\$2.90
LED CLIPS	
10 723	

ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS

as used in ETI 585R/T ultrasonic switch 40T	\$5.95
40R	
As a pair	\$11.00

ZENERS

400mW E24 Values 3.3v to 33v	0.20
TRIACS	

001515		\$1.30 \$2.10
SC151D		\$2.10
	DIACS	
ST2	2000	0.35
ST4		0.00

CLOCK MODULES

MICKU'S	
2708 EPROM	\$15.00
2114	\$14.00
2102 450nS	\$2.10
2650	
8080A	\$13.00
9305	\$3.30
9317	\$3.75
9334	\$3.75
9350	\$1.80
9368	\$1.80

PCB'S PRECISION DRILLED

	FIBREGLASS
ETI 043	\$1.40
ETI 044	\$1.30
ETI 047	\$1.50
ETI 061	\$1.40
ETI 062	\$1.80
	\$1.70
	\$1.70
	\$1.70
	\$1.80
E11 068	\$1.40
	\$1.40
	\$1.80
ETI 083	\$1.80
	\$1.70
	\$1.30
ETI 130	\$1.90
ETI 134	\$1.90
EII 135	\$1.90
ETI 245	\$1.60

ETI 417	\$1.80
ETI 445	\$1.50
ETI 446	
ETI 449	
ETI 450A	
ETI 450B	\$1.90
ETI 480	
ETI 480PS	\$2.20
ETI 481M	\$2.00
ETI 481PS	\$2.50
ETI 483	
ETI 484	
ETI 485	
ETI 486	
ETI 528	
ETI 541	
ETI 581	
ETI 583	
ETI 585R	
ETI 585T	\$1.40
ETI 586	
ETI 603	
ETI 604	
ETI 635	
ETI 708	
ETI 713	
ETI 714	\$1.90
RESISTORS	

1-99 3c	2.5c
5c	4c
8c	7c
.40	.35
	3c 5c

TANTALUMS Resin Dipped

1uF 35V	.25	.2
2.2uF 25V	.23	.21
2.2uF 35V	.25	.21
3.3uF 25V		.21
4.7.F.05V	.25	
4.7uF 35V	.25	.2
6.8uF 35V	.30	.2
10uF 16V	.25	.23
10uF 35V	.30	.21
15uF 16V		.2
15uF 35V	.50	4
22uF 16V		.3
47uF 16V		.60
68uF 16V	1.20	1.10
100uF 6.3V	.70	.6

MINIATURE TRIMPOTS

04 4"	1-9	10 up
0.1 watt, .1" spacing 100, 250, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K,	.20	.17
25K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K, 1M	.20	.17

 00	A 11	DESCRIPTION AND
	H - W	
 211	1 - PA	FTS

0	1-9	10 up
8 Pin DIL	.25	.23
14 Pin DIL	.33	.30
16 Pin DIL	.35	.30
18 Pin DIL	.55	.50
24 Pin DIL	.90	.85
40 Pin DIL	1.40	1.20
28 Pin DIL	1.20	1.10

POTENTIOMETERS

	n single gang, Log or Lin.
1K, 5K, 10K, 25K, 50k	(50
100K, 250K, 500K, 1N	1, 3M (Lin)50

CERAMICS

	10pF to 680pF05c
y.	820pF to .0015uF E12 Values06c
2	Include 30c postage for free catalogue.

ELECTROLYTICS

			1-9	10 up
4.7 uF	25v	PCB	0.08	0.07
10 uF	25v	PCB	0.09	0.08
10 uF	50v	PCB	0.10	0.09
22 uF	16v	PCB	0.08	0.07
22 uF	35v	PCB	0.10	0.09
33 uF	16v	PCB	0.09	0.08
33 uF	50v	PCB	0.11	0.10
47 uF	16v	PCB	0.10	0.09
47 uF	35v	PCB	0.12	0.11
100 uF	10v	PCB	0.11	0.10
100 uF	16v	PCB	0.12	0.11
220 uF	25v	PCB	0.15	0.14
470 uF	16v	PCB	0.17	0.16
1000 uF	25v	PCB	0.38	0.36
2500 uF	50v	Axial	1.95	1.85
2200 uF	25v	PCB	0.55	0.90
6800 uF	50v	LUG	4.75	
5600 uF	40v	PCB	2.90	
4700 uF	35v	Axial	2.10	

KITS

ETI 480 100W Module Kit	
includes Heat Sink Bracket	\$19.75
ETI 480 50W Module Kit	
includes Heat Sink Bracket	\$16.00
12 volt Electronic Siren Kits	
1. "Whip"	\$8.00
2. "Wail"	\$8.00
3. "Flying Saucer"	
Horn Speaker to suit	\$8.50

SILICON VALLEY

Products in stock. Also available mail order as per the Silicon Valley catalogue and price list.

Also in stock: Multimeters, relays, veroboard, solder, solderwick, soldering irons, transformers. All components brand new by top companies. Prices current till end of February.

IRVING ELECTRONICS

Shop 499, High Street, Northcote, Vic 3070. Ph (03) 489 8131. Open Mon-Thurs 9.00-5.30, Sat 9.00-1.00. Mail Orders: PO Box 135, Northcote Vic. 3070, Minimum 75c post and pack. Send 30c stamp for free condensed catalogue.

WE GET MANY enquiries from readers wanting to know where they can get kits for the projects we publish

We have only listed the projects published in the last two years, with their dates of publication, so this page can also be used as an index, even though kits are not available for some of them (as far as we know). We will repeat a complete list every 6-12 months depending on space limitations. Any companies not included in this list should phone Jan Collins on 33 4282.

Key To Companies

- Applied Technology Pty Ltd, 109 Hunter Street, Hornsby
- J R Components, PO Box 128, Eastwood NSW 2122 Dick Smith Electronics P/L, PO Box 747, Crows Nest NSW 2065
- All Electronic Components, 118 Lonsdale Street,
- Melbourne Vic 3000 Jaycar Pty Ltd, PO Box K39, Haymarket, NSW 2000 S M Electronics, 10 Stafford Court, Doncaster East, Vic 3109
- Mode Electronics, PO Box 365, Mascot NSW 2020 Nebula Electronics Pty Ltd, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011 Orbit Electronics, PO Box 7176, Auckland, New Zealand
- Pre-Pac Electronics, 718 Parramatta Road, Croydon NSW 2132
- Rod Irving, PO Box 135, Northcote Vic 3070
 Townsville Electronic Centre, 281E Charters Towers Road,
 Rising Sun Arcade, Townsville Qld 4812
 Silicon Valley, 23 Chandos Street, St Leonards NSW 2065

Project Electronics

The Part of the Pa			
041	.Continuity Tester		T, D
042	.Soil Moisture Indicator		T, D
043	.Heads or Tails Circuit	Oct 76	T, D, E, A
044	.Two Tone Door Bell	Oct 76	T, D, E, O, A
045	.500 Second Timer		T, D, O, A
047	.Morse Practice Set		T, D, O, A
048	.Buzz Board		T, D, A
061	.Simple Amplifier	Oct 76	T, D, O, A
062	.Simple AM Tuner	Mar 77	D, E
	.Electronic Bongos		
064	.Simple Intercom	Nov 76 .	T, O, A
	.Electronic Siren		
066	.Temperature Alarm	Dec 76 .	T, D, E, A
	.Singing Moisture Meter		
068	.LED Dice Circuit	Oct 76	T, D, E, A
	.Electronic Tie Breaker		
071	.Tape Noise Limiter	Jan 78	.E
072	.Two-Octave Organ	Jun 78	.D
081	.Tachometer	Mar 77 .	T, E, O
082/528	.Intruder Alarm		T, E, A
	.Train Controller		
084	.Carl Arm		D, A
085	.Over-rev Alarm		
086	.FM Antenna		
087	.Over-LED		
088	.Hi-Fi Speaker		

Test Equipment

132. . . . Experimenter's Power Supply Feb 77 . . E

133	.Phase Meter
134	.Ture RMS Voltmeter Aug 77E
135	.Digital Panel Meter Oct 77 E
136	.Linear Scale Capacitance
	Meter
137	.Audio Oscillator May 78 E
138	.Audio Wattmeter Nov 78
139	.SWR/Power Meter May 78
140	.1 GHz Frequency
	Meter-Timer

Simple Projects

243	.Bip Beacon	.Apr 77
244	.Alarm Alarm	.Feb 77
245	.White Line Follower	.Nov 77
246	.Rain Alarm	.Apr 78
248	.Simple 12V to 22V	
	Converter	Jul 78

Motorists' Projects

310	. I ransistor Assisted	
	Ignition	.May 77K, O, E
317	.Rev Monitor Counter	.Jul 77E
318	.Digital Car Tacho	.Jul 78K, E
319	.Variwiper MK II	.Sep 78E

Audio Projects Disco Mixer Nov 76 Balanced Microphone

448.

Amp	.Nov /bJ, E
450 Bucket Brigade Audio	
Delay Line	.Dec 77J
480 50-100 Watt Amp	
Modules	.Dec 76J,E,D,O,
481 12 V 100 Waft Audio	
Amp	.May 77E
481 High Power PA/	
Guitar Amp	.Jun 77O
482 Stereo Amp	.Jan 77 O, E
482 Stereo Amp Part 2	.Feb 77O, E
483 Sound Level Meter	.Feb 78E
484 Simple Compressor	
Expander	
485 Graphic Equalizer	
486 Howl-round Stabilizer	.Nov 77J
487 Audio Spectrum	
Analyser	.Feb 78E
489 Audio Spectrum	
Analyser 2	.Apr /8J, E
495 Transmission Line	
Speakers	.Aug //

Miscellaneous

547	.Telephone Bell
	Extender Jun 77 E
548	.Photographic Strobe May 77 E
549	.Induction Balance
	Metal Detector May 77 E
550	.Digital Dial Aug 78 E
551	.Light Chaser Sep 78 E
552	.LED Pendant Sep 78 A
553	.Tape/Slide SynchroniserOct 78E
	.Dual Power Supply Jan 77 E
582	.House Alarm Jul 77 T, O, E, A

Installation Instructions . . Aug 77

583	.Marine Gas Alarm	.Aug 77 .	.M, E
585	.Ultrasonic Switch	.Sep 77	.R, O, E,
586	.Shutter Speed Timer	.Oct 77	.E
587	.UFO Detector	.May 78	
	.Theatrical Lighting		
	0 11	0 77	NI.

Mar 78 589. Digital Temperature Meter (PCB135)Dec 77 . .E .Oct 78. . .N 590. . . . LCD Stopwatch . . . 591. Up/DownPresettable .Jul 78 . . .E Counter.

592. . . . Light Show Controller . . . Aug 78 . . E

Electronic Music

602	.Mini Organ Aug 76 O, E,
603	.Sequencer Aug 77
604	.Accentuated Beat
	Metronome Sep 77 E
605	.Temp Stabilized Log-
	exponential Converter Sep 78

Computer Projects

630	.Hex Display	.Dec 76E, A
	.ASCII Keyboard	
631	.Keyboard Encoder	.Apr 77O, E, A
632	.Video Display Unit	.Jan O, A
		Mar 77
633	.TV Sync Generator	.Jan 77 E, A
634	.8080 Educational/	
	0	1 A 70

635. Microcomputer Power 637. .

640	.S100 VDU	0,
C41	Jun 78	
	.S100 Printer Sep 78	
650	.STAC TimerNov 78A	

Radio Projects 712. CB Power Supply Jun 77. . . O, E

R.A

713 Add-on FM Tuner	
AntennaFeb 78	
Mar 78	
715 VHF Power Amplifiers Nov 77	
716 VHF Power Amplifiers Jan 78	
Feb 78	
717 Crosshatch Generator May 78 E, A	4

Indicator Nov 78 **Electronic Games**

804	.Selectagame	.Nov 76O
804	.Selectagame (Rifle	
	Project)	.Mar 77O
805	.Puzzle fo the Drunken	
	Sailor	.Oct 77
806	.Skeet	.Jan 78
810	.Stunt Cycle TV Game	.Jun 78 O, D
	.TV Tank Game	

D. A

Computer Products

MEM-2 16K Static RAM Board

S-100, fully buffered, with PHANTOM and bank addressing capabilities. can be addressed at 4K boundaries.

250ns Kit	\$285.00
450ns Kit	\$250.00
250ns A&T	\$350.00

450ns A&T \$325.00 FPROM ROAPD KITS

EL HOM DOAND	17119
EPM-1 (uses up to 4K of 1702)	\$59.95
JG8/16 (uses 2708 or	Φυυ.υυ
2716)	\$69.95

JG8/16 (uses 2708 or 2716)	\$69.9
MICROPROCESSORS	
F8 Z80 (2MHz) Z80A (4MHz) CDP1802CD 6502 6800 6802 8008-1 8035-8 8036-8 8080A 8085 TMS9900TL 8080A SUPPORT DEVICES	\$16.95 \$20.00 \$25.00 \$17.95 \$11.95 \$25.00 \$12.95 \$20.00 \$21.00 \$23.00 \$49.95
8212 8214 8216 8224 (2MHz) 8224-4 (4MHz) 8226 8228 8238 USRT	\$2.90 \$4.65 \$2.75 \$4.30 \$9.95 \$2.75 \$6.40 \$6.40
S2350 UARTS	\$10.95
AY5-1013A AY5-1014A TR 1602B TMS6011 IM6403 BAUD RATE GENERATORS	\$5.25 \$8.25 \$5.25 \$5.95 \$9.00
MC14411 14411 Crystal 6800 PRODUCT	\$10.00 \$4.95
6810P 6820P 6821P 6828P 6830P 6850P 6852P 6860P 6862P 6871P	\$4.00 \$6.60 \$6.60 \$11.25 \$16.95 \$8.65 \$11.00 \$9.25 \$12.00 \$28.75

KIM SUPPORT DEVICES

CHARACTER GENERATORS

2513 Upper (-12+5) 2513 Lower (-12∓5) 2513 Upper (5 √olt) 2513 Lower (5 volt) MCM6571 up scan MCM6571A down scn PROMS

1702A 2708 2716 (5+12) TI 2716 (5v) INTEL 2758 (5v)

DYNAMIC RAMS

STATIC RAMS

21L02 (450ns) 21L02 (250ns) 2101-1

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS

KEYBOARD CHIPS

1771R01

416D/4116 (250ns) 2104/4096

2107B-4 TMS4027/4096 (300ns)

EXPANDOR'S BLACK BOX PRINTER

This 64-character ASCII impact printer with 80-column capability is portable and uses standard paper and regular typewriter ribbon. Base, cover and parallel interface are included. Assembled and complete with manual and documentation.

only \$430.00 (90 day manufacturer's warranty)

TRS-80 Interface Cable for Black Box Printer with mating connectors: \$48.00 (must be used with expansion module, +8v/1 amp power

Power Supply for TRS-80/Black Box Printer

\$49.00

supply required)

DYNAMIC RAM BOARDS **EXPANDABLE TO 64K** 32K VERSION • KITS

Uses 4115 (8Kx1, 250ns) Dynamic RAM's, can be expanded in 8K increments up

8K		\$199.00
16K		\$255.00
24K		\$310.00
32K		\$369.00
64K	VERSION	KITS

Uses 4116 (16Kx1, 250ns) Dynamic RAM's, can be expanded in 16K increments

up to 64K.	
16K	\$292,00
32K	\$432.00
48K	\$578.00
64K	\$721.00

S-100 MOTHER BOARDS

JADE 6-SLOT	
Kit	\$41.95
Assembled & Tested	\$56.95
Bare Board	\$24.95
9-SLOT "LITTLE MO	THER"

Kit Assembled & Tested	\$85.00
Bare Board	\$35.00

13-SLOT "QUIET	MOTHER"
Kit	\$95.00
Assm. & Tested	\$110.00
Bare Board	\$40.00

22-SLOT "STREAKER" Assm. & Tested \$149.00

* STATIC RAM SPECIALS 2114's,low power (1024x4)

1-15 16-99 100 + 450ns 8.00 6.95 5.50 9.00 8.00 250ns 6.50 TMS4044/MM5257, low power

450ns	8.00	7.50	6.50
250ns	9.95	8.75	8.00
4200A	(4Kx1	200ns)	-

9.95 8.50 8 00

STATIC RAM BOARDS JADE 8K

Kits: 450ns \$125.95 250ns \$149.75

Assembled & Tested:

450ns \$139.75 250ns \$169.75 \$25.00 Bare Board: 16K - Uses 2114's (low power)

Assembled & Tested: RAM 16 (250ns) \$375.00 RAM 16B(450ns) \$325.00

16K with memory management Assembled & Tested: RAM 65 (250ns) \$390.00

RAM65B (450ns) \$350.00 32K Static

Assembled & Tested:

250ns \$795.00 450ns \$725.00 250ns Kit \$575.00

JADE PARALLEL/SERIAL INTERFACE

S-100 compatible, 2 ser I/O ports, 1 parallel I/C \$124.95 Kit JG-P/S Ass. & Tested \$179.95 Bare Board with manual \$30.00

Telephone: (213) 679-3313

Telex:

4116's 8 for \$85.00 (16Kxl, 200ns) includes dip plugs and

TRS-80 Capple II

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

instructions

★TRS-80 Kit ★ (16Kxl, 300ns) includes connectors and instructions

\$90.00

JADE 8080A

with full docume	ntation
Kit	\$100.00
Assm. & Tested	\$149.95
Bare Board	\$30.00

Z80 JADE

with provisions for ONBOARD 2708 and POWER ON JUMP 2 MHz

		2 141117	
Kit		- mentanananananananananananananananananana	\$135.00
	0	T	
Assm.	St.	Tested	\$185.00
		4 MHz	
		4 IVITZ	

Kit	\$149.95
Assm. & Tested	\$199.95
Bare Board	\$35.00

JADE VIDEO INTERFACE

S-100 Compatible Serial Interface with Sockets Included. \$117.95 \$159.95 Assm. & Tested Bare Board with manual

FLOPPY DISK INTERFACE JADE FLOPPY DISK (Tarbell

Kit Assm. & Tested \$175.00 \$250.00 S.D. Computer Products "Versa Floppy"

Kit Assm. & Tested \$159.95 \$189.95

DISK DRIVES MINI DISK DRIVE \$295.00

Model B51 by Micro Peripherals, Inc. will operate in either single density (125KB, unformatted) or double density (250KB, unformatted) modes, up to 40 tracks, with a track-to-track access time of only 5ms.

SA801R \$495.00

Shugart single-sided 8 in. floppy disk drive.

DM 2700-S \$750.00 Includes SA801R disk drive, 10 in. x 10 in. x 16 in. cabinet, power supply, data cable, fan AC line filter.

VERBATIM FLOPPY DISKS

51/4 in. Minidiskettes Soft sector, 10-sector, or 16-sector

\$4.40 each or box of 10 for \$40.00

8 in. Standard Floppy **Disks**

Soft Sector \$4.75 each 10 for \$42.50

Computer Products

4901 W. ROSECRANS AVENUE Department "E" HAWTHORNE, CALIF. 90250 U.S.A.



\$11.95 \$10.00 \$9.25 \$15.95 \$15.95

\$12.50 \$4.00 \$3.95 \$4.00

\$1.20 \$1.50 \$2.60

\$39.95

1-15 16-100

\$3.25 \$3.00 \$2.95 \$2.65









Discounts available at OEM quantities. All prices above are quoted U.S. \$ F.O.B. Hawthorne, Calif., U.S.A. To expedite shipments please include international money order or bankers check payable against any U.S. bank in U.S. \$, or use your Barclay, Access or American Express credit card (include card number, expiration date, and signature). Add 20% of total order for postage.

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG All prices subject to change without notice.

Utility Dxing

Steve Thurlow of the ARDXC, fills in those gaps in the dial.

LISTENERS WHO TUNE beyond the confines of the international HF broadcasting bands will discover a fascinating world of AM, SSB, morse code and radioteletype signals transmitted by government and commercial utilities or agencies. A *Utility* is any station other than those concerned with Broadcasting, Amateur or CB activities.

Thousands of these stations transmit voice signals so it is not essential to have a knowledge of the morse code to participate in or enjoy Ute DXing, although it could help when hunting the rarer stations. The major requirement to become 'active' is the possession of a full coverage communications receiver that is equipped with a BFO to resolve SSB and CW signals.

As you may well know, a large majority of the broadcasting stations will verify correct reports; however when dealing with Utilities we have a different picture altogether. There is no far flung audience scattered around the globe for these stations to satisfy, so they would not be unduly worried if they did not receive reports; but fortunately for us many are happy to oblige us with an attractive QSL card, including our own OTC and VNG. Others may answer by letter, and others still verify by completing the relevant details on a prepared card forwarded to the station by the DXer.

When sending reports to Utility stations it is of paramount importance that the law is implicitly obeyed at all times; not to do so could bring a penalty in the courts or even confiscation of equipment. In general the regulations state "you must not in any manner whatsoever make use of, or divulge to another person, the contents or any portion of the text of a message". The time, date, frequency and callsigns heard are ample for checking purposes by the station receiving a verification request.

There are three categories of Utility station; these are *Fixed* or point-to-point stations operating radio links between two permanent locations on land, *Aeronautical* stations which are the airports and aircraft in flight, and *Maritime* stations which are the coast stations and ships at sea.

Fixed Stations

Among the most common of these

stations are the world wide networks operated by such major companies as American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Cable and Wireless, France Cable and Radio, ITT and RCA. international communi-Australia's cations are the responsibility of OTC, which may often be heard transmitting from its Doonside station to the ANARE Antarctic bases and our near neighbours in the South Pacific. All these stations can be easily identified by a preliminary transmission which may sound something like "This is a test transmission from a station of ... located in . . . ," which more often than not will be on SSB; this is known as a "voice mirror" (VM). Others still will transmit a short melody called a "melody mirror" (MM). In practice fixed stations operate duplex, that is, two stations of a link use different frequencies; and if secrecy is desired for "live" traffic this is effected by the use of a scrambling device known as condition "A"

The major HF Fixed bands where these stations will be heard are:

CSC Stations will b	o modi di di o
4000 - 4063	5060 - 5250
5730 - 5950	6765 - 7000
7300 - 8195	9040 - 9500
9775 - 9995	10100 - 11175
11400 - 11700	11975 - 12330
13360 - 14000	14350 - 14990
15450 - 16460	17360 - 17700
18030 - 19990	20010 - 21000
21750 - 21850	22720 - 23200

In addition fixed stations will also be found in other bands where they operate on a shared basis with additional services.

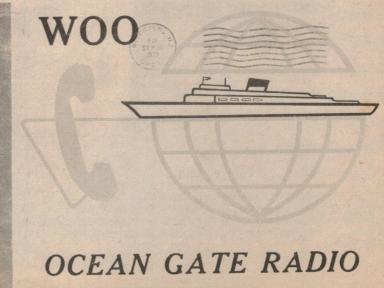
The novice Ute DXer is fortunate that here in Australia we have, in the Outpost Radiocommunications Service, what is perhaps the world's largest HF network; this is a facility enabling isolated people in the remote interior to maintain contact with civilisation. These outposts are controlled by base stations of the Royal Flying Doctor Service, OTC and Telecom Australia. All stations operate on SSB, and in addition the evening frequency of 2021.5 kHz they are sometimes audible during the day on the following networks:

Royal Flying Doctor Service

VJB Derby	5301.5	6926.5
VJC Broken Hill	4056.5	6921.5
VJD Alice Springs	5371.5	6951.5
VJI Mount Isa	5111.5	6966.5
VJJ Charleville	4046.5	6846.5
VJJ Cairns	5866.5	7466.5
VJQ Kalgoorlie	5361.5	6826.5
VJT Carnarvon	4046.5	6891.5
VKF Wyndham	5301.5	6946.5
VKJ Meekatharra	5261.5	6881.5
VKL Port Hedland	4031.5	6961.5
VNZ Port Augusta	5146.5	6891.5

OT

	All the second s	
VIE Esperance	3394.5	6771.5
VIH Hobart	5356.5	



Utility Dxing



Department of Commerce

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

RADIO STATION WWVH

KAUAI, HAWAII

2.5 MHz—21° 59′ 31″ N, 159° 46′ 04″ W 10.0 MHz—21° 59′ 29″ N, 159° 46′ 02″ W 5.0 MHz—21° 59′ 21″ N, 159° 45′ 56″ W 15.0 MHz—21° 59′ 26″ N, 159° 46′ 00″ W 20.0 MHz-21° 59' 24" N, 159° 45' 58" W

This is to confirm your reception report of WWVH

on 5 & 10 MHz.

Serial # 39

Complete description of Services of NBS Radio Stations given in Special Publication 236 Available from Government Printing Office-25c

VIN Geraldton 4441.5 VIO Broome 4981.5 VIR Rockhampton 5766.5 VIT Townsville 5021.5

TELECOM AUSTRALIA

VJY Darwin 6841.5 6976.5 Another familiar signal is the "feeder" program beamed by international broadcasters such as the BBC and VOA to distant stations for subsequent relay to the intended audience. Radio Australia

has such a service to its Carnarvon station for retransmission to Asian listeners, and has during recent times been monitored on 6865, 9210, 9450. 12190, 12290, 15870, 16220, 18215 and 18760 kHz.

Aeronautical Stations

Of all the bands reserved for aeronautical communications you will find the most active are the 5, 6 and 8 MHz bands, so this is where to start listening if you want to hear the ground-airground transmissions of airports and air-

craft in flight. The full complement of HF frequency bands allocated to this service are:

2850 - 30253400 - 3500 5480 - 5730 6525 - 6765 8815 - 9040 10005 - 10100 11175 - 11400 13200 - 13360 15010 - 15100 17900 - 18060

You will not hear any landings or takeoffs because these communications are conducted in the VHF range; however you will be able to pick up domestic and international aircraft when they are flying enroute between destinations. Domestic aircraft use frequencies assigned to their area of operations as follows:

Northeastern area (QLD) 3460 6533 6575 8896 Southeastern area (NSW, VIC) 3008 5498 6575 8938 Western area (NT, SA, WA) 3418 6610 8952 8938

In addition, airports close to boundaries are equipped with adjacent area frequencies, and may also be heard working each other for liaison purposes. International flights use frequencies, and on a single channel you can hear stations thousands of miles apart working the one aircraft.

Aircraft arriving at Sydney from the Pacific can be heard on 2945, 5638, and 8847. These frequencies are also held by Auckland, Nandi and Honolulu. Darwin and Perth arrivals use 2987, 5673 and 8868, as do also Djakarta and Singapore

The Overseas Telecommunications Commission (Australia) has pleasure in confirming your reception of the following transmission:-

SERVICE: SHIP/SHORE ON DEMAND.

CALL SIGN: VIS9

EMMISSION: A3h.

TRANSMITTER POWER: 10KW

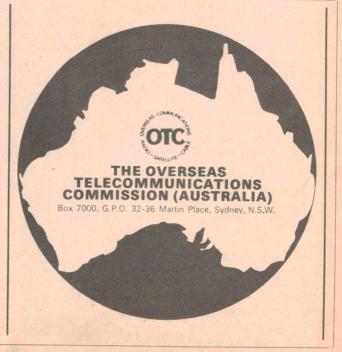
AERIAL TYPE: ... OMNI DIRECTIONAL

AERIAL BEARING:....

FREQUENCY: 8757.6 KHz

O.T.C., the Australian national body responsible for telecommunications services between Australia and other countries, and between Australia's external territories and shipping, thanks you for your report on its transmission and conveys

Signed for O.T.C.



for aircraft from or traversing Asia. Indian Ocean flights arriving at Perth use 3481 and 6561; early morning listeners will find these channels are shared with Bombay, Nairobi, Salisbury and Johannesburg.

Domestic aircraft may be recognised by the use of the last three letters of their registration as their callsign. An aircraft with the registration VH-BMD will identify as Bravo Mike Delta. Overseas carriers invariably use flight numbers and a name associated with the airline, such as Qantas 4 and Speedbird 888 (British Airways).

Other aeronautical signals regularly heard are the VOLMET broadcasts by airports detailing weather conditions at selected landing sites in their immediate area. Transmissions are on a rotating basis with other regional stations in AM. Australia's only VOLMET station at Kingsford Smith Airport identifies as Sydney VOLMET, and transmits on the hour and half-hour on 3432, 6680 and 10017 kHz. On the same frequencies at five minute intervals you may also hear Calcutta, Bangkok, Karachi and Singapore. In the Pacific area coverage is provided by Oakland, Tokyo, Hong Kong, Honolulu and Anchorage who broadcast in that order on 2980, 5519 and 8913 kHz.

Maritime Stations

These are the coast stations and all ships afloat from the tiny radio-equipped craft in inland waters to liners and huge tankers on the high seas.

The 2 MHz band where AM is used is primarily for the use of vessels in coastal waters, while ships further afield operate on 4 MHz and above where SSB is the only voice communication permitted. The full range of HF maritime frequency bands are:

2065 - 2107 2170 - 2300 4063 - 4438 6200 - 6525 8195 - 8815 12330 - 13200 16460 - 17360 22000 - 22720

Just like the 'fixed' services, maritime stations operate duplex, but here the similarity ends. After contact has been initially established on a common calling frequency, communications are then conducted on a system of 'paired' working frequencies where both are permanently linked together. An exception to this is the 2 MHz band where 2201 kHz is used simplex for all traffic. OTC's coast stations transmit routine broadcasts and traffic for ships from 7-9 am, 12-2pm and 4-7pm local time on the following frequencies:

AUSTRALIAN RADIO DX CLUB

QSL

VLKZ

RECEPTION REPORT RECEIVED CHECKED AND VERIFIED

FREQUENCY 512 khz POWER SOC. WOTTS

DATE 22-10-67 TIME 0857 AEST

REMARKS_TAMBUA advising VIS of SETS at FAMBUA

Official Stamp - Signed_

Common Calling frequency	Coast Station Working frequency	Ship Station Working frequency
2182	2201	2201
4125	4428.7	4134.3
6215.5	6512.6	6206.2

Ocean forecasts by Oakland and Miami are usually well received, as are also signals from the few coast stations transmitting voice mirrors at Athens, Goteborg, Rome and St. Lys.

Standard Frequency and Time Signal Stations

These stations are perhaps the most well-known of the Utilities to the short-wave listener, and will readily verify correct reports by QSL card. Telecom Australia's VNG station at Lyndhurst may be heard on any two of its 4500,

7500 and 12000 kHz transmissions around the clock with voice announcements each quarter hour. The US stations WWV at Fort Collins and WWVH at Kauai broadcast each minute, and their comprehensive program provides information on sunspot activity and propagation conditions.

For further information write to: The Australian Radio DX Club, P.O. Box 227, Box Hill, Victoria 3128.

REFERENCES

Telecom Australia's "Australian Table of Frequency Allocations".

Telecom Australia's "Outpost Radiocommunications Stations". Dept of Air Tpt "En Route Charts". OTC's "Small Ships Service" sheet. Aeronautical Radio Incorporated (ARINC) Route Charts.

ZME

Raoul Island

Kermadec Group

South Pacific Ocean

Confirming your Reception Report dated 10th March that this Station, on a frequency of 5225/4600 Mhz k/cs was working with Station ZLZ51 at the time stated in your report.

Transmitter Collins Power .25 kw Antenna 2, Wire FD

Signed 7 R / Grewite

Station Radio Technician.



The best speaker kit is a system designed by Electro-Voice that allows you to choose your own level of performance; from a studio monitor to a modest bookshelf system, from a wide selection of woofers, tweeters, mid-range drivers and crossovers.

The Electro-Voice provides detailed plans on how to construct the enclosures designed specifically for the drivers you chose.

Only Electro-Voice gives you all the options. But, then, Electro-Voice is known for their superb quality speakers — not for kits.

To get your component speaker catalogue and construction plans package, just send \$1.00 to Electro-Voice Australia Pty. Ltd., 174 Taren Point Road, Taren Point, NSW. 2229.



Electro-Voice

Electro-Voice Australia Pty Ltd 174 Taren Point Road, Taren Point, NSW 2229.

Please send me E-V component speaker packages. I have enclosed \$1.00 for each package ordered.

Name.....

P/Code.



ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES

318 Huntingdale Road, Huntingdale, 3166 Cnr of Hume Street Telephone: 543-4826

KENWOOD

KA3700 Amp	.\$185
KA5700 Amp	.\$310
KR2090 Tuner-Amp.	.\$277
KT5500 Tuner	.\$215
KD2000 B/D Turn/T.	.\$199
KD2070 D/D Turn/T.	.\$249
KX530 F/L Deck	.\$280
LS-30 SP Boxes	\$148
LS-550 SP Boxes	\$237
LS-660 SP Boxes	\$377
STEREO RACKS FROM	VI\$49



AUDAX SPEAKERS

Complete Hi-Fi Range Available

Compare Our Component Prices

IN4148		100uf 16V	120
1W Zeners		47uf 10V	
Pots		4.7uf 10V	
Leds		10uf 150V	
Trimpots		2200uf 16V	35
741 IC		Solder Pack	50c
555 Timers		Solderwick	\$2.30
PCB from	.40c pce	Ferric clor	\$2.40
Multimeters from		IC sockets from	
Hook Up9		Transformers .be	est prices
Speaker cable . 18	Bc per m		

OPEN FRIDAY NIGHT TILL 9 AND SATURDAY MORNING



COMPUTER BITS

47 Birch Street, BANKSTOWN, NSW, 2200.

A DIVISION OF AUTOMATION STATHAM PTY. LTD.

(02) 709-4144. Telex AA26770. Trade Enquiries Welcome.



HF61 MEDIUM WAVE RECEIVER

Kit HF61 AF300 AUDIO AMPLIFIER - 3 WATTS

reception on short-wave receivers

HF385 VHF/UHF ANTENNA PREAMP

HF305 AMATEUR BAND 2m CONVERTER Converts 2m FM down to the FM band 88 - 108 MHz.

AT320 ALL ROUND AC/DC REGULATOR

AI:380 . . .

Kit 385

Kit HF305

540-1600 KHz receiver complete with ferrite coil antenna.

AF340 40 WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER MODULE High quality 20-20,000 Hz, 37w RMS with low distortion.

A real work-horse, this universal power amp, has a wide range of applications such as car radio, record players and small receivers. Due to its well designed electronic circuit the AF300 can be used over wide voltage ranges without deterioration of the specification parameters.

HF395 RF PREAMPLIFIER
Gain 30dB to 20 MHz, 10dB to 100 MHz and 5dB to 225 MHz. Ideal to boost

Superb quality with two aerial inputs and one down lead which simultaneously supplied current from the power supply. Freq. range 40-250 MHz and 400 – 820 MHz, gain 9 – 18dB depending on frequency.

NT300 LABORATORY POWER SUPPLY 2-30V High quality supply, regulated 2-30V dc at 2 amps with overload protection. Complete with box and transformer.

Kit HF305 \$28.00 Optional Squelch Unit \$25.00

ATISE ALL ROUND ACIDE REGULATOR. This kit is a control unit with almost incredible possibilities. Use it as a touch control, burgler alarm, timer, heat/cold regulation. Power supply is built in.

Kit 385 Box B850 Optional Power Supply NT410

JOSTYKIT is the largest leading manufacturer of electronic kits in Scandinavia. Almost all the kits from JOSTYKIT can be supplemented with attractive "Module" boxes of Scandinavian design, which will satisfy the damanding customer.

JOSTYKIT's engineers, technicians and educational experts are continuously developing new advanced and reliable electronic kits which can be constructed without any great technical know-how. Even large and intricate projects can be constructed with JOSTYKIT, all kits are supplied with instruction booklets which include a small course on assembling and soldering a great help for beginners.

The instruction booklets are divided in such a way that the simples components are assembled first. Every single component, construction and assembly examples are shown on drawings easily understood by everyone. For those with special technical interests each instruction booklet ends up by describing function and diagram. You'll always learn something when you construct a kit from JOSTYKIT. JOSTYKIT's one-year guarantee is an extra safeguard for you.



RECEIVERS **AMPLIFIERS** PWR. SUPPLIES TRANSMITTERS

Many others!

\$30.00

. \$54.00

\$18.00

\$30.00

\$30.00 \$33.00

\$29.00 \$43.00

\$20.00

\$19.00

JOSTY KIT

AT465 3 CHANNEL LIGHT SHOW

Turn your music into light! Simply connect to the audio output terminals of your amplifier and this quality kit does the rest for you. Have your own DISCO!

Kit AT465																		
AT468 4 CHANNEL LIGHT	2	н	0	u														

This superb kit drives 4 lights up to 400w each from the audio amplifier output.

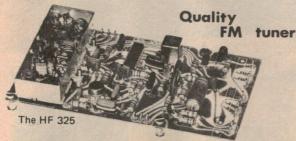
Kit AT468									
Complete Chassis Kit and Knobs B3265							*		\$48.00

AT365 3 CHANNEL LIGHT SHOW	
This quality kit uses microphone input in	nstead of connection to the audio output
of the amplifier. Singing, clapping will all e	ffect the light show! 1500w max.

Kit AT365										

HF325-2 QUALI	IY FM TUN	ER MODU	LE						
High quality kit	with good	sensitivity	and low	distortion.	With	this	kit al	1 coil-	
winding is already									

Kit HF325-2 Stereo decoder HF330																				
Stereo decoder in 550	*			*		*	*	*	*	*		*			*	*	*	*	\$24.00	



HF310 FM RECEIVER

Popular FM tuner 87.5 - 108 MHz with 60dB signal to noise ratio and low harmonic distortion

Kit HF310		 	 	 ****			 							\$49.0 \$24.0	0 0
HE330 STEREO DECODER															

Gives 40 – 45 dB channel separation, just add to a good quality FM receiver.

Kit HF330			 	 	24.00
HECE ENGTED A	NOMETER	CO 140			

HF65 FM TRANSMITTER 60-148 MHz Will run 5w output with heat sink. Ideal for signal testing or for a miniature transmitter which could be received on a standard FM receiver.

1 amp	well-regulated	supply	for	professional	use.	Complete	with	box	and	trans-	
former.											

former.																			
Kit NT415			24	H				100	-									\$128.00	

AT347 ELECTRONIC ROULETTE

Complete with box and attractive panel display.	
Kit AT347	\$54.00

Dealers	being	appoir
		Distribut
* * * * *	~~	

These beginners kits
GENERAL PURPOSE AMP 0.5w
MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER
SINE WAVE GENERATOR 20-20000 Hz
FM TUNER 88-108 MHz
27 MHz RECEIVER
27 MHz TRANSMITTER
DUAL TONE DECODER FOR R/C MODELS
240vac LIGHT OPERATED RELAY
SIREN KIT incl. SPEAKER
PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER 240vac
RUIRGLAR ALARM KIT JK08 JK09 JK 101 BURGLAR ALARM KIT

these beginners

nted in all greas ed by:

IK01

JK03

JK04 JK05

JK06 JK07

enclose \$1

68 EASTERN RD, SOUTH MELBOURNE, VIC. 3205. PH (03) 699.6700

to



%KENWOOD

AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

THE KENWOOD TS-820

The Trio-Kenwood Corporation has developed another professional type SSB transceiver, the TS-820, backed by our many vears of successful experience and know-how, as well as the most advanced electronic technology. This newly developed transceiver is designed to cover a wide range of frequencies, from 1.8 to 29.7 MHz, providing the upmost in performance. It features an accurate dial comparable with a frequency counter and provides trouble-free, easy operation.



WHENEVER YOU WANT TO MOVE UP - KENWOOD HAS THE WAY

TL-922 HF LINEAR **AMPLIFIER** 160-10 METER **2kW PEP INPUT**



AT-200 **ANTENNA**





SM-220 STATION MONITOR



TS-520S THE NEW HF TRANSCEIVER

Your nearest Kenwood dealer will be happy to give you more information on the entire Kenwood range of amateur communications equipment. Contact him direct or write to us at:-



P.O. Box 425 Artarmon, NSW. 2064 Telex AA23132. Cable Triokenwood. Telephone (02) 439-4322

MORE INFORMATION ON HOHENO

PLEASE SUPPLY

POSTCODE

Amateur News

Kenwood's TS120V Surprises Dealers

At a recent dealer release conducted by Melbourne firm Vicom, the gathering was amazed by the superb technical performance of the TS120V. Many of those present were technically well-qualified to give the transceiver a critical appraisal. Biggest surprise was the rig's performance in the sensitivity and selectivity areas.

The transceiver was still able to 'hear' a signal generator at $0.075 \mu V$ (about -130 dBm) across all bands 3.5 to 30 MHz! Coupled with this a 7mV signal 4 kHz off frequency could not be heard on the receive frequency — that's a rejection ratio of almost 100 dB!

From the enthusiasm shown by the dealers, the TS120V looks set to become a real winner.

Technical Standards for Amateur Equipment

The Australian Government, through the Postal and Telecommunications Department, is considering introducing a minimum standard for spurious and harmonic radiations for amateur radio equipment.

The standard is included in a draft Amateur Radio Handbook which has been distributed to the Wireless Institute of Australia for comment. The proposed specification calls for out-of-band radiations to be at least 45 dB down from the fundamental radiation for both commercial and home-constructed equipment.

Melbourne amateur equipment importer/dealers, have made a submission to the Postal and Telecommunications Department suggesting that the standard should be set at -40 dB otherwise "Australian amateurs will be deprived of any commercial equipment"

Vicom, whilst agreeing in principle with the establishment of standards, urged P & T to base their specifications for high frequency equipment on the American Fee standard, when this is implemented. A spokesman for Vicom said that "Practically all ham equipment is specifically designed for the USA market and manufacturers would

probably not bother with the smaller Australian market if unreasonable parameters were set.

"The 45 dB standard is even tougher than some P & T commercial specifications such as the Flying Doctor and maritime services."

However, Vicom felt that manufacturers and importers had a responsibility to ensure that their equipment met the manufacturer's specification which generally was -40 dB.

Looking at the major transceivers available on the Australian amateur market, the manufacturer's specifications indicate that *none* would meet the proposed P & T standard. Have a look at this list.

	Spurious	Harmonics
TS120V	-40 dB	
TS520S	-40 dB	_
TS820S	-60 dB	-40 dB
FT101E	-40 dB	_
FT301	-40 dB	_
FT901DM	-40 dB	-
FT-7	-40 dB	_
ATLAS210/215	-40 dB	_
IC701	-60 dB	-40 dB

Now, most manufacturer's specifications do preface their figures with "better than" or "less than", indicating that figures quoted in the specification are minimum with some margin for parameter spread. In the light of this, a specification of -45 dB for spurious emissions (including harmonics) may not really be all that draconian. However, looking at figures obtained from tests conducted for ETI, on some popular amateur transceivers, many would easily meet the proposed specifications . . . but others would not. For example, the same FT-7 transceiver submitted for review measured -52 dB down on the second harmonic while the FT901DM tested measured only -42 dB on the first harmonic.

It seems not unreasonable then, that when setting a specification in this area, some four to six dB of margin should be allowed.

Is the proposed -45 dB specification on spurious emissions too drastic?

Perhaps a range of tests and some debate on the issue would spread considerable light on the question and any possible answer.

(Note: The Drake TR-7 specification for harmonic emissions quotes "better than 45 dB down" and would appear to be the only current transceiver to meet the proposed spec. However, it is not 'generally available' in Australia at present).

WIA Auction

The Auction Sale conducted for the Institute by the NSW Division on Saturday 28th October was very successful both in terms of the value of goods for sale and the money raised. Despite the poor weather conditions an estimated 600 plus attended.

All the items for the auction had been donated by the Dick Smith Group. Items included a wide range of shop soiled lines, samples etc, all of which were sold on the day.

\$3500 was raised and goes to the Institute to be used nationally in assisting the education of future members of the Amateur Radio Service.

Tim, VK2ZTM thanks the many helpers who assisted on the day and also Terry, VK2TQ. an excellent Auctioneer.

Geelong Radio and Electronics Society

The Geelong Radio and Electronics Society, VK3ANR, has recently been livened up by the formation of two groups, an RF group and an AF group. The Society has ordered a scope, a signal generator, a GDO and some general tools for the use of members.

A printed circuit board workshop is now operating using presensitised board and excellent results are being achieved. AOCP, LAOCP and NAOCP classes are held free of charge to members on Mondays at 7.30 pm and Syllabus meetings are held on Thrusdays at 8.00 pm. Visitors are welcome at the Rooms on the Breakwater Road, Belmont Common, Geelong.

All correspondence should be addressed to *Geelong Radio and Electronics Society*, *PO Box 962*, *Geelong*, 3220.

\$100 STATIC RAM and PORT BOARD

S100 STATIC RAM BOARD

16K, 2114's, 450 ns, low power. 4K block addressing, bank select, 4K block mem. write protect, plated thru holes, solder mask, wait states, Australian made. LOW POWER 16K BOARD, 1.2 AMPS TYP. KIT PRICE, 16K \$346; 8K \$228; 4K \$172. 2114's 450 ns low power 1-15 \$9.00; 16 up P.O.A. 2708's 1-8 \$14.00

S100 I/O PORT BOARD

• 9 Programmable parallel ports (8255) • 1 Programmable serial port (8251) selectable as 20 mA current loop for TTY, RS232 or 5V • Xtal controlled baud rate generator from 75 to 9600 baud • Baud rate switch selected • Fully decoded addressing for ports via Dil switches • Sockets supplied for main chips (5) • 3 X 36 way and 1 X 10 way flat cable sockets • Plated through holes with solder resist mask • Fibreglass board with gold plated edge connector • Fully buffered with LS chips • Australian made. KIT PRICE \$164

\$100 2708 16K PROM BOARD

Switched 8K boundries, 1-4 wait cycles, low power schottky chips, sockets on all 2708's, plated thru holes, solder mask.

ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$99.50.

COMPUTER MAIN FRAME: \$100 or 6800, \$166.

11 slot backplane with ground plane, fully card guided • Rack mount or bench top mount • 8V at 10 AMP plus 16V and — 16V at 1 AMP power supply, requires regulators for use with 6800
 Anodised alum. (black) with all holes punched • Muffin fan and

• Anodised alum. (black) with all holes punched • Muffin fan and key operated power switch • 17'' wide x 12'' deep x 10'' high — \$100 8'' High • Will suit 6800 D2 kit in 6800 version • Basic frame kit — 5 sockets backplane, all metal work, all card guides • Power supply kit — transformer, 1-68,000 MFD & 2-8000 MFD cap 3-bridge rect. etc, All to suit holes punched • Accessory kit — fan, key switch, cable, lugs, nuts and screws, grommets.

BASIC FRAME KIT: Rack mount \$166, Bench top mount \$187 POWER SUPPLY KIT — \$79, ACCESSORY KIT \$46.00. Delivery is F.O.B. IPEC overnight transport.

• \$100 Wire Wrap with 81LS95 buffer patterns, F/glass board: \$24.50 • \$100 Extender Board with socket & labled test points: \$24.50 • \$100 Mother Board, 8 slot, double sided, 7" x 7":

\$24.50 • \$100 Mother Board, 8 slot, double sided, 7" x 7": \$24.50 • \$100 Mother Board, 11 slot, 8" x 12", Double sided: \$36.00 • \$100 sockets, Gold plated w/w: \$8.50 • Number Cruncher Kit uses MM57109 data and software: \$56.00 • Front Panel Display, address and data bus in hex and binary status leds, 2 port displays, 10" x 8": \$95.00 • Paper tape reader kit, 6800, 80680, 2650, software, 1 only: \$69.50.

ELECTRONICS MELBOURNE

S.M. ELECTRONICS

10 Stafford Crt., Doncaster East, Victoria. 3109. Box 19, Doncaster East. 3109. Ph (03) 842-3950. Built and tested prices on application. P & P \$3.00 Add 15 percent S.T. if applicable

Electronics Today International

4600 and 3600 SYNTHESIZERS

Complete plans for the Electronics Today International 4600 Synthesizer are now available in book form. Many hundreds of these remarkable synthesizers have been built since the series of construction articles started in the October 1973 issue of Electronics Today.

Now the articles have been re-printed in a completely corrected and up-dated form.

The International Synthesizers have gained a reputation as being the most flexible and versatile of electronics instruments available.

They have been built by recording studios, professional musicians, university music departments and as hobby projects.

This book is available now as a limited edition of 2000 copies only.

Ensure your copy!

Send \$12.50 to Electronics Today International, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, 2011.

SWL News-

Compiled by Peter Bunn, on behalf of the Australian Radio DX Club (ARDXC)

All times are in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), add 11 hours for Australian Eastern Summer Time. All frequencies are given in kiloHertz (kHz).

Broadcasters Switch to 11 Metres

The increasing sunspot count during 1978 has resulted in a number of international stations deciding to introduce new frequencies in the little-used 11 metre band. The present sunspot cycle is expected to peak during 1980, when high frequency reception should be at its best.

For the "D"-78 transmission period which will be in force until March, the Voice of America has introduced three frequencies on 11 metres. 25990 is used by VOA from Delano for broadcasts in English to the Far East each day between 2200 and 0100. 26095 carries English programmes for Oceania between 2200 and 0000, via a transmitter at Dixon, California.

The third outlet is 26040, used for English to Africa 1600-2000 daily from Greenville, North Carolina. This frequency may also be used for broadcasts from the United Nations during these hours, for relay of General Assembly or Security Council proceedings.

Radio France International is another station returning to 11 metres as the ionosphere feels the effects of increasing sunspot activity. Recently, Paris added 25620 which is currently audible between 1100 and sign-off at 1400, carrying the French program.

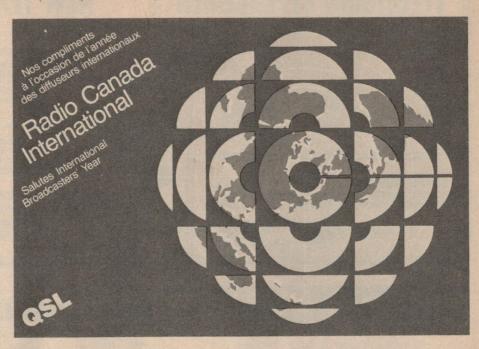
The Israel Broadcasting Authority at Jerusalem also uses 11 metres, with the English service 1200-1230 followed by French until 1300 on 25605.

Radio Liberty has been one of the few stations to use the 11 metre band consistently in the last year, and programs in Russian via a 10 kilowatt transmitter located at Gloria in Portugal continue to be aired from sign-on at 0800, the frequency being 25690.

There is no doubt that more international broadcasters will switch to the 11 metre band in the near future. This may be seen in March, as the northern hemisphere winter season approaches and the sunspot count continues to rise, further enhancing conditions for high frequency broadcasting.

Canada Introduces New Service

The winter schedule of Radio Canada International shows a new service to Europe in English, Monday to Friday between 2200 and 2300. The new segment is called "The World at Six As It Happens" (as it is timed for six o'clock in the evening in Montreal) and is listed for transmission on 11855, 9575, and 5995.



Other RCI transmissions to Europe include English programs 2000-2030 daily on 17820, 15325, 11945, 11905 and 5995. The English service to the Middle East is broadcast 0615-0630, and again from 0645-0700 Monday to Friday on 17860 and 15265.

A highlight of Radio Canada International programs is DX Digest, heard every Sunday, in two editions. The African service features DX Digest in the service 1800-1830 on 17760 and 15260.

DX Digest edition 1 is included in the European service at 1900-1930 each Sunday with the second edition heard in the 2000-2030 program block. Featured every week is Glenn Hauser's DX News Report, and other regular features on DX Digest are the technical mailbag, presenting interviews and items on communications. DX Digest also includes a monthly report on the activities of the Handicapped Aid Program (HAP), a volunteer organization devoted to introducing the hobby of shortwave listening to handicapped people, and giving them any assistance needed to carry on the hobby.

Malta

Malta Calling, the program presented by Maltese Radio over the shortwave relay station at Cyclops, has returned to 5980 after briefly using 6010 for weekly programs in both English and German. The English program is broadcast each Saturday 2045-2115, with the German program aired at the same time on Tuesdays.

Italy

Radio-televisione Italiana (RAI) currently broadcasts daily in English for Japan 2200-2225, using 11905, 9710 and 5990. Evening broadcasts in Italian for Australia may be heard 0830-0930 on 21690, 17780, 15340, 11810 and 9580. The morning program for Australian listeners is on the air 2050-2130 in Italian on 11800, 9575 and 7290.

Sweden

Relays of the Radio Sweden home service programs on single sideband (SSB) via a transmitter at Varberg continue during period "D"-'78. The programs, all in Swedish, may be heard on LSB (lower sideband) as follows:

0500-0830 on 17777.5; 0930-1600 on 21557.5; 1600-1800 on 17787.5; 1800-2000 on 15192.5 and from 2000-2130 on 11952.5

Correct reception reports of these broadcasts will earn the listener a special verification card. Reports are wanted by the Swedish Telecommunications Administration (STA), S-123, 86 Farsta, Sweden.

Compiled by the Australian Radio DX Club (ARDXC). For further information regarding shortwave radio and ARDXC's activities, write to either PO Box 67 Highett, Vic. 3190, or to PO Box 79, Narrabeen, NSW 2101, with a 30c stamp.

TELEVISION REPLACEMENTS

NEW YEAR

REAR 139 UNION ROAD, SURREY HILLS, VIC. 3127. PHONE: 89-1019.

Prices include sales tax. Please allow for freight.



ONLY \$28.75

TVR 1

An attractive, versatile, moulded case which is suitable for housing a wide range of electronic equipment, eg: • POWER SUPPLIES • SIGNAL GENERATORS • DIGITAL CLOCKS • AMPLIFIERS • TUNERS etc. Overall dimensions: 5½" x 5%" x 2¾"



SCOPE 240V 60 WATT IRON

Automatic temperature controlled, change temperature without changing tips. Try it now!

ONLY \$29.95



S-DEC

With free matching ZB5D Blob Board and leaflet describing 9 circuits.



Build your projects on this remarkable, resusable Breadboard, if you wish to make them permanent, transfer them to the matchin

\$8.12

HAMS, see the TM 13 Amateur UHF Beam Antenna

Basic specifications, electrical: Nominal Impedance50 c Power Handling Cap5 v .5 Watts Input Termination . V.S.W.R.....Co-Axial

Mechanical:
Rugged, but lightweight aluminium construction, elipsoidal boom shape combines strength with accurate element alignment, point of gravity mounting for optimum use with masthead rotator.

Non Linear Systems Mini Oscilloscope \$379.50



CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



- Automatic polarity sensing delivers pulse of opposite polarity.
- Single pulse or 100 pps train.
- Sink or source 100 mA.
- LED indicator.
- TTL, DTL, CMOS logic.
- Complete with power lead.
- Max current draw 30 mA even when driving a short circuit.
- Weighs only 85 gm.



GENERAL ELECTRONIC SERVICES PTY. LTD 99 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW. 2065. Phone: 439-2488, 439-2399. Cables: SERVO SYDNEY. Telex: 25486 A/B SERVO.

Adelaide: 42-6655 Canberra: 80-4654, 82-3581. Brisbane: 277-4311 Melbourne: 598-9207, 598-5622. Newcastle: 69-1625 Perth: 325-5722.

SOME OF AUSTRALIA'S LOWEST COMPONENT **PRICES**

NOTE: REGULAR PRICES NOT TEMPORARY SPECIALS — KEEP US IN MIND FOR THAT YEXT ORDER

POTS 38c CAPS 5c

POLYESTER FILM CAPS E12 10% 100V All values .001 to .01 — 5c ea.

.1 — .12 — .15 — .18 — .22 — .27 — .33 — .39 — .47 — 11c 12c 14c 15c 16c 18c 19c 20c 6c 6c 6c 6c 6c 7c 7c 7c 8c 8c 9c .033 .039 .047

10% off 100 same uF SUPERB LEDS \$12/100

in uF

DIGGERMAN

P.O. BOX 33, CORAMBA NSW. 2466

BC108-13c, 10 for \$1.20

ELECTROCAPS (UPRIGHT) (per 100 prices in brackets)

Cap. 0.47 uF thru to 10 uF 22 uF 33 uF 47 uF 100 uF 220 uF 470 uF 1000 uF/ 2200 uF/ Pull axial 50V all 5c(\$3½) 6c(\$3¾) 8c(\$4) 9c(\$5) 10c(\$6) 12c(\$8) 16c(\$12) 16V axial -50V axial -

2c RESISTORS — our 2 year old price still current. Opposition hoped we would go broke but our price remains at 2c ea.

1 Ohm to 10 M ¼W 5% E12 carb. film \$1.80 per 100 same value (or ½W 3c, \$2.50 per 100 same value)

LEDs: \$12 a 100, \$110 a 1000, or 17c each, 10 for \$1.50. LEDs superb 5mm red well difused wide viewing angle. Quality mtg. clips 5c ea. \$4 a 100.

Potentiometers: 38c ea. rotary carb linear 500 Ohm, 1K, 5K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 250K, 500K, 1M, 2M (1/4" alum. shafts) Log: 50c ea except no 500 Ohm or 2M Trimpots: 15c ea 100 Ohm to 2M

ZENER DIODES: 15c each 400mW 5% E24 values 3V to 33V

Trade/govt./S.T. exempt: welcome. Send for special lists (eg. \$26 a 100 pots plus tax if applic.)

Keep electronics a hobby and not a luxury, compare our prices and buy from us. Same day turnaround service (unless swamped). All goods top quality and new. No minimum order. One P/P charge of 45c regardless of quality. Advert current 3 months for late readers.

SC Rs: 0.8A 30V C1 0.8A 30V C1 4A 30V C1 4A 400V C1 8A 400V C1 8A 500V C1 25A 400V C3	03B - 6 06Y1 - 4 06D1 - 7 22D - \$1.0 22E - \$1.2	TRIACS: 5 2A 400V ESP240 — 0 6A 400V SC141D — 0 10A 400V SC146D — 5 25A 400V SC260D — 5 DIAC ST2 0 Chart to identify leads	\$1.30 \$1.50 \$2.50 35		7c (1A 50V) 8c (1A 100V) 9c (1A 400V) 12c (1A 1000V) 5c, \$4/C, \$30/K
--	---	--	----------------------------------	--	--

CB News

New UHF Antenna

Melbourne firm, KT Electronics, are marketing a locally-made UHF CB antenna. Designated the KT500, it is described as a gain antenna and provides omnidirectional radiation, vertically polarised. It requires no tuning and has a low SWR across the whole 40 UHF channels.

The antenna may be mounted as a base or mobile antenna and comes complete with 15 metres of high quality RG8 coax cable. A special Belling-Lee compatible connector is provided on the end of the coax to suit the Philips FM320 antenna connector.

For further information, contact KT Electronics, 16 Railway Cr., Broadmeadows, Vic., phone (03) 309-4549. Trade enquiries welcome.

JD Frequency Monitor

One of the handiest things for an enthusiast or a technician to have around the shack or workshop is a digital frequency meter. The JD-5050 is an economically-priced, high performance digital frequency counter that will measure frequencies between 10 kHz and 50 MHz. It has good sensitivity as it will measure signals as low as 100 mW in a coaxial line, yet will stand up to 50 W of RF power.

The meter is designed to operate in the 'through-line' mode, connected in a coaxial transmission line, but may also be used in the usual fashion and a coax lead with clip connectors is provided for this purpose.

The JD-5050 features a five-digit LED display and is powered from a nominal 12 Vdc source (8-14 V range). Power consumption is a mere 250 mA.

The JD-5050 frequency monitor is imported and marketed in Australia by IFTA, 1 Greville Street, Randwick (P.O. Box 21 Bondi Beach 2026); phone (02) 665-8211.

Heavy Duty Power Supply

The Transwest heavy duty power supply is distributed by IFTA in most states and is intended for applications involving mains operation of any deoperated equipment requiring a nominal 13.8 V dc supply — CB rigs, cassette recorders etc.

The supply has a fully-regulated output at 13.8 volts and is rated to deliver 4 amps at 50 percent duty cycle, 7 amps on peaks. It is electricity authority approved (approval number W/2014) and has dc output terminals located on the rear panel. This is convenient when using a mobile rig as a base station as their dc power leads

are always led out from the rear. Having the dc power leads run behind the equipment helps maintain a tidy installation.

For further information, there is a review in the December issue of CB Australia. You could also contact IFTA at 1 Greville Street, Randwick, NSW 2031; phone (02) 665-8211 or through PO Box 21 Bondi Beach 2026.

Turner Mic

Turner's M+2/U mobile mic features a preamp with a gain of 15 dB, adjustable, powered by a 7-volt mercury battery. Housed in an attractive blue and grey

Cycolac plastic case, this rugged mic comes complete with a matching blue curly-cord.

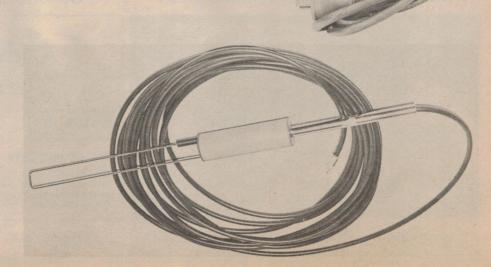
The M+2/U is designed to deliver stable performance in high temperature and humidity situations. The mic cartridge is a ceramic type and the unit provides a frequency response of 300 to 3000 Hz covering the voice frequency range. Battery drain of the preamp is just under 1 mA and battery life expected is around six months.

For further information on the M+2/U, contact the John Barry Group, 105 Reserve Rd, Artarmon, NSW 2064 phone (02) 439-6955 or through PO Box 199, Artarmon 2064.



Top: The JD frequency meter.

Right: Transwest's 7 A power supply.
Bottom: The omnidirectional vertically polarised UHF antenna from KT. Eletronics.



PROFESSIONAL SOUND & LIGHT

Importers of **Quality Electronic Equipment**

Complete HIRE . SALES . DESIGN service to the entertainment industry.

OFFICE and SHOWROOMS 2388 Gold Coast Highway, Mermaid Beach. Qld. 4218. Phone (075) 38-3331.

DJ S77 STEREO DISCOMIXER



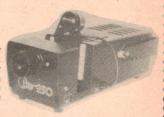
SUPERIOR DESIGN CLEAN, CRISP SOUND REPRODUCTION.

Automatic voice overide • tape-in, tape-out • 2 microphone in • 2 x turntables in • T.T. start buttons • slave out • 2 year guarantee

Available separate or in console C/W turntables and 200 watt power amp built-in. Mono or stereo. Size (mixer only) 17cm x

LITO 250 PROFESSIONAL PROJECTOR **PROFESSIONAL**

 New 250W Quartz Iodine Effects projector for use with effects from spectacular Lightomation range • Lens system totally enclosed to eliminate light spill • Cool, quiet operation, high efficiency tangential air blower • Used free-standing or suspended with adjustable handle • Supplied as "Main-Frame Unit" with 50mm lens, 60, 85 & 100mm avail. • 14 attachments available — changed by slide-in rotator system — wide selection of cassettes & 6" Effect Wheels • Mains voltage selector gives range of 6 input voltages.



• STROBES • SOUND TO LIGHT UNITS • DRY ICE FOG MACHINES • ROPELITES • LIGHTING STANDS • BEACONS • JBL SPEAKERS & CABINETS • Brochures available on request.

DICK WOODS ELECTRONICS

77 EDGEWORTH DAVID AVENUE. HORNSBY, NSW. 2077. Ph 487-3111.

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

SOAR ME-523 illustrated



SOAR ME-522.....109.00 SOAR ME-523.....129.00 FLUKE 8020A......210.00

'APEM' Mini Toggle Switches SINGLE POLE 0.90 ON-ON 0.95 ON-OFF-ON 1.05 MOM-OFF-MOM DOUBLE POLE OFF-ON .20 ON-ON 1.30 ON-OFF-ON 1.50 MOM-OFF-MOM

IC Sockets, 8 to 40 pin from IC Sockets, wire wrap from 12 way, 2 screw connectors. Resistors, 12w, 1 ohm to 15 megohm 5W, 0.47 ohm to 10 ohm. Capacitors, Electrolytic axial from Electrolytic PCB from	0.80 0.70 0.04 0.45 0.18
Electrolytic PCB from	0.18
Tag Tantalum	0.45
Ceramic disc from	

PLESSEY-FOSTER LOUDSPEAKERS

Come and inspect the complete range.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE TAX — P & P EXTRA

When it comes to electronics, come to

CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE!

DICK WOODS ELECTRONICS IS NOW OWNED AND OPERATED BY . . .



DWELL PTY. LTD. Retail/Wholesale Electronics

DICK WOODS

AUDIO ENGINEERING & PRODUCTION

If you're serious about audio engineering, are willing to study hard, attend lectures and practical recording sessions, contact John Burnett or Stephen Penning, A.S.R.E.

SCHOOL OF BASIC FLECTRONICS



Sydney 922-6301. . . Canberra 80-4446. . . Adelaide 261-1383. . . Newcastle 69-4021

FANTASTIC OFFER!!!

SMEEN SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMA

THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY 100 STEP PROGRAMMABLE SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR

WHILE STOCKS LAST

Beautifully gift packed with strong adjustable desk stand, Carry Case, Pens,

Note Book, Battery.

- Fully Computer Programmable
 - Simple Keyboard Programming
 - Full Scientific Keyboard Functions
 - Program Examination & Editing
 - Popular R.P.N. Logic for speed
 - Automatic Brackets Equations
 - Multiple programs up to 100 steps
 - Separate Addressable Memory
 - 4 Level Operational Stack
 - Programmable Halts for Data entry of Readout
 - · Load your own Maths, Physics.

Chemistry or Finance

& Commercial Programs with as many stops

> as you need for intermediate answers

LOWEST PRICE **EVER OFFERED** FOR A **PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATOR**

\$29.95



14 Freight Road, Tullamarine. Melbourne. 3043. PH: 03-338-7223 **AUSTRALIA'S** HOTTEST SELLING DIGITAL **PRODUCTS**

Please send me my model 2000 Programmable Calculator. Name Postcode.....

I enclose \$29.95 plus \$2.00 post and handling

ETI

predictions

The Ionospheric Prediction Service have kindly developed propagation predictions for us, in the form of a computer printout, which we can reproduce directly. These predictions are known as GRAFEX and contain a lot more information than those we published previously.

The left hand vertical column of each printout lists the frequency, in MHz, for each horizontal row of characters. Each vertical column of characters represents one hour, commencing at 00 UT on the left-most column going to 23 UT on the extreme right column.

Each printout is for a particular path, named at the bottom. The month to which the predictions apply, the mean path distance and the great circle bearing are also listed beneath each printout.

A variety of up to ten characters may appear on the printout and their meanings are listed in the table reproduced here

The form of the GRAFEX predictions allows the indication of several 'modes' of propagation. The *first* mode is that requiring the least number of 'hops'. This will mean *two* hops on paths of length 4000 to 6000 km or so, *three* hops on paths around 7000 to 10,000 km in length, and so on. The *second* mode for a path will be the next integral number of hops that may be required to propagate a signal over the path.

Thus, the second mode for paths

A blank means no propagation is possible by a normal first or second mode.

.' A dot indicates that propagation is possible but probably on less than 50% of the days of the month. This normally applies for the first F mode but under some circumstances the first mode may not be propagated because the layer is too low (usually for hops greater than 3000 kilometres) in which case the symbol applies to the second mode.

'%' Propagation is possible between 50% and 90% of the days of the month. It should be noted that the median F MUF for each hour lies between the lowest '.' and the highest '%' for that hour.

'F' Propagation is possible by the first F mode on at least 90% of the days of the month unless there is a severe ionospheric disturbance. For frequencies on the highest 'F' for the hour the probability is 90% but this will increase slightly on lower frequencies.

'E' Propagation is possible by the first E mode and on less than 50% of days by the first F mode. This symbol overrides '.' if present.

'P' Propagation is possible by the first E mode and between 50% and 90% of days by the first F modes. This symbol overrides '%'.

'B' Propagation is possible by the first E mode and by the first F mode on more than 90% of the days. This symbol overrides 'F'.

'M' Propagation is possible by both the first and second F modes. The strongest mode is normally the first mode but the vertical aerial pattern may influence the mode received. It should be noted that the second F mode MUF is just about the highest frequency showing 'M'

Propagation is not possible by the first mode but it is possible by the second mode. It should be remembered that propagation may be possible by other modes, e.g.: the third F or mixed E and F modes at these frequencies. This symbol does not occur very often.

'A' High absorption i.e.: above the ALF but probably too close to it for good communication.

Complex mixture of modes including the second E mode (the vertical angles of the first F and the second E modes are often very close).

around 4000 to 6000 km in length will involve *three* hops and for paths 7000 to 10,000 km long will involve *four* hops, and so forth.

Mixed modes may also be indicated (symbols M, S and X). That is, a combination of hops involving both first and second modes perhaps (this indicates that considerable fading may be experienced on signals); a mixture of hops involving both the E and F layers of the ionosphere, etc. (See "Propagation, a Closer Look", the July 1978 issue of ETI, pages 112 to 114.).

For ultra-reliable predictions follow the times and frequencies indicated by the F characters on the printouts. For a bit of adrenalin in your operating, use the % symbols area of the printouts. But, for a real 'buzz' look to the dot symbols area and hang around during the month of the predictions for those magic days when the higher frequency DX starts pouring through!

Six metre band amateur enthusiasts should scan the printouts for those that have characters extending into the 40 MHz region and operate accordingly.

Co-ordinated Universal Time (UT) is used on all predictions. For most people's purposes that's equivalent to the well-known GMT. Thus, times for Eastern Australia will be 10 hours ahead (Eastern Australian Standard Time or E.A.S.T.); for central Australia, 9½ hours ahead and for Western Australia, 8 hours ahead. Don't forget to take into account Daylight Saving Time where and when it applies. Oh, heck, save yourself all the hassle and run a clock in the shack set to Universal Time!

For information on the areas served by the prediction charts, see ETI July 1978, page 113.



'X'

East Coast — South Africa (also serves South Central)



East Coast — North Africa (also serves South Central)



East Coast — South America (also serves South Central)



East Coast — North America (also NE and South Central)



East Coast — Japan (also serves NE and South Central)



East Coast - South Pacific



East Coast — Europe (Short Path)



North East — South Africa



North East - North Africa



North East — South Pacific (also serves South Central)

SWL and AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

North East — Europe (Short Path)



West Coast - Japan

South Central — Europe (Short Path)(also West Coast)



West Coast - North America



West Coast - North Africa



West Coast - South Africa

WHERE

IN MELBOURNE DO YOU PAY FOR YOUF COMPONENTS

NOW AVAILABLE EX STOCK:

The new SINCLAIR DM 235 Digital Multimeter.

Large 31/2 digit display reading to plus/minus 1999. Six functions in 26 ranges. DC volts, 1mV to 1000V, AC volts, 1mV to 750V. DC current, 1uA to 1A. AC current, 1uA to 1A Resistance, 1 ohm to 20M ohms. Diode test, 0.1uA to 1mA. Impedance, 10M ohms. 12 month guarantee. P&P \$2.

ONLY \$145 incl tax. (\$132 tax exempt)

Also available; The ideal pocket size digital multimeter, the SINCLAIR PDM 35, for only

\$61.50 incl. tax. (\$56 tax exempt) P&P \$2.

We also stock Soar, Sanwa and Arlec multimeters and Trio oscilloscopes, signal generators, etc.

- Philips AD12 K 12 TK 3 way 12" 40 watt speaker kits, complete, \$279.50 pr inc tax.
- Philips AD 8K 40 3 way 8" 40 watt speaker kits, complete, \$195 pr inc
- Philips AD 8K 30 2 way 8" 30 watt speaker kits, complete, \$137.50 pr
- Philips ADO 160 T8 stereo tweeter kits incl crossover caps, \$26.75 pr inc tax.
- Large range of Philips, Plessey-Foster and CTS speakers in stock.
- Philips EUY-10E 023LE Tape Printers, \$75 ea inc tax.
- South West Tech Keyboard kits, \$85 ea inc tax.
- Micro Honeywell Hall Effect Keyboards, \$120 ea inc tax.
 Daneva Keyboards (63 keys) \$45 ea inc tax.

WE NOW STOCK a huge range of semiconductors (incl micro chips) by all leading manufacturers at most competitive prices. Also a full range of capacitors, resistors, plugs, sockets, cables, connectors, instrument cases, transformers, Vero and Blob board, Continental breadboard, ETI and EA project boards, Chart Pak, potentiometers, in fact, just about everything electronic at Melbourne's leading electronic centre.

Make sure you visit our 'BARGAIN BAR' where you'll find:

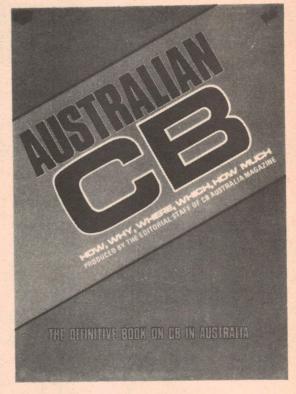
- Transformers from 20c ea.
- Resistors from 1c ea.
- Capacitors from 2c ea.
- Pots from 5c ea.
- Diodes from 3c ea.
- Transistors from 5c ea.

Plus lots of other goodies at similar low, low prices.

Send 30c stamp for catalogue. All components can be supplied tax exempt through our new wholesale division, Ellistronics Wholesale P/L

289 LATROBE ST, MELBOURNE 3000

Phone (03) 602-3282



THE AUSTRALIAN CB BOOK - it's the one Australian CBers have been waiting for! Compiled by the editor and staff of CB Australia, this book is the most important publication for CBers yet published in this country. We hope you come to regard it as the 'bible' of the Australian CB scene. It is backed by the technical expertise of its sister publication Electronics Today International.

Author, Roger Harrison, is a freelance technical journalist with many years experience in electronics and communications. His highly regarded technical articles have been published world wide in several languages.

Australian CB is written in a language that the ordinary person interested in CB can understand. Its 22 chapters cover virtually every aspect of CB in Australia, from how to read rig specs to how to install antennas to what UHF is all about.

ON SALE NOW AT YOUR NEWSAGENT - \$3.95

Mini-Mart

send your ad to — ETI MiniMart, Modern Magazines, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011.

WE'LL PRINT your 24 words (maximum) totally free of charge. Copy must be with us by the 1st of the month preceding the month of issue. Please, please write or preferably type your adverts clearly.

CONDITIONS

Name and address plus phone number (if required) must be included within the 24 words allowed. Reasonable abbreviations, such as 25 Wrms, count as one word.

Private adverts only will be accepted. Please let us know if you find a commercial enterprise using this service.

Every effort will be made to publish all adverts received — however, no responsibility for so doing is accepted or implied.

Adverts must relate to electronics or audio - general adverts cannot be accepted.

FOR sale: BWO 539C dual trace 20 MHz oscilloscope, near brand new, plus two probes. Sell \$450. Lawrie Elkin, Ringwood, NSW. Phone: (02) 870-7074 AH.

TEXAS Instruments Programmer for sale. Brand new, unused, perfect working order. Ring (03) 299-1712 and ask for James.

SELL: 4 IBM Selectric Golfball I/O printers. Contact: Accountant, Pipelines Authority of SA, PO Box 53, Glenside, SA 5065, phone: (08) 79-7891.

AUSTRALIAN Radio DX Club, for shortwave and mediumwave DXers. Monthly magazine published. Write for details with 30 cent stamp to PO Box 67 Highett, Vic 3190 or PO Box 79, Narrabeen, NSW 2101.

TRS-80 computer as new with 16K of memory, programs, etc. Save \$138 on Tandy's price, or swap for 4K system with cash adjust. Will trade suitable \$100 boards, R Stein 750-4623 or 799-4151, Belmore.

MOTOROLA MEK6800 D2 kit, assembled, tested and working, including on-board memory expansion and bus buffers, \$285. Phone: (02) 440-8343 AH.

AUSTRALIAN and overseas tape friends can be found by joining the "Australian Tape Makers Society". Technical advice, Round Robins, Playback journal, etc. For details contact, Secretary, 212 Trafalgar Avenue, Umina Beach, NSW, 2257 (043) 41-2175.

SELL: Keyboard for ETI 4600 Synth, patchboard and pins for above. Used but ok. Write: G J Walker, RD2 Upper Moutere, Nelson, New Zealand.

WANTED owners handbook for HP65 calculator will buy or pay for photocopy. Write to I McLeod, 4/43 Currawong St, Ingleburn, phone: (02) 602-8222 business hours.

FOR sale magazines EA '67-'77, ETI '71-'77, PE '67-'77, Pop.E. '68-'74, PW '69-'77. Best offer. Ring (02) 982-4043.

SELL: Realistic DX 160 receiver, 150 kHz - 30 MHz. As new, with handbook and original box. \$140, phone: (07) 349-3412.

SELL: 6m FM MR6A \$30.00, 10m FM MR6A \$20.00, IC202 with OSCAR \$155, 2m 8 ele Hy-Gain Yagi \$25, 432/144 converter -XTAL \$10, Dave Burger, Penshurst, 3289.

REGULATED protected P/S 10V/3A \$15, 10V/7.5A \$25, 20V/5A \$25, 24V/7.5A \$35, circuit diagrams. P Hadgraft, 17 Paxton St, Holland Park, Old 4121 (07) 224-2244, AH (07) 397-3751.

SELL: EA Miniscamp \$115, EA 2650 mini system 1K ROM 1K RAM \$125, both built and working with manufacturers documentation, Philip Butler (03) 93-3927.

TRANSFORMERS: 240V-24V, 1 kVA in mounting boxes with circuit protection. Also 240V-110V up to 1.5 kVA. All cheap. 827-3778 (preferably morning or late nights).

SOUND Technology 1000A/1100A FM alignment system, broadcast option. Current cost \$3300. Only 1 hours use. Sell \$2000. All packaging and instructions complete. Phone: (02) 913-2606.

SC/MP evaluation kit - fully built and tested. Perfect condition, full documentation and software, originally \$85. Sell for \$69 ONO. D A Fulcher, 41 Mackenzie St, Homebush, 2140, 76-5369.

TRS-80 users club formation interested parties write address below. Incl details programs for sale or swap. (SAE for reply) VK2BBD, 128A Booralie Rd, Duffys Forest NSW 2084.

WANTED SC/MP technical description for Miniscamp: New price plus postage paid write E H Plunkett, 7 Hill St, Eugowra, 2806.

PRACTICAL Wireless June 1948 to May 1950 mint condition will sell best offer. Phone: Harry AH (004) 46-1115, PO Box 166, Savage River, Tas.

SELL Realistic SX190 Comm RX 3.5-27 MHz with FM strip \$200, Shibaden Video recorder inbuilt 9" monitor plus tapes, new heads \$450, Whitaker, 30 Kingswood Drive, Dingley, Vic 3172, (03) 551-1367.

SELL ACT-1A VDU with RS 232 interface, 6 months old \$400, ring AH (02) 438-3037, Wollstonecraft, NSW.

FOR sale. Sanyo half inch videotape 2400 foot high energy. \$12.50 per reel or ten for \$100. J Floyd, Box 123, Beecroft, NSW 2119.

SELL minicomp based 2650 MPU sockets for CMOS devices expandable see EA Nov manual included \$100, 1 Orchard Street, Toowong, Brisbane, Qld.

SELL 16ch Mixer ETI design—modified for edge connectors, Single PCB per ch, Over load PCB. All PCBs built up inc Attenuator switches. 2 spare channels. All pots, switches, LEDs, 16VU meters Transformer etc, etc. \$600 Ph (02) 334282 (BUS) Simon Bracken.

WANTED: Fell's Guide - "Operating Shortwave Radio" - C J Vlahos; and other books - How Learn Build Radios, J K Aitken, 78 Minnamurra Road, Gorokan, NSW 2263, phone: (043) 92-1101.

SELL Technics RSI 500 brand new in box \$1295. Nakamichi 610 Mixer \$650, Nakamichi 620 amp \$750. Burwood Victoria 288-8439.

THE Recording Society of Australia meets monthly for demonstrations, life recordings, etc., for further information or syllabus ring or write to Don Patrick, 36 Argyle St, Macleod, Vic 3085. Phone: (03) 459-1717.

SELL: Radiotelephone transceiver (AWA-SS220) 6-channel 2-freq simplex 2-15 MHz SSB/AM 100-Watt (PEP) 12V supply plus accessories tech/info. Suitable fixed mobile or maritime \$450. Phone: Bob (02) 997-1693.

FOR sale. 43 copies of Radio and Television 1943-1960. Best offer, C Beach (08) 380-7014.

ETI 632 VDU ASCII keyboard. Cassette interface. Baby 2650 plus documentation. Built & working. \$360. J Horvath, 83 Winbourne St East, West Ryde (02) 85-4856 evenings.

WANTED one channel 4+5A combined television aerial. Mr James, RD 2, Takapau, Hawkes Bay, New Zealand.

WANTED: Shortwave receiver for many bands, prefer cheaper set needing repair, J K Aitken, 78 Minnamurra Road, Gorokan (Wyong-Toukley) NSW 2263, phone: (043) 92-1101.

POWER supplies: -90V to +30V at 1A, for \$20. +5V and -5V at 50A, \$45. Kris McLean 682-4015, 6/34 The Irongate, Granville, NSW 2142.

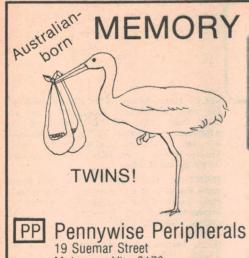
HAM Kenwood TS8205 coupler HC500 SWR switch RC Handbook \$990,93-1459, H Brabin, 4/69 Evans Street, Harbord, NSW.

WANTED HP or Keithley probe type DMM also circuit diagram haltronics 140A DFM. Peter Harle (02) 602-7179, Liverpool, NSW.

PHILIPS amplifier. Balance, treble, bass, volume, pick/up, tape, tuner, record. 30W, 240V. Excellent condition. \$40 ONO. 32 Davidson Road, Attadale, Perth, WA, phone: (09) 330-3164.

SELL: Nelson-Jones stereo, FM push-button tuner. Factory tuned MKI THD .4%, -50 dB (Mono), 11 μ v limiting 0.2 μ v, \$80. AH (062) 51-3353, PO Box 915, Canberra City, 2601.

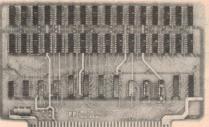
RPN Calculator sell NS 4640 advanced scient/ stat 3 mem. 10 Dig + 2 Dig exp, LED disp, rechargable (charger + access inc) \$55 + p & p - D Ray, 330 Station St, Thornbury 3071 (03) 44-5641.



Mulgrave, Vic. 3170.

Ph (03) 546-0308

16K STATIC RAM



- Uses 2114 1K x 4 STATIC RAMS
- Only 1.2 A at 5 V typical for 16K.
- Motorola Exorcisor Bus as on D2.
- 8K blocks switch addressable.
- PCB plated through with solder

PCB + support ICs Kit......\$111.80* 8K (450 nS) ass & tested\$295.80* 16K (450 nS) ass & tested \$451.25* *(P & P \$3.00, Sales Tax is Included)

16K PROM + PROGRAMMER

For INTEL 2716/ TEXAS 2516 2K x 8.

- Single +5 V supply, 25 V generated.
- Read PROMs and execute programs as for a normal PROM Card.
- Program any location with a single store instruction.
- Same Bus, address selection etc as for 16K STATIC RAM CARD.

Ass & tested with ZIF sockets \$212.50* Ass & tested with Low IF skts \$254.30*

ECONOMIC DIGITAL CONTROL PTY. LTD. Announce their PRE-OPENING SALE

| 2102 RAMS | \$1.50 |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| 2114 RAMS | |
| 2513 U/CASE DUAL SUPPLY | \$10.00 |
| 2708 EPROMS | |
| 6502 MICRO P | \$13.25 |
| 63 KEY KEYBOARD, UNENCODED | \$45.00 |
| 19 KEY KEYPAD, 0-9 plus ABCDEF | \$15.00 |

PRICES DON'T INCLUDE SALES TAX

ORDERS: MINIMUM \$25 — MONEY WITH ORDER — Donkcard ACCEPTED

- DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE ON QUANTITY ORDERS -

Send us a shopping list. Orders and Enquiries (including Telephone number) to

ECONOMIC DIGITAL CONTROL PTY. LTD.

P.O. BOX 817, CROWS NEST, 2065, NSW.

ETI 590 Digital Stopwatch

| | Tax free | Tax paid |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Complete kit | \$62.00 | \$71.55 |
| Hamlin LCD display | | \$20.13 |
| 4056 decoders | . \$1.80 | \$2.07 |
| 4060 divider | . \$1.70 | \$1.96 |
| 4518 dual counter | . \$1.70 | \$1.96 |
| 4011 quad NAND | . \$0.30 | \$0.35 |
| 4016 analog switch | . \$0.80 | \$0.92 |
| 4027 dual JK FF | \$1.00 | \$1.15 |
| 4093 quad schmitt | . \$0.80 | \$0.92 |
| 1.6384MHz Xtal | \$10.00 | \$11.50 |
| | | |

Please add \$2.00 for postage and handling

ETI 588 Light Dimmers

| Tax free | Tax paid |
|--|----------|
| 10 Amp module, kit \$60.00 | \$69.00 |
| 10 Amp module, built \$90.00 | \$103.00 |
| 20 Amp module, kit \$69.00 | \$79.35 |
| 20 Amp module, built \$99.00 | \$113.85 |
| 5 way housing less wiring .\$135.00 | \$155.25 |
| 10 way control desk, kit\$125.00 | \$143.75 |
| 10 way control desk, built \$185.00 | \$212.75 |
| 20 way control desk, kit\$195.00 | |
| 20 way control desk, built .\$275.00 | \$316.25 |
| HONOR : (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) (1.15) | |

Please allow 5% for freight unless freight on. Any excess will be refunded.

nebula

ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

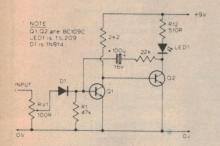
| Complete Systems | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Tax free | Tax paid |
| 10 way, 10 Amp, with a 10 way | |
| control desk, kit \$950.00 | \$1092.50 |
| Built \$1320.00 | \$1518.00 |
| 10 way, 10 Amp, with a 20 way | |
| control desk, kit \$1020.00 | \$1173.00 |
| Built \$ 1400.00 | \$1610.00 |
| 20 way, 10 Amp, with a 20 way | |
| control desk, kit \$1850.00 | \$2127.50 |
| Built \$2550.00 | \$2932.50 |
| For each 20 Amp module | |
| required add \$ 9.00 | \$10.35 |
| Note that 10 and 20 A modules | |
| can be mixed in the same housing | |
| | |

15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay 2011

Ideas for experimenters

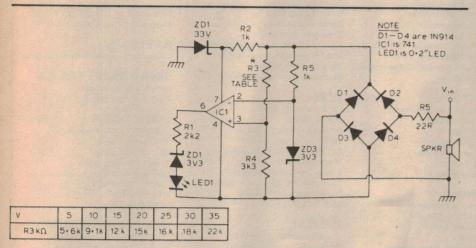
These pages are intended primarily as a source of ideas. As far as reasonably possible all material has been checked for feasibility, component availability etc, but the circuits have not necessarily been built and tested in our laboratory. Because of the nature of the information in this section we cannot enter into any correspondence about any of the circuits, nor can we produce constructional details.

Electronics Today is always seeking material for these pages. All published material is paid for — generally at a rate of \$5 to \$7 per item.



Peak Level Indicator

The diagram shows a simple monstable multivibrator with a LED which is normally lit, but will be briefly extinguished if the input exceeds a preset (by RV1) level. A possible application is to monitor the output voltage across a loudspeaker, when the LED will flicker with large signals.



Speaker Power Indicator

This circuit will indicate the peak level of an input signal applied to a speaker. It is primarily intended as a fail safe device when connected to an amplifier of higher power rating than the speaker.

The circuit is unique in that no separate DC power supply is required since the circuitry operates from the input voltage to the speaker.

R5 isolates the amplifier's output stage from possible fault conditions in the circuit. D1 to D4 full wave rectify the input signal and the resulting DC is used to supply the op amp.

The 741 is used as a comparator a reference voltage being obtained from across ZD3 and fed into the inverting input of the op-amp. The non inverting input samples the rectified input signal. When a peak is fed into the circuit the

IC's output goes high and the led flashes. ZD1 prevents the LED turning on when the output of IC1 is low due to the output being unable to go less than 1.5V above earth under these circumstances. ZD2 defines the upper limit of the op amp's supply voltage in the presence of large transients whilst R2 is the current limit resistor. It should be obvious that the level at which the led lights is dependent upon the value of R3. The accompanying table shows the value required for the component for different input powers across an 8 ohm load. If different load values are to be used for the speaker the value of R3 can be determined from the equation,

 $R3 = 1.4\sqrt{PR} - 3.3 \text{ k}\Omega$

P = Pout

 $R = load in \Omega$

ELECTRONIC AGENCIES OF

II5 II7 PARRAMATTA RD,

CONCORD 2137 7476472

are proud to announce a few of their

OPENING SUPER SPECIALS FOR

JANUARY

12" 3 way Philips Speaker Kit only \$289.00 Pair - AD12K12, consisting of AD12K12SK speaker kit — \$200 pair & AD12K12TK timber kit — \$89 pair 8" 3 way Philips Speaker Kit only \$205.00 pair-AD8K30, consisting of AD8K30SK speaker kit—\$141-45 pair &AD8K30TK timber kit—\$63.55 pair Everything is supplied in these speaker kits—absolutely nothing extra to buy to complete them. You will need a screwdriver and scissors. Full details of these kits can be supplied NO charge on your request.

AD 016078 I" high fidelity Philips tweeter-\$13:00 AD 5060/SQ8 5" high fidelity Philips M/Range - \$18:00 ea.

AD 8066/W8 8" high fidelity 40w woofer-\$ 22.00 AD 12100/W8 12" high fidelity 40w woofer-\$ 59.00 ADF 500/4500/8 Philips crossover network - \$ 50 -00 pair.

ADF 600/4000/8 Philips crossover network — \$ 69.00 (includes leads, fastons and attenuators).

Austenna 8 element TV aerial 406/10 — \$ 2.6.00 suitable even in Sydney fringe areas.

Austenna Starfire TV aerial CC 7FA — \$ 39.00 Completely anodised 75 phm/ 300 phm — excellent

Completely anodised 75 ohm / 300 ohm - excellent for colour.

Burglar Alarm Module - only-\$16.00 has N.O. and N.C. circuits - 12 v.D.C.

We also sell pressure mats-\$14,

Covered reeds and magnets - \$1-90 pair

Window tape - \$3-90 roll

SP key switches - \$4-99 e.a.

Sirens - \$22-50

Horn speakers - \$9-50 ea.

5 sec- 20 min timer - \$14-95

UHF CB Philips FM 320 - This is a once only "SPECIAL" - we don't have to detail the excellent reports that this set has had -a full 40 CHANNELS. For January only - \$ 249-00. Normal selling price - \$ 330-00 SAVE \$ 81-00.

We stock a full range of electronic parts , hi fi accessories, CB accessories, test equipment etc.

JUST RING or WRITE for a quote - Ask for BILL EDGE

ELECTRONICAGENCIES

115-117 PARRAMATTA RD, CONCORD

7476472

MAIL ORDER: P.O. BOX 1005,
BURWOOD NTH. 2134.
ALL EXPENSIVE AND LARGE ITEMS SENT "FREIGHT"
ON" LESS EXPENSIVE AND SMALLER ITEMS ADD
5% FOR POST & PACKING.

Jumber Two UITS **Contents**

ALARMS

Comprehensive Burglar Alarm SCR Alarms Car Radio Protector Fire Alarm, Simple

AMPLIFIERS & **PREAMPLIFIERS**

Non-Inverting Amplifier AC Amplifier AC Amplifire, Simple Voltage Follower Flexible Response Hi Z, Hi Gain Amplifier Voltage Controlled Amplifier Recording Pickup Direct Coupled Power **CMOS Power Booster** Photocell Amplifiers 12 Volt PA System Class A Amplifier Clipper Preamp Headphone Amplifier Op-Amp Circuits, Standard

SIGNAL PROCESSORS

Track and Hold Circuit Track and Hold, Simple ADSR Envelope Shaper Frequency Doubler Frequency to Voltage Converter Frequency Meter, Analogue Digital to Analogue Convertor Schmitt Trigger, Without Hysteresis Schmitt Trigger, Simple Pulse Lengthener, Optical

SIGNAL GENERATORS

Square Wave, Low Frequency Square Wave Generator Monostable Multivibrator Triangular Waveform Generator Marker Generator Voltage and Frequency Calibrator VCO, Simple Voltage Controlled Oscillator Sine Wave Oscillator Tone Burst Generator Thermistor Oscillator Theremin Exponential Waveform Generator

FILTERS

Loudness Control Rumble Filter, Switchable VCF Cheap CMOS Filters Voltage Controlled Filter Tone Control Circuit

SPECIAL EFFECTS

Organ, Simple Warbling Alarm Guitar Synthesiser Guitar Fuzz Drum Simulating Fishcaller, Transistorised

MIXERS

Audio Mixer Basic Mixer Switched Mixer

DETECTORS & COMPARATORS

Low Battery Warning Battery Voltage Monitor Recording Level Meter Comparator Voltmeter Voltage Comparator True RMS Detector Positive Peak Detector True RMS Convertor Temperature Sensor, Differential Schmitt, 555

INDICATORS

Temperature Sensor, Remote Warmth Indicator Warning Flasher Transistorised Flasher Blown Fuse Indicator Novel Indicators Neon Tube Flasher

SWITCHING

Stereo Input Selector Stereo Switch, Simple Logic Touch Switch Stereo Only Input Selector, Sequencing Audio Switch Touch Switch, Thermo LED Changeover Circuit OR Gate, SCR AND Gate, SCR 4016 DPDT Switch Beam Splitter, Oscilloscope Twilight Switch, Automatic

SEQUENCE & TIMING

Time Delay Switch Snooze Delay Unit Timer, 1-12 Minutes Code Switch Timing Circuit Combination Lock Flexible Timer

POWER CONTROL

Impulse Power Half-Wave Control Improved Half-Wave Zero Switching Triac Lamp Flasher

Triac Slave Controller Light Show, Simple DC Lamp intensity Train Speed Control Temperature Controller

POWER SUPPLIES

Current Source, Drift Free Constant Current, High Voltage Output Voltage, Adjustment High Voltage, Variable Regulator Switched Output Dual PSU Mobile Power Supply Converting Single to Dual Op-Amp Supply Low Ripple PSU Zener Assistance Crowbar, Simple Low Voltage, Short Protection Low Ripple at Low Current 30 Volt Regulators Standard Configurations

TEST

FET Testing, Static Diode Tester Ammeter, Wide Range Millivoltmeter, Audio DC Probe, 100 000 Megohm Measuring RMS with a DVM Logic Indicator, Audible Transformer-Inductor Tester Pulse Catcher Probe JFET Test, Quick

DIGITAL

Data Selector, Two Way 7 Segment Improvement 3 Chip Die Hex to 7 Segment Binary Calculator TTL Kever ASCII Keyboard Counter-Display Module Clock Generator, Multiphase Windicator Self-Clear LED Counter

MISCELLANEA

Emergency Lights Digital Thermometer SCR One Shot SCR Multivibrator Meter Amplifier Night Light, Automatic Telephone Circuit Headphone Adaptor Rising Edge Trigger Position Transducer, Digital Temperature Stabilized Relay

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS LF-VHF, Various

SPEAKER CROSSOVERS

Computer Aided Design

BATTERIES Characteristics and Composition

CONVERSION TABLES

Hex-Decimal-Hex Decimal-Hex-Octal-Binary

LOGIC DATA

CMOS-TTL Comparison TTL Functions CMOS Functions Truth Tables, Logic Boolean Algebra, Laws **CMOS** Pinouts TTL Pinouts MPU Glossary

MISCELLANEOUS DATA

Transistor Characteristics FET Characteristics Diode Characteristics Semiconductor Packages Problems? Colour Codes Component Codes Preferred Values Please note: the Circuits Books are intended as 'ideas directories' - they are not meant for the beginner.

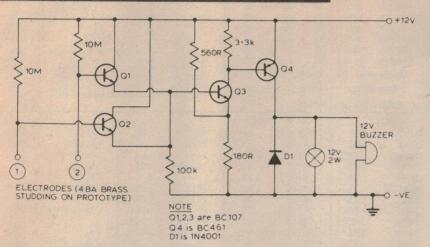
All major newsagents Boundary \$3.40 incl. Postage.

All major newsagents Boundary \$3.40 incl. Postage.

("recommended retail price only).

("recommended retail price only).

Ideas for experimenters



Brake Fluid Indicator

This circuit indicates by means of a warning light and a buzzer when the fluid in the tank of a braking system is getting low.

Normally both electrodes are immersed in the brake fluid, and the bases of Q1 and Q2 are at ground

potential (the fluid makes a connection between the electrodes and the brake cylinder which is connected to the car chassis). If the fluid level should fall, and either of the electrodes becomes dry, Q1 and Q2 will turn on which will turn on Q3 and Q4 and the alarm will be energised.

> NOTELCODE (BINARY) HGFE DCBA

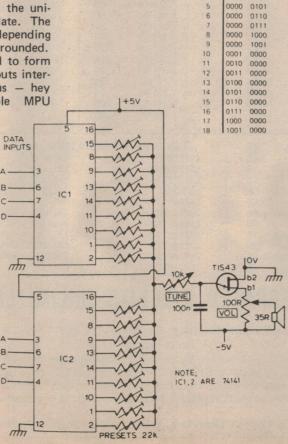
> > 0000 0010

0000 0011

0000 0100

BCD Tone Generator When one of the binary codes in the table is set up on the data inputs, a corresponding preset connected to IC1 and 2 will be grounded, and the unijunction will start to oscillate. The frequency of oscillation depending on which output of the ICs is grounded. If the 18 presets are tuned to form a chromatic scale and the inputs interfaced to your MPU data bus - hey

presto you have a simple MPU controlled organ!



for electronic units and all types of mounting...



- Decade Counting Units to 1 Hz.
- Wide Band Amplifier for your counter, 1 MV sensitivity, band width 1-250 MHz.

Manufacturers of

PIEZO ELECTRIC CRYSTALS Contractors to Federal and State Government Departments.

REPRESENTATIAVES:

NSW: Hose & Equipment Co. P/L, 11 Salisbury St, Botany. 2019. Ph 666-8144.

SA: Rogers Electronics, 65 Magill Rd, Stepney. 5069. Ph (08) 42-6666.

QLD: Fred Hoe & Sons P/L, 246 Evans Rd, Salisbury North. Brisbane. Ph 277-4311. **WA:** Westest Electronics

71 Jean St, Hamilton Hill. 6161. (Mail only) Ph (09) 337-6393.

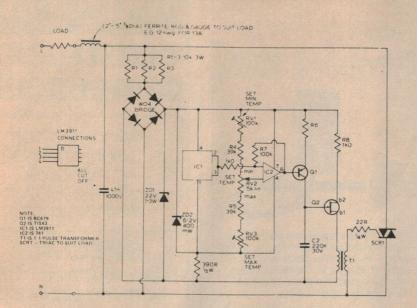
TAS: Dilmond Instruments, PO Box 219, Bellerive. Hobart. Ph 479-47-9077.

Send SAE for new catalogue or quote for

PO Box 42, Springvale. Ph (03) 546-5076 Telex AA36004

| DIODES/ZENER | as so | OCKETS/BRIDGES | TRANSISTORS | , LEDS, etc. | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| 1N914 100v 10 1N4005 600v 1 1N4007 1000v 1 1N4148 75v 10 1N4733 5.1v 1 W 1N753A 6.2v 500 ml 1N758A 10v 1N759A 12v 1N5243 13v 1N5244B 14v | mA .05 8-pin 14-pin 16-pin mA .05 22-pin W Zener .25 28-pin25252525252525 Amp E25 Amp25252525252525 Amp252525252525252525 | Bridge 100-prv .95 | 2N2907 PNP 2N3906 PNP (Plastic 2N3904 NPN (Plastic 2N3054 NPN 2N3055 NPN 15A T1P125 PNP Darlil LED Green, Red, Clear, Yt D.L.747 7 seg 5/8" H MAN72 7 seg com-an MAN3610 7 seg com-an | ngton .35
ellow .15
igh com-anode 1.95
ode (Red) 1.25
ode (Orange) 1.25
ode (Yellow) 1.25
thode (Red) 1.50 | | |
| C MOS 4000 | .15 | - T T L - .25 | 74H72 .35
74H101 .75
74H103 .55
74H106 .95
74L00 .25
74L02 .20
74L03 .25
74L04 .30
74L10 .20
74L20 .35
74L30 .45
74L47 1.95
74L51 .45
74L55 .65
74L72 .45
74L73 .40
74L74 .45
74L73 .85
74L03 .35
74L03 .35
74L74 .35
74L74 .35
74S00 .35
74S00 .35
74S02 .35
74S03 .25
74S04 .25
74S05 .35
74S08 .35
74S11 .35
74S11 .35
74S11 .35
74S11 .25
74S40 .20
74S51 .25
74S64 .15
74S74 .35
74S112 .60
74S114 .65 | 74\$133 | | |
| 4071 .25
4081 .30
4082 .30
MC 14409 14.50
MC 14419 4.85
4511 .95
74C151 1.90
9000 SERIES
9301 .85 95H03 1.10
9309 .35 9601 .20
9322 .65 9602 .45
MICRO'S, RAMS, CPU'S,
E-PROMS
74S188 3.00 8214 8.95
1702A 4.50 8224 3.25
MM5314 3.00 8228 6.00
MM5316 3.50 8251 8.50
2102-1 1.45 8255 10.50 | 7889 Clairemont | LINEARS, REGULA LM320T5 1.65 LM320T12 1.65 LM320T15 1.65 LM324N 1.25 LM339 .75 7805 (340T5) .95 LM340T12 .95 LM340T15 .95 LM340T18 .95 LM340T24 .95 LM340K12 1.25 ED CIRCUITS U Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA No Minimum Ollars, Please add postage to | LM340K15 1.25
LM340K18 1.25
LM340K24 1.25
78L05 .75
78L12 .75
78L15 .75
78M05 .75
LM373 2.95
LM373 2.95
LM380 (8-14 PIN) .95
LM709 (8, 14 PIN) .25
LM711 .45
NLIMITED | LM723 .40 LM725N 2.50 LM739 1.50 LM741 (8-14).25 LM747 1.10 LM1307 1.25 LM1458 .65 LM3900 .50 LM75451 .65 NE555 .35 NE566 .85 NE566 .95 NE566 1.25 NE567 .95 SPECIAL DISCOUNTS | | |
| 2102L-1 1.75 8T13 1.50 | shipping. Orders ov
Payment should
All IC's Prime/Guar | All prices in U.S. dollars. Please add postage to cover method of shipping. Orders over \$100 (U.S.) will be shipped air no charge. Payment should be submitted with order in U.S. dollars. All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received. **S35 - \$99 | | | | |

Ideas for experimenters

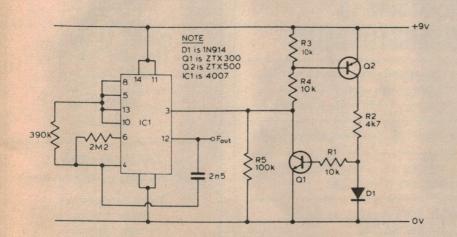


Temperature Control

This circuit provides full phase proportion control of a heater, infrared lamp etc, uses no expensive transformers for its own power, and is extremely sensitive.

The LM3911 sensor is connected to the circuit via a 3 core cable, and enclosed in a rubber sleeve to enable it to be used as a probe. The output of the LM3911 varies by 10 mV/ C and the minute change is amplified by the 741. Any increase in temperature will increase the output of the 741 which will lower the base current through Q1 and so reducing the constant charge current with temperature will alter the time taken for the UJT to fire, changing the phase angle of the power to the load.

The 5k lin pot is set to the temperature required and is linear over its entire range. The upper and lower limits of this control can be changed by adjusting the 100k presets.



Temperature to Frequency Converter

This circuit uses the fact that when fed from a constant current source, the forward voltage of a silicon diode varies with temperature, in a reasonable linear way

Diode D1, and resistor R2 form a potential divider, fed from the constant current source. As the temperature rises the forward voltage of D1 falls tending to turn Q1 off. The output voltage from Q1 will thus rise, and this is used as the control voltage for the CMOS VCO. With the values shown, the device gave an increase of just under 3 HzC-1 (between 0 C and 60 C) giving a frequency of 470 Hz at 0 C.



RECEIVER



for amateurs. novices and short-wave listeners

Latest model includes fine-tune adjustment

MANUFACTURER'S TECHNICAL DATA

- Electronic band changing
- 0.5-29.9 MHz continuous coverage.
- Uses Wadley loop (drift cancellation circuit) to derive synthesized hetrodyne oscillator signal LSB, USB, AM and CW.
- Frequency readout better than 10 KHz (readable to 5 KHz)
- Stability within 500 HZ during any 30-minute period after warm-up
- Better than 0.7 V for 10 dBS N/SSB and CW. Better than 2 V for 10 dBS N/N AM.
- Selectivity 3 KHz at -6 dB. 7 KHz at -50 dB
- Input Impedance high 0.5-1.6 MHZ 50-75 ohm 1.6-29.9 MHz.
- 234V AC 50-60 Hz or 12V DC external.
- Internal dry cell operation optional.
- Size 340 mm x 153 mm x 285 mm.
- Price \$389.00
- YAESU FRG 7 internal battery holder for 8 size 'D' cells, \$10.
 Prices include S/tax, freight extra. Prices
- and Specs subject to change

Explore the wonderful world of shortwave listening.

Hear broadcast stations, amateurs, ships, aircraft and morse code from stations all over the globe.

Provides an introduction into many aspects of electronics and communications, CB'ers upgrade and widen your scope of operation. The FRG-7 will provide the means of listening to the amateur bands so that you can get the 'feel" of amateur "ham" radio.

You can tune into the morse practice transmissions and broadcasts conducted by the Wireless Institute of Australia: the Radio Amateurs representative Society in Australia.

Write for a descriptive brochure.

Remember, BAIL has been the authorised agent for the YAESU MUSEN CO LTD since 1963. Our experience gathered over these yearyears, and a lifelong participation in electronics. places us in a superior position to handle warranty, after sales service and advice on the wide range of Yaesu amateur radio equipment.

Avoid unauthorised handlers of equipment as it generally results in the supply of non-export 110V sets with 2-core AC power cables, instruction manuals printed in Japanese, lack of service etc. Consult us for advice on your requirements in the field of short-wave listening and amateur radio.

For further information call or write to the Amateur radio specialists.

Australian YAESU Agents since 1963.



60 Shannon St., Box Hill North **ELECTRONIC SERVICES**

Vic., 3129 Ph 89 2213

CARTRIDGES & STYLI

CARTRIDGES

| ADC ZLM | \$125 |
|--|--|
| ADC XLM MK3 | \$99 |
| ADC VLM MK3 | \$82 |
| ADC QLM 36 MK3 | \$75 |
| ADC QLM 34 MK3 | |
| ADC QLM 32 MK3 | |
| ADC QLM 30 MK3 | |
| DENNON DL107 | |
| DENNON DL109R | |
| DENNON DL 109D | |
| DENNON DL103 | |
| AU310 Trans for DL103 | \$70 |
| DENNON DL103S | \$155 |
| AU320 Trans for DL103S | \$00 |
| Shure V15 Type IV | |
| Shure V15 Type III | \$125 |
| Shure M95ED | ¢50 |
| Shure M91ED | |
| Shure M70EJ | |
| | |
| Shure M55E | |
| Shure M44E | |
| Shure M24H | |
| Shure M70B | \$12 |
| Shure M75CS | \$19 |
| Shure M44-7 | \$21 |
| Jelco MC9 | |
| Jelco MC-14D | |
| Jelco MC-14E | |
| Jelco MC-45E | \$80 |
| The state of the s | I VALUE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR |

STYLI

| Shure VW35E | \$56 |
|--------------|---------|
| Shure N95ED | \$49 |
| Shure N91ED | \$39 |
| Shure N70EJ | \$11 |
| Shure N55E | \$21 |
| Shure N44E | \$18 |
| Shure N24H | \$52 |
| Shure N70B | \$7 |
| Shure N75C | \$15 |
| Shure N44-7 | \$16 |
| Jelco ND-9. | \$8 |
| Jelco ND-14D | \$12 |
| Jelco ND-14E | |
| Jelco ND-45E | \$45 |
| | Sign of |

TONE ARMS

| ADC LMF-1 | \$179 |
|-------------|-------|
| ADC LMF-2 | \$189 |
| Grace 707 | \$89 |
| Jelco SA50 | \$39 |
| Jelco SA200 | \$69 |

ACCESSORIES

| Headshell JS-10 Blk A1 | \$8.50 |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Headshell JS-20W Nat A1 | \$9.50 |
| Headshell JS-50 Solid Blk A1 | \$11.75 |
| Stylus Press Gauge | |
| Static Discharge mat | \$7.95 |
| Stylus Microscope | |
| Static Eliminator Gun | \$19.95 |

Goods listed are offered subject to availability. Prices include postage anywhere in Australia. Write, phone or call in. Send SAE for full cartridge and styli price list.

CAMPBELLTOWN HI-FI

107 Macquarie Ave, Campbelltown, NSW 2560 Open all day Saturday

Ph. (046) 25-6067

Microwave Survey Meter Model HI 1501



The HI 1501 is a rugged, compact, portable instrument and is virtually immune to failure caused by excessive fields or physical abuse. It consists of a lightweight instrument package connected to a unique detection probe by a shielded cable.

For additional information call or write:

Reg Geary & Associates

276 Highett Rd, Highett, Vic. Phone (03) 553-1935

Modular Computer Systems is OVERSTOCKED!!

- 2758 INTEL 1k x 8 EPROMS, pin compatible with 2708, 5v supply, 1-7 \$26.45, 8 up \$22.50.
- 74LS138 3 to 8 decoders \$1.20.
- TEXAS 16 pin Medium profile sockets (Gold) 29c.
- MC7805 regulators \$1.26, Heatsinks 34c.
- 7400 ICs 26c.
- Tantalum Caps. 35v .47uF 20c.

Post and packing \$1.00

MODULAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 103, Round Corner, Sydney. 2158. (Trade supplied)

RADCOM

constructor components

EVERYTHING FOR THE CONSTRUCTOR AT ONE SHOP AT PRICES TO SUIT YOUR BUDGET

SPECIAL!

Make your own PCB's with our super kit.

ONLY \$8-50

SILICON VALLEY

- CAPACITORS -
- RESISTORS -
- SWITCHES -
- SWITCHES -
- SOCKETS -
- PANEL LAMPS -
- TRANSISTORS
 - DIODES -
 - BOXES -
 - LEDS -
 - IC's —

Try us for the hard-to-get components

Block Capacitors Silver Micas High Voltage etc, etc

Trading hours from 1st Jan '79. WEEKDAYS: 9am - 5.45pm SATURDAYS: 9am - 12 noon TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Cnr. Eldridge & Willfox Rds. BANKSTOWN, NSW. 709-4706

ETI SPECIALS



ETI CIRCUITS NO 2

Ideas and data for experimenters. There are about 200 circuit ideas in this book., It's not for the beginner. But someone with a fair bit of experience in electronics will get a lot of use from this book. Invaluable for ideas and inspiration.....\$2.95.

AUSTRALIAN CB

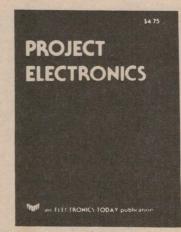
All about CB. . How to buy and install a rig. How to work interstate on skip. What UHF CB is like. How to build accessories. Australian CB is a thorough, simple yet authoritative guide to CB in Australia 1978 \$3.95.



TOP PROJECTS VOL 5

Our latest project book. All the most popular projects which have been published recently in Electronics Today. Includes Bucket Brigade Audio Delay Line, Howl-round Stabilizer, Transmission Line Speakers \$3.00.





PROJECT ELECTRONICS

If you're just getting interested in electronics this is the book for you. There are lots of projects to build. They're simple, educational and useful too. And there's advice about constructional methods and electronics components \$4.75.



If your newsagent has sold out, order directly from us at Modern Magazines, 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, 2011.

Just add 45 cents to the price for post and packing

electronics today Services ADVERTISERS INDEX

READERS' LETTERS

No charge for replies but a foolscap-size stamped addressed envelope must be enclosed. Project queries can only be answered if related to item as published. We cannot assist if project is modified nor if components are otherwise than specified. We regret we cannot answer readers' enquiries by telephone.

Microfiche editions of this publication are available by annual subscription from Microsystems Pty Ltd, PO Box 188, North Sydney, NSW. 2060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND BACK ISSUES

ETI subscriptions cost \$19.00 per year (inc. postage) within Australia. Cost elsewhere is \$24.60 (inc. postage - surface mail). Airmail rates on application. Back issues cost \$1.25 each plus 45 cents post and packing.

We can supply only the following issues.

1976: Nov., Dec. 1977: All issues except Jan, Feb, March. 1978: All issues.

Photostats are available of any article ever published in ETI. We charge a flat \$1.00 regardless of page quantity from any one issue of ETI. Thus if the article is in three issues the cost is \$3.00 Send orders to address below. Binders \$4.50 plus 90c post NSW, \$2.00 other States.

The contents of Electronics Today International and associated publications is fully

protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act (1968).

Copyright extends to all written material, photographs, drawings, circuit diagrams and printed circuit boards. Although any form of reproduction is a breach of copyright, we are not concerned about individuals constructing projects for their own private use, nor by pop groups (for example) constructing one or more items for use in connection with their performances.

Commercial organisations should note that no project or part project described in Electronics Today International or associated publications may be offered for sale, or sold, in substantially or fully assembled form, unless a licence has been specifically obtained so to do from the publishers, Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd or from the copyright holders.

LIABILITY

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this edition will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components to manufacture the same will be available, no responsibility whatsoever is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate effectively or at all whether due to any fault in design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain any component parts in respect of any such project. Further, no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in the design of any such project as aforesaid.

A MODERN MAGAZINES PUBLICATION

PRODUCTION

Art Director: Assembly: **Production Manager:** Subscriptions & Circulation: Project Design: **Acoustical Consultants:**

Clive Davis Bill Crump/Simon Bracken Bob Izzard

John Oxenford Nebula Electronics Louis A. Challis & Assoc.

Modern Magazines Sydney:

Bob Taylor (Manager), Geoff Petschler (NSW Manager), 15 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay

2011. Tel: 33-4282.

Modern Magazines Melbourne:

Tom Bray (Manager), Poppe Davis, Suite 24, 553 St. Kilda Rd, Melbourne. Tel: 51-9836.

Brisbane: Modern Magazines

Geoff Horne, 60 Montanus Drive, Bellbowrie, Qld. 4070. Tel: 202 6229.

Adelaide: Harry Hastwell Media

399 Glen Osmond Rd, Glen Osmond, S.A. 5064.

Tel: 79-1869

Aubrey Barker, 133 St. George's Perth: Terrace, Perth. 6000.

Tel: 322 3184.

H.W. Lincone, 23 Lord St, Hobart: Sandy Bay. Tasmania. 7005. Genzo Uchida, Bancho Media Tokvo: Service, 15 Sanyeicho,

Shintuku-Ku, Tokyo 160.
London: Electros Today International,

25-27 Oxford St, London, WIR 1RF. Tel: 01-434-1781/2. U.S.A.:

18 1059 (Elmatexint USA)

Elmatex International, PO Box 34607. Los Angeles, CA. 90034. Tel: (213) 821 8581. Telex:

Electronics Today International is published by Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd, 15 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011. It is printed (in 1978) by Wilke & Co., Browns Rd, Clayton, Victoria and distributed by Australian Consolidated Press.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

| Audio Engineers | | | | | . 4 |
|--|---|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Advanced Computer Products. | | | | | 60 |
| A & R Soanar | | | . 2 | 0, | 30 |
| Applied Technology | | | | | 36 |
| Adcola | | | | | 10 |
| Addio Engineers | • | • | • | • | 11 |
| Ampec Engineering | * | | • • | | 00 |
| | | | | | |
| BSR | | | | | . 6 |
| Bright Star Crystals | | | | 1 | 09 |
| Bail Electronics | | | | 1 | 11 |
| Contaur Industries | | | | - 1 | 69 |
| Campbelltown Hi-Fi | | | | 1 | 12 |
| Convoy | • | | • | - | 0 |
| Campbelltown Hi-Fi | • | | | | . 0 |
| Diggerman Electronics | * | | | | 98 |
| Dick Woods Electronics | | | | 1 | 00 |
| Dick Smith Electronics | | 34 | 1-3 | 5, | 65 |
| | | | | | |
| Electronic Mailbox | | | | | 83 |
| Electronic Mailbox | | | | 1 | 04 |
| Electrocraft | • | | | | 76 |
| Electro Voice Aust | • | | • | | 00 |
| Electro-voice Aust | | | | | 92 |
| | | | | | |
| Emona Enterprises Economic Digital Control Fhone Audio | | | | | 33 |
| Economic Digital Control | | | | 1 | 06 |
| Fhone Audio | | | | | 26 |
| General Electronic Services | - | | | | 98 |
| Hagemeyer | | | 2 | 1 | 15 |
| Harmoniy Acquetiy | | | | - | 21 |
| Harmonix Acoustix | | | | | 76 |
| Holden wasp industries | | | | | 10 |
| Holden Wasp Industries IC's Unlimited | | | | 1 | 10 |
| JW Dicker | | | | | 66 |
| Jaycar Pty Ltd | | | | | 28 |
| Jade Computer Products | | | | | 88 |
| Lendan | | | | | 78 |
| Maurice Chanman Aust | Ī | | | | 11 |
| Maurice Chapman Aust Modular Computer Systems | • | | • | 1 | 12 |
| National Panasonic Aust | • | | • | 1 | 16 |
| National Panasonic Aust | | | | 7 | 10 |
| Non-Linear Systems Nebula Electronics Orbit Electronics Professional Products | | | | | 11 |
| Nebula Electronics | | | | 1 | 06 |
| Orbit Electronics | | | | | 28 |
| Professional Products | | | | | 24 |
| Philips Elcoma | | | | | 19 |
| Pre-Pak | | | | | 57 |
| Pennywise Perinherals | | | | 1 | 06 |
| Pave Flectronics | • | | | 1 | 00 |
| Deland Australia | • | | * | 1 | 00 |
| Roland Australia | | | | | 20 |
| Radio Parts Group | | | . : | | 21 |
| Roland Australia | | | . 4 | 2, | 86 |
| Radcom Pty Ltd | | | | 1 | 12 |
| Reg Geary & Assoc | | | | 1 | 12 |
| Sheen Electronics | | | | 1 | 01 |
| Studio Electronics | | | | | 10 |
| SM Electronics | | | | | 96 |
| School of Basic Flactronics | ē | | | 1 | 00 |
| Stanton Magnetics | • | | | - | 20 |
| School of Basic Electronics Stanton Magnetics | | | | | 10 |
| randy | | | | | 12 |
| Trio-Kenwood Aust | | | | | 94 |
| Tasman Electronics | | | | | 70 |
| TV Replacements | | | | | 98 |
| Tech Book & Magazine Co | | | | | 76 |
| Trio-Kenwood Aust. Tasman, Electronics. TV Replacements. Tech Book & Magazine Co. Texas Instruments Vicom. | | - | | | 77 |
| Vicom | | | | | 93 |
| Vesco Electronics | | | | | 00 |
| VOSCO EICCHOHICS | | | | | 26 |

THE JVC RECEIVER.

Every bit as revolutionary as they look, and then some.

In our case, looks are never deceiving. Because all our new DC integrated stereo receivers combine unprecedented, revolutionary styling with unique electronic design features that reflect JVC's more than 50 years' experience in audio development and

DC Power Amplifier Design

innovation.

All four new JVC receivers feature DC amplifier circuitry. They offer virtually distortion-free performance (0.03% THD) throughout the entire audible spectrum. As a result, the sound you hear is clearer, cleaner and crisper. In addition, your speakers are protected with the Triple Power Protection circuit

and you can monitor output wattage with dual power meters. Choose from 120, 85, 60 and 35 watts/ channel.*

SEA all the way All four receivers offer JVC's exclusive built-in SEA five-zone graphic equalizer for more complete control of the music spectrum than conventional tone controls. You can attenuate or accentuate any of five separate musical bands, and as an added feature, we've incorporated a special button so that the SEA circuit can be switched to your tape deck.

Pushbutton Source Selectors

A horizontal panel of pushbuttons provides total control over all functions. And brilliantly illuminated LEDs instantly indicate the program source. Professional-type slider controls set volume and balance. Combine all these exclusive features with high sensitivity and tuning precision, thumb control tuning wheel and accurate dual-metering and you'll see just how revolutionary the new JVC DC integrated stereo receivers are. Play one at your JVC dealer soon.

For details on all JVC Hi-Fi Equipment, write to JVC Advisory Service, Box 307, North Ryde, N.S.W. 2113.

For pure Hi-Fi entertainment!





Top JR-S401 Left JR-S201 Right JR-S301

Pro. Series



RS-9900US.
Two components
for one reason:
To outperform
all other
cassette decks.

Audio enthusiasts the world over have come to expect exciting innovations from Technics. The RS-9900US is one of them. Unlike other cassette decks it is a 'cassette system'—the separation of the sensitive amplifier electronics from the mechanical tape transport to obtain optimum performance from each.

Features in the transport unit include a closed loop, double-capstan, 3-motor drive to provide smooth tape travel and closest tape-to-head contact; pitch control of $\pm 5\%$ and full IC logic control of all transport functions to ensure tape safety when switching modes. The true 3-head system permits professional-type tape/source monitoring.

Outstanding among the amplifier unit's many features is the fixed plus variable calibration controls for equalisation lines, and Dolby* record and playback levels. Complete with peak reading meters of studio standards, Dolby* noise reduction circuitry and a built-in 400Hz/8kHz test oscillator for level calibration and head azimuth adjustments.

An evaluation of the Technics RS-9900US capabilities will provide the answer to any contradictions about cassette equipment performance.

*Under licence from Dolby Laboratories Inc.



For a National Technics Catalogue, please write to: National Technics Advisory Service, P.O. Box 49, Kensington, N.S.W. 2033.